The AMERICAN HOME

10¢

February 1936

LD WILLIAMSBURG ROOMS IN FULL COLOR :: 12 PAGES ~ LOG CABINS

From babyhood up..
good food deserves preparation in
ALUMINUM

Because NATURE MADE ALUMINUM "FRIENDLY TO FOOD"

For instance, consider milk, our most complete food. You use it in cereals, puddings, sauces, in baking. Nature gave Aluminum ability to protect milk's valuable Vitamin C content. In fact, scientists use Aluminum to protect the purity of distilled water. "Wear-Ever" Aluminum gives absolute protection to the purity, flavor and wholesomeness of ALL foods. Aluminum is friendly to budgets, too; you can turn the heat *low,* for it conducts heat *faster.* That's why foods baked in Aluminum brown more evenly. When buying utensils look for the name "Wear-Ever"; it has assured enduring quality for over 35 years.

WEAR-EVER
ALUMINUM
TRADE MARK

"Wear-Ever"

ALUMINUM

COOKING UTENSILS

TH

HOW TO BE SURE

# of getting the finest and cheapest kind of automatic oil heat

Oil is best burned in a

GENERAL ELECTRIC OIL FURNACE

● Before General Electric engineers ever began designing the G-E Oil Furnace, they set up specifications for ideal oil heating—14 points of vital importance to every home owner—a standard against which every oil heating device could be measured. These are listed here so that you may use them as your own check list. Not one of them can you afford to do without; not one is missing from the G-E Oil Furnace.

1. DEPENDABILITY: Built-in automatic controls which regulate every feature of operation.
2. ECONOMY: Burns low-cost oil by means of an entirely new principle of atomization. Effects a saving from 20 to 50 per cent in fuel bills.
3. CONTINUOUS HOT WATER: Built-in water heater provides ample year-round supply for all purposes.
4. FREEDOM FROM ATTENTION: Completely automatic, sealed-in, self-oiling mechanism.
5. COMFORT: Famous G-E Thermal Control with electric clock automatically changes from day to night temperature at selected times, operates to maintain even temperatures at all times.
6. CLEANLINESS: No smoke, soot, odor or dust. No exposed oily parts.
7. QUIETNESS: Only one rotating element, and that sealed in steel. No roar.
8. SAFETY: Arc-welded steel boiler, every operation feature under automatic safety control.
9. LONG LIFE: Lifetime boiler, self-oiling mechanism.
10. COMPACTNESS: Mechanism on top. Controls built in. Occupies less than two square yards of floor space.
11. EASILY SERVICED: Parts sealed against tampering but readily accessible. Any feature quickly removable.
12. ATTRACTIVE APPEARANCE: Beautifully designed steel shell, finished in gray and black lacquer with chromium trim, stainless steel base.
13. UNDIVIDED RESPONSIBILITY: Every part made and guaranteed by G-E.
14. BACKED BY QUALIFIED AND RELIABLE MANUFACTURER. Product of General Electric.

The complete facts, which have shown thousands of home owners the way to better heating at lower cost, are told in an interesting booklet. Mail the coupon for a free copy today.

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.
Air Conditioning Dept., Div. 21112, Bloomfield, N. J.

Gentlemen: Send me, free and without obligation, an illustrated booklet on the G-E Oil Furnace.

My heating is: steam ☐, vapor ☐, hot water ☐, warm air ☐.

Name..

Residence..

Town and State..

PICK UP THE PILOT

...WHEN YOUR SHIP COMES IN

● There is nothing so thoroughly satisfying, so substantial, as owning a home. And the thrill of building one, today, is like the thrill of exploring strange seas that beckon with a magic lure, for new materials and fresh architectural thinking have brought into being new designs for living that are almost revolutionary.

Consider glass. Its more generous use has been instrumental in creating this new type home. No other building material is so stimulating. No other decorative medium so effective. Picture windows. Corner windows. Window walls. Glass enclosed porches. Double glazing. Mirrors. Mirrored screens. Table tops. Doors. A hundred other practical and popular uses of glass that make owning a modern home an endlessly exciting adventure.

The possibilities of glass are infinite. But glass, despite its increased importance, is only one of countless factors to be considered in building. There have been radical advances in many other fields. Architects know about these changes. One of the first responsibilities of their profession is to keep informed. The intimate knowledge that results from their constant study and keen analysis assures you permanent satisfaction and lasting value in your building investment *when you retain an architect.*

With better times ahead, many homes, stores and other buildings that have been only dreams will soon become realities. When your own ship comes in, on the heels of this favorable wind, be sure to PICK UP THE PILOT . . . have an architect guide you safely to port.

Libbey·Owens·Ford Glass Company, Toledo.

LIBBEY·OWENS·FORD

Quality Glass

P L·O·F Polished Plate Glass, either clear or in colors for distinctive and unusual mirrors.

P L·O·F Quality Plate or Window Glass for home and office window glazing.

P Tuf-Flex tempered plate glass is ideal for special uses that require greater strength

P L·O·F Safety Glass provides greater protection than ordinary glass in your car.

P Vitrolite, colorful structural glass for store fronts, restaurants, bathrooms or kitchens.

P Blue Ridge Figured and Wire Glass for partitions, transoms and decorative uses.

Plymouth Again HAS MORE ROOM!

NC
13344
PENNSYLVANIA
X 56724

4 THINGS PEOPLE WANT:

1 **ECONOMY**—All evidence indicates 18 to 24 miles per gallon of gas.
2 **SAFETY**—Plymouth's body is Safety-Steel...brakes are 100% HYDRAULIC.
3 **RELIABILITY**—More long-life features than any other low-priced car.
4 **COMFORT**—Floating Power plus balanced weight and spring action.

It's the big luxury car of "All Three"

AMERICAN FAMILIES want a large, roomy car . . . that's comfortable . . . and safe. More than ever before, they're picking the new Plymouth!

Plymouth is the largest leading low-priced car! It has inches more leg room . . . elbow and shoulder room. The famed Floating Ride is the smoothest ever known in a low-priced car.

A frame that's a bulwark of strength, and a new sway-eliminator, give all the luxurious riding smoothness you'd expect in this big car. With a new steering design . . . there just isn't any trace of road-shock at the wheel.

The beautiful 1936 Safety-Steel body is not only safer . . . but has remarkable new insulation against all noise. And Plymouth's famed 100% hydraulic brakes always stop you smoothly and safely.

See it . . . ride in it . . . drive it. Ask your Chrysler, Dodge or De Soto dealer to arrange for you to do this.

PLYMOUTH DIVISION OF CHRYSLER CORPORATION

Ask for the New
Official Chrysler Motors
Commercial Credit Company
6% TIME PAYMENT PLAN

You can figure it out for yourself.

1. Start with your unpaid balance.
2.*Then add insurance cost.
3. Then multiply by 6%—for a 12 months' plan. One-half of one per cent per month for periods more or less than 12 months.

*In some states a small legal documentary fee is required.

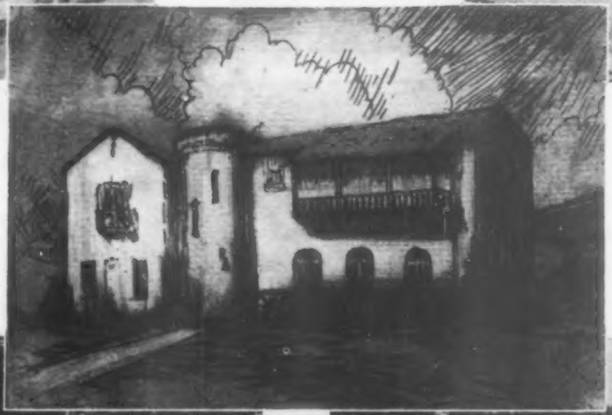
NO OTHER CHARGES

$510

AND UP, LIST AT FACTORY, DETROIT
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT EXTRA

PLYMOUTH BUILDS GREAT CARS

Left: Home of Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Darling, Trenton, N. J. Right: Home of Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Dean, Kalispell, Mont. Below: Home of Mr. and Mrs. J. Lawrence, Dallas, Texas



Below: Pool in the garden of Mrs. J. Omobundro, Nashville, Tenn.

Below: Pool in the garden of Mr. H. R. Kahrs, Augusta, Georgia

FEBRUARY, 1936

CONTENTS

VOL. XV, No. 3

New York Area Edition, Pages 81 to 92

Cover Design* by Harry Marinsky
American Colonial . . . . *Richard Pefferle* 9
Naturalistic Rock Garden and Waterfall . . . *Henry Dearden* 11
Make Your Own Background! . . . . *Walter Buehr* 13
American Design for American Homes—II . . *Esther Skaar Hansen* 15
Ingeborg Lodge . . . . *Katherine Jensen* 19
Don't Spoil Your Summer Home with Left-Overs . *R. E. McDonnell* 21
Old Norwegian Farmhouses . . . . *Sigrid Tang* 22
A Cabin in the West . . . . *C. M. Austin* 26
Settlers' Cabin . . . . *Bradford Updike Eddy* 27
Shady Boreen . . . . *Dorris Vallette Hands* 28
I Build a Log Cabin . . . . *Chilson D. Aldrich* 29
Novelties in the New Seed Lists . . . . . *Edward Salbach* 30
Fieldstone in New Jersey 32
A Basement Window for a Hotbed . . . . *James F. Schindler* 34
Handy Man Around the House . . . . *Jean Avener* 35
The Nine Willards Who Made Clocks . . . . *Millicent Stow* 37
Parents Make Boy Problems . . *E. A. Rogers and F. J. Taylor* 39
The American Home Gardener's Album—No. 2 40
Lore and Legend of Spice . . . . . *Grace Myles Manney* 42
Sauce and Spice 43
The Cook's Family Album . . . . . *Marni Davis Wood* 47
George Washington Luncheon-Bridge . *Beatrice Clark Campbell* 50
Cabin Fireplaces That Really Do "Work" . . . *Bert Popowski* 52
Garden Facts and Fancies . . . . . . *Leonard Barron* 74
In and About New York 81

** Exhibit of Mr. Hugh Dillman at the Palm Beach Flower Show. Maitland Belknap, Architect*

MRS. JEAN AUSTIN, Editor
LEONARD BARRON, Horticultural Editor
CHARLOTTE L. EATON, Associate Editor

Left: Home of Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Zechar, Westerville, Ohio. Center: Summer home of Mr. and Mrs. A. Earl Petty, Browns Mills in the Pines, N. J. Right: Home of Mr. and Mrs. C. E. Gallant, Inglewood, Cal.

The American Home, February, 1936. Published monthly. Vol. XV. No. 3. Published by the Country Life-American Home Corporation. W. H. Eaton, President-Treasurer. Henry L. Jones, Vice-President. Jean Austin, Secretary. Executive, Editorial, and Advertising headquarters, 444 Madison Avenue, New York. Subscription Department, 251 Fourth Avenue, New York. Branches for advertising only: Park Square Building, Boston, Mass.; Peoples Gas Building, Chicago, Ill.; A. D. McKinney, 915 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.; W. F. Coleman, Henry Building, Seattle, Wash.; W. F. Coleman, 111 Sutter Street, San Francisco, Calif.; W. F. Coleman, 903 Union Bank Building, Los Angeles, Calif. Copyright, 1936, by the Country Life-American Home Corporation. All rights reserved. Title registered in U. S. Patent Office. Subscription price $1.00 a year; 3 years for $2.00. Foreign postage $1.00. Entered as second class matter at New York City, under Act of Congress, March 3, 1879.

COLDS are dangerous infections-*give them Antiseptic Treatment!*

• Listerine's success in reducing the number of colds is due to germ-killing action in mouth and throat

Colds are infections. Why not treat them as such—not with harsh drugs powerless against bacteria, but with a first-rate antiseptic that kills germs quickly?

Fewer, Milder Colds

People who follow this system may expect fewer colds and fewer sore throats. That has been proved by scientific tests in which Listerine was used. The results of these tests are corroborated by the experience of Listerine users as attested by enthusiastic letters to this company.

Remember, your cold is accompanied by germs, which invade the body through the mouth and throat. Promptly killed or even held in check, they may do no damage. Allowed to multiply, these bacteria are almost certain to get the upper hand. A mean cold or a nasty sore throat often follows.

Kills germs on membranes

Listerine holds such germs in check. When this pleasant though powerful antiseptic touches the mucous membranes, it begins to kill by the millions germs associated with colds and sore throat.

Even 3 hours after its use, vulnerable areas show a substantially reduced bacterial count.

See for yourself

Why not get in the habit of using Listerine twice a day this winter? You may find, as many others have, that it makes you less susceptible to winter ailments. Many report that as a result of using Listerine they have no colds whatsoever. Others say they catch cold seldom, and that their colds are so mild as to cause no inconvenience. Lambert Pharmacal Company, St. Louis, Mo.

LISTERINE
LISTERINE
ANTISEPTIC
LAMBERT PHARMACAL COMPANY
ST. LOUIS, MO. U.S.A.

Tested and Approved
4602
Good Housekeeping Bureau
Conducted by GOOD HOUSEKEEPING MAGAZINE

Listerine

-at the first sign of Cold or Sore Throat

LISTERINE COUGH DROPS

A new, finer cough drop, medicated for quick relief of throat tickle, coughs, irritations.

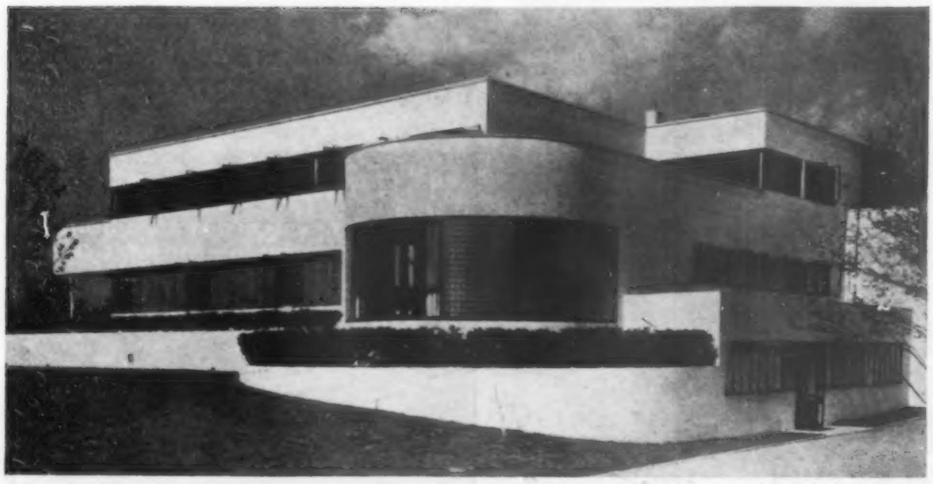
FOR COUGHS AND THROAT IRRITATION
LISTERINE
COUGH DROPS
Mentholized ★ Soothing

Home of August Schram, Seaford Manor, Long Island. R. Heidelberger, Seaford Manor, Architect. Concrete walls with portland cement stucco. Fireproof concrete floors.

RICH IN BEAUTY, SECURE IN STRENGTH AND SATISFYING IN ECONOMY ARE THE HOMES BUILT WITH *Concrete*

A CONCRETE home grows steadily in your affections. It offers the beauty, comfort and livability that make it a deeply satisfying possession. It safeguards your family from the hazard of fire; weathers the attacks of time, storm, decay and termites; possesses, to a superlative degree, the practical advantages of low first cost, freedom from repairs and high resale value.

Recent technical developments have made it possible to use concrete construction at very moderate cost even in small homes. You can have any architectural style, any color or surface texture. And you know that your house is wonderfully strong and rigid — that its walls will not settle or crack; that its concrete floors will never sag; that its doors and windows will not bind.



Richard Mandel residence, Mt. Kisco, N. Y. Edward D. Stone, New York, Architect. Concrete walls, floors and roof.

Millionaire's floors — at low cost!

New discoveries have made concrete floors available for any home. They're fireproof, quiet, warm and strong. They take any covering you like — wood, carpet, linoleum — or you can simply have them colored and waxed, different in every room if you prefer.

Write to us for beautiful illustrated booklet *"22 Low Cost Concrete Homes."*

TELL YOUR ARCHITECT you want a concrete home. Before you build ask a concrete contractor or concrete products man to estimate your house with firesafe concrete walls and floors. Be sure that your architect and builder are familiar with the new concrete technique.

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION
Dept. A 2-5, 33 W. Grand Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Style by OLDSMOBILE

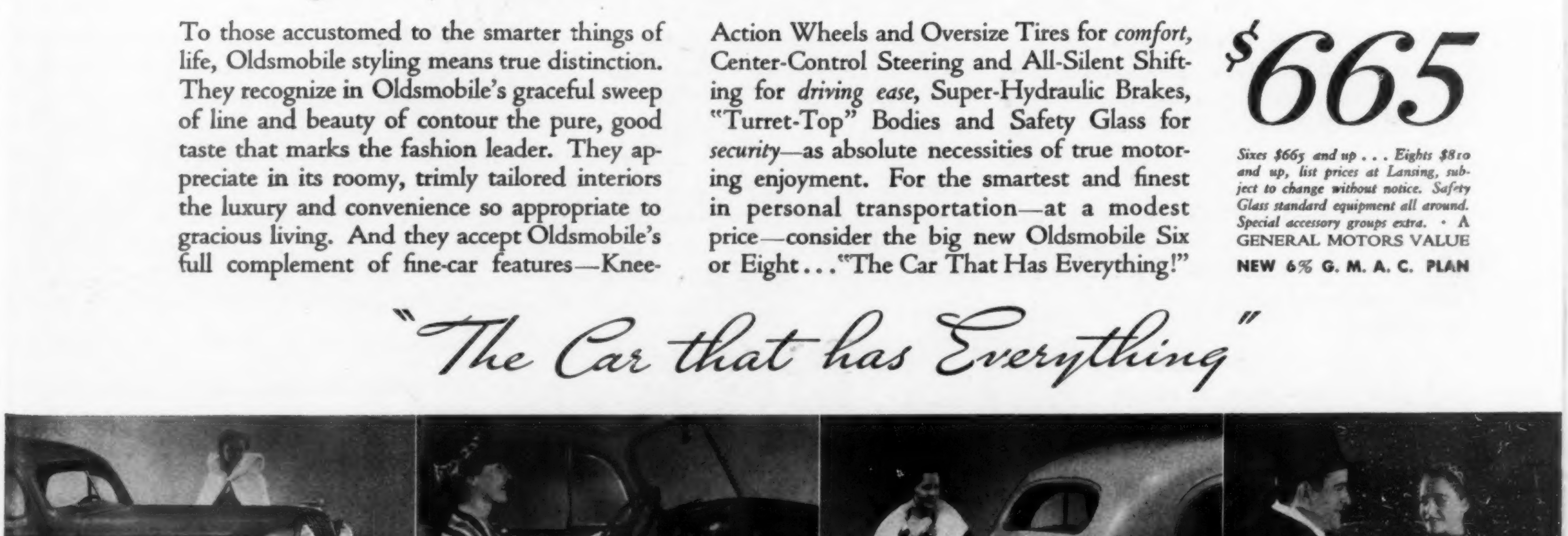
To those accustomed to the smarter things of life, Oldsmobile styling means true distinction. They recognize in Oldsmobile's graceful sweep of line and beauty of contour the pure, good taste that marks the fashion leader. They appreciate in its roomy, trimly tailored interiors the luxury and convenience so appropriate to gracious living. And they accept Oldsmobile's full complement of fine-car features—Knee-Action Wheels and Oversize Tires for *comfort,* Center-Control Steering and All-Silent Shifting for *driving ease,* Super-Hydraulic Brakes, "Turret-Top" Bodies and Safety Glass for *security*—as absolute necessities of true motoring enjoyment. For the smartest and finest in personal transportation—at a modest price—consider the big new Oldsmobile Six or Eight . . . "The Car That Has Everything!"

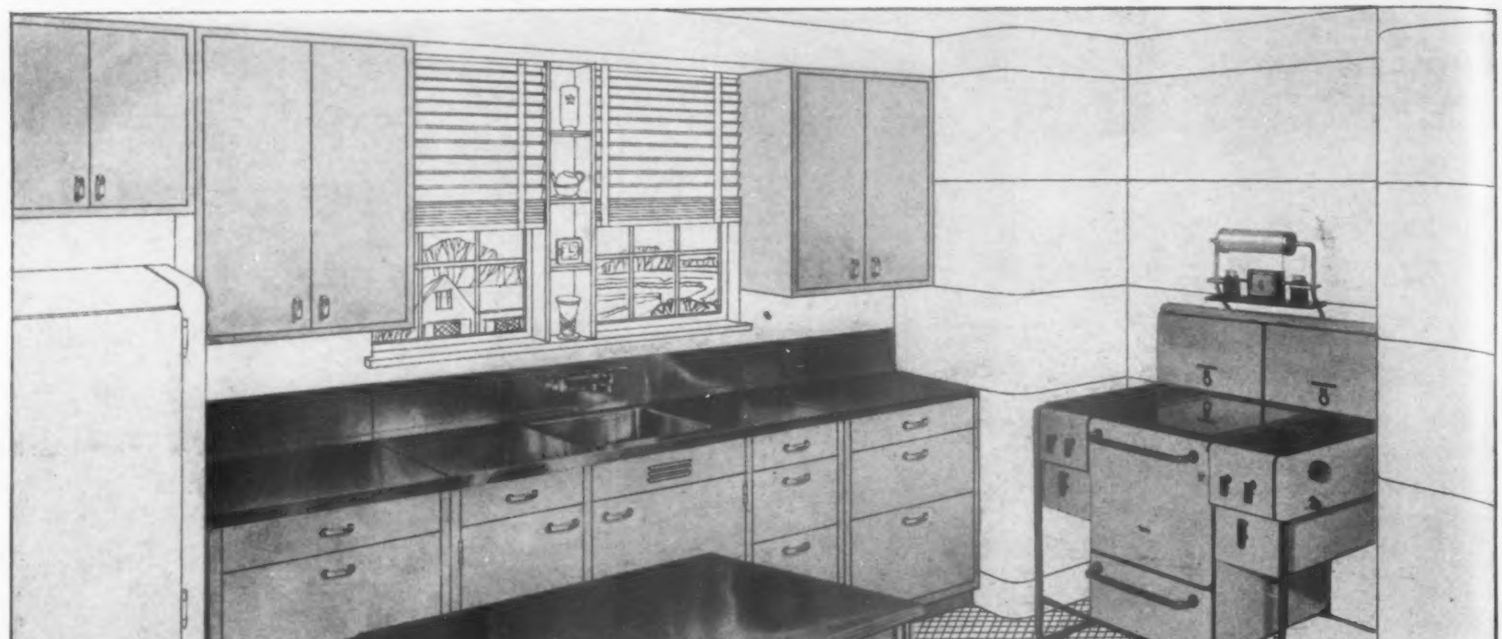
$665

Sixes $665 and up . . . Eights $810 and up, list prices at Lansing, subject to change without notice. Safety Glass standard equipment all around. Special accessory groups extra. • A GENERAL MOTORS VALUE

NEW 6% G. M. A. C. PLAN

"The Car that has Everything"




AM I SURPRISED!

This modern kitchen was designed by Lurelle Guild, prominent interior decorator. Against the right hand wall is the newest Magic Chef Range, made by the American Stove Company, Cleveland, O. The top is Monel Metal. In the rear, a Monel Metal "Straitline" sink with steel cabinet. The "Smartline" Table brilliantly topped off with Monel Metal is one of many attractive models manufactured by Mutschler Bros. Co., Nappanee, Ind.

..the AMAZING TRUTH comes out

...What a thrill — to discover that Monel Metal equipment costs so much less than you thought

JUST IMAGINE!

AND what a joyful feeling – when you realize that you can actually afford to make your kitchen modern – with the most beautiful equipment ever designed.

"But just what is this surprising truth about Monel Metal prices?" you ask. Our answer is that Monel Metal prices never were half as high as most people thought. *And they're lower than ever today.*

For example – that Magic Chef range in the illustration above. It is brilliantly topped off with gleaming Monel Metal – yet it costs no more than many ranges with old-style tops.

Next consider that handsome sink and cabinet unit. A combination to make any kitchen feel proud and prosperous. It's yours – for only $105.50.* That one price includes a five-foot Monel Metal sink, steel base-cabinet with four drawers and two storage bins – everything but the faucet.

Finally, we should like to point out that Monel Metal-topped tables cost very little more (often cost less) than old-fashioned models. In fact, they start at $10.00.

Please understand that anything made of Monel Metal is *not* a plated or coated affair. It is one solid piece of rust-proof metal – crack-proof, chip-proof, accident-proof. That is why these lovely surfaces remain smooth and easy to clean throughout a lifetime of service.

The Whitehead Metal Products Co. of New York, Inc. now offers home builders and modernizers a complete line of Monel Metal Sinks and metal kitchen cabinets. They are built to meet a uniform standard of quality – and designed to make it easy for the kitchen planner to get matched units in harmonizing designs. For detailed information write to the manufacturers – Whitehead Metal Products Co. of New York, Inc., 304 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.

2/3 NICKEL + 1/3 COPPER = MONEL METAL

From nickel, Monel Metal inherits many of its finest qualities — its strength and beauty, its ability to withstand rust and corrosion. Nickel is a common denominator of white metals — the whitening, brightening, strengthening partner in scores of useful alloys. If you use metals in any way, you will profit by remembering that the addition of Nickel means a big increase in toughness, strength and beauty. And extra years of service.

**This price applies only to deliveries made east of the Rocky Mountains.*

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
73 Wall Street New York, N. Y.

Monel Metal

The Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company presents

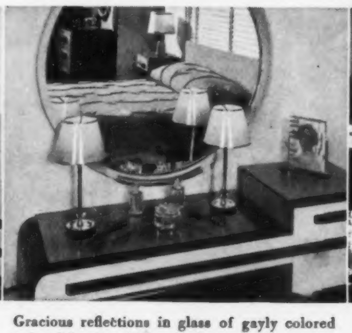
MAGIC WAYS TO MODERNIZE WITH

Paint and Glass

Paint and glass will work miracles in 'most any room. Palmetto Green Wallhide Paint will give colorful walls like those in the picture. You can use White Waterspar Enamel for the woodwork trim. The keynote of this room is the fireplace, framed and paneled to the ceiling with lovely mirror glass. The coffee table has a mirror top.

FURNISHINGS COURTESY B. ALTMAN & CO. PHOTOGRAPH . . BRUEHL-BOURGES

Walls of Carrara Structural Glass bring beauty to outmoded, unattractive bathrooms. Here, upper walls of Wallhide Paint and a large flesh tinted mirror enhance the smart ensemble effect.



Gracious reflections in glass of gayly colored painted furniture! Your bedroom awakes to new beauty with miracle-working Pittsburgh Mirrors, blue, flesh tinted, gold, gunmetal or Crystalex.

You've no idea how wonderfully a coat or two of long lasting Sun-Proof Paint, in your favorite color combination, can improve the exterior looks of your home! Inexpensive and quick, too!

IT'S amazing what a transformation the use of glass and paint can make in your home! A mirror here and there . . . newly painted walls and ceilings . . . furniture touched up gayly with gleaming enamel . . . you wouldn't believe how successfully these simple things can give new life, loveliness and color to rooms which have become unattractive to you through age or familiarity.

Our Studio of Creative Design has prepared a book crammed with practical suggestions for home improvement, equally valuable whether you rent, own or plan to build a home. It's called "Designs for Living" . . . and it tells you many things about home decoration . . . how to make kitchens carefree, small rooms larger, how to plan a remodeling job and what colors to use inside and out. It contains scores of valuable hints, many of them quite inexpensive to follow . . . and it's absolutely free. Send the coupon . . . now . . . for your copy.

* * *

Listen to the colorful music of the Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra. Watch your local newspapers for announcement of first program in February.

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY
2324-A Grant Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Please send me, without obligation, your new book "Designs for Living" prepared by your Studio of Creative Design.

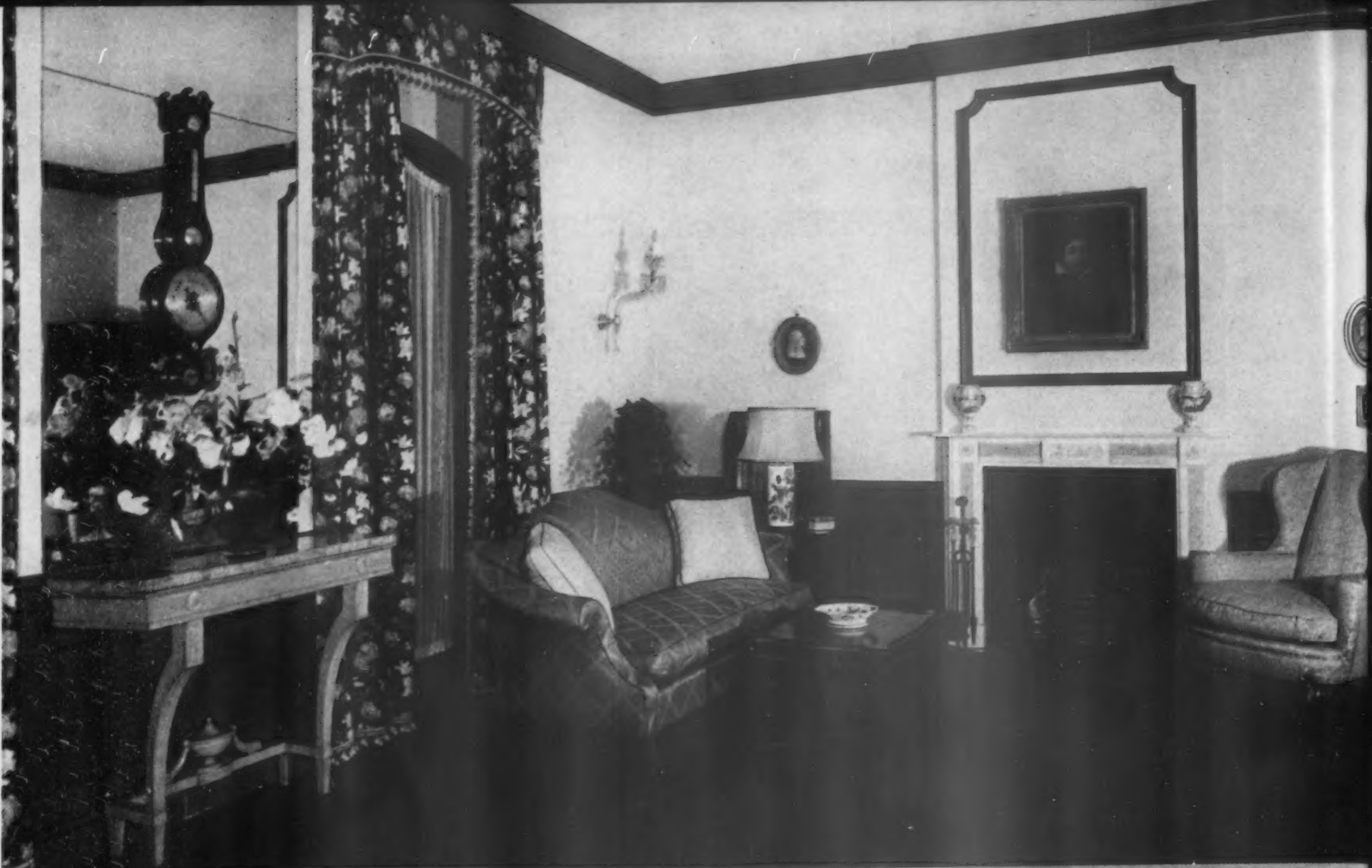
*Name*____________________

*Street*____________________

*City*______________ *State*__________

Paint { PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY } *Glass*

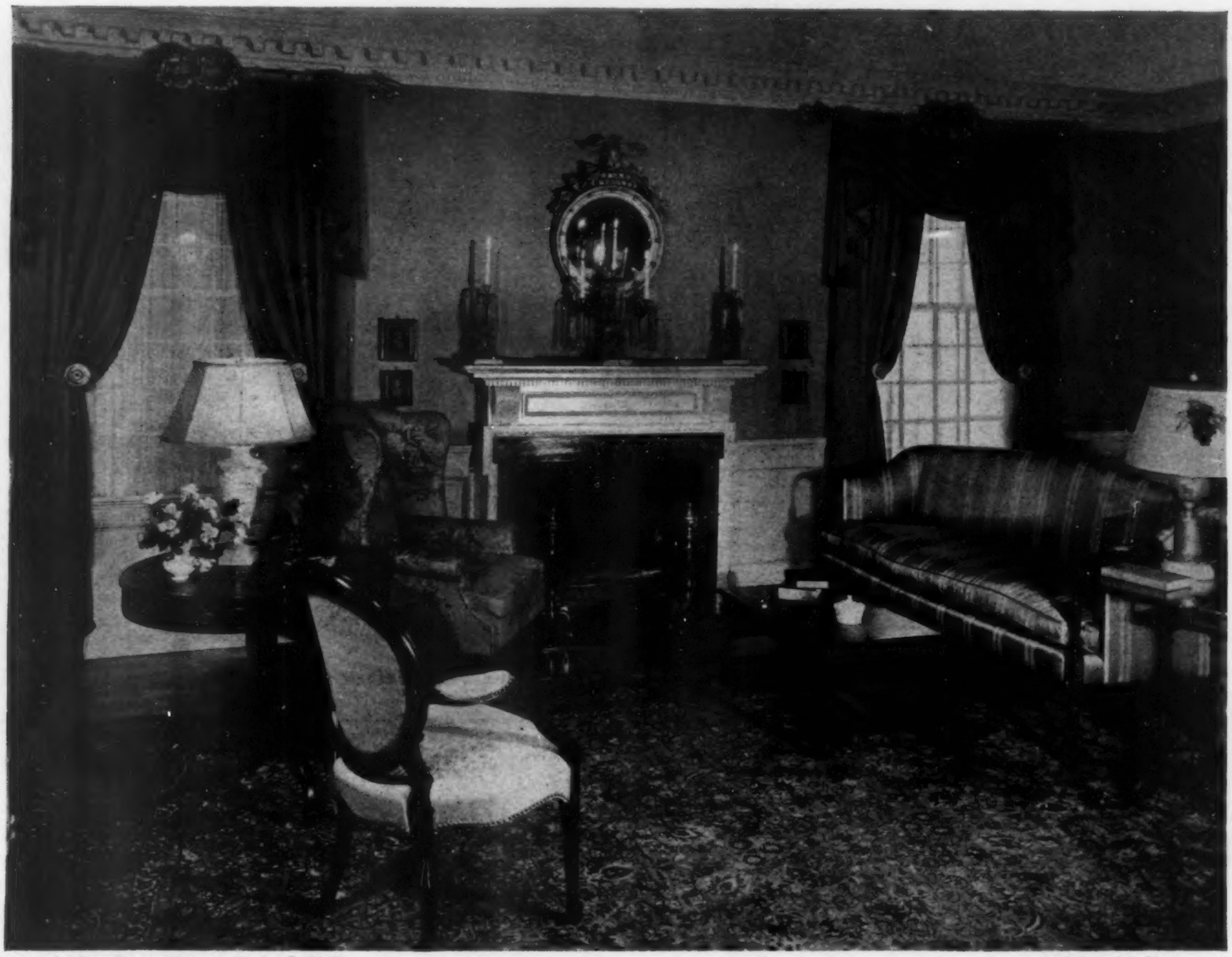
Makers of WALLHIDE PAINT · WATERSPAR ENAMEL *and* VARNISH · SUN-PROOF PAINT · FLORHIDE · GOLD STRIPE PAINT BRUSHES
POLISHED PLATE GLASS · MIRRORS · PENNVERNON WINDOW GLASS · CARRARA STRUCTURAL GLASS · DUPLATE SAFETY GLASS



T
Mi
nat
the
Sou
by
the
Du
per
net
uct
set
pin
Ma
the

V
con

AMERICAN COLONIAL



Natural color photographs opposite by F. M. Demarest *Underwood & Underwood*

Colonial has again become the decoration news of the day, influenced by the Williamsburg restoration, Mt. Vernon, and Monticello. The sitting room, opposite, by McCutcheon's, is done in colors taken from Raleigh Tavern. The dining room below and the living room on this page, Mt. Vernon adaptations by Lord & Taylor

RICHARD PEFFERLE

THE real Colonial style that we can call our own began development about 1727—the Middle Georgian Period in England. We originated styles from that time on to the end of the 18th century that are quite our own. The South, Louisiana in particular, was influenced by the French styles, whereas New York and the Middle States were influenced by the Dutch. New England borrowed from all the periods. There were numerous and expert cabinetmakers from 1700 to 1776 and their products were eagerly bought up by prosperous settlers. Generally oak, elm, walnut, maple, pine, and ash were the woods most favored. Mahogany was a favorite finish or stain over these native woods.

We find America in 1700 was very fashion-conscious and decorative styles appeared here almost at the same time as in England and on the Continent. Society centered around representatives of the crown and there were many handsomely decorated houses with superb architecture and gracious proportions.

In Maryland and Virginia lived the aristocrats, the landed gentry, who supported themselves in generous style from their agricultural bounty. Here it was that a taste for all things English flourished most prolifically. Hence, the furniture styles followed closely Hepplewhite, Sheraton, Chippendale and Adam, and later the Regency of Thomas Hope. Isaac Ware writes, "The decoration of an American room is of three kinds; first, where it is coated with a plastic material shaped into ornamental details; second, covered by wainscot; and third, where hung with silks, tapestries or paper." Two of these ways of decoration were found in England—the wainscoting being typically American. Wallpaper of excellent design appeared in rolls the same time in America as in England, about 1790. But before that, as early as 1754, wallpaper was sold to the wealthy (being the class able to afford it) in panels.

The colonists brought over chests, which they first used as seats. Later they were raised from the floor on trestles, and still later on chests of drawers, as chairs were made—hence, the chest-on-chest for which Connecticut was famous. The Hadley type with drawers was much copied in later years.

The merchants of Holland brought Chinese furniture and from it the lacquering of chests and other pieces came into fashion.

The beautiful architecture of our Colonial houses was modeled upon that of Inigo Jones. Many mantels, doors, cornices, dadoes, and other detail show great originality of design, introducing such native and amusing details as the tobacco leaf, the oak leaf, the acorn, the cornstalk, the eagle, the stars and stripes, the Indian, and wheat details of which the designer Inigo Jones knew but little. The Southern states loved the grand manner of Palladio, and today you see those old plantations still magnificent even in their decay. They have an air of grandeur but rarely achieved today. The Northern states favored, because of the climate, smaller rooms, lower ceilings, and thicker walls with smaller windows, as protection against winter. Great fireplaces in which whole oxen could be roasted were not an uncommon sight.

In 1738 the discoveries made in Pompeii and Herculaneum greatly impressed the colonists. Classic pillars of chaste detail and proportions upheld porches on almost every home. Pillars appeared on sideboards and bureaus. This classic revival expressed itself in England as the George III Period, or the English Regency. Duncan Phyfe, perhaps our best known American cabinetmaker, created many pieces after pure Regency lines.

Much Colonial furniture is both amusing and colorful, showing peasant characteristics, such as the Dutch dower chests from Pennsylvania gay with stiff floral bouquets, and the strange and quaint furniture made by the Hessians who settled in Pennsylvania after the Revolution.

We should all be proud indeed that George Washington, in addition to being an excellent president, was a man of extraordinary good taste in furniture and decoration. Some of the furniture to be seen in Mt. Vernon he imported from England, and the rest is composed of fine Sheraton, Chippendale, and Hepplewhite designs by American cabinetmakers. He was immensely proud of the rich silk hangings, the Aubusson rug the King of France gave him, and the other fine furnishings that made Mt. Vernon a veritable palace.

Thomas Jefferson also loved fine furniture. He favored, like Washington, the later more elegant English types. Monticello, which he designed himself, is one of the most interesting of our historic houses, and certainly one of the most unusual in plan.

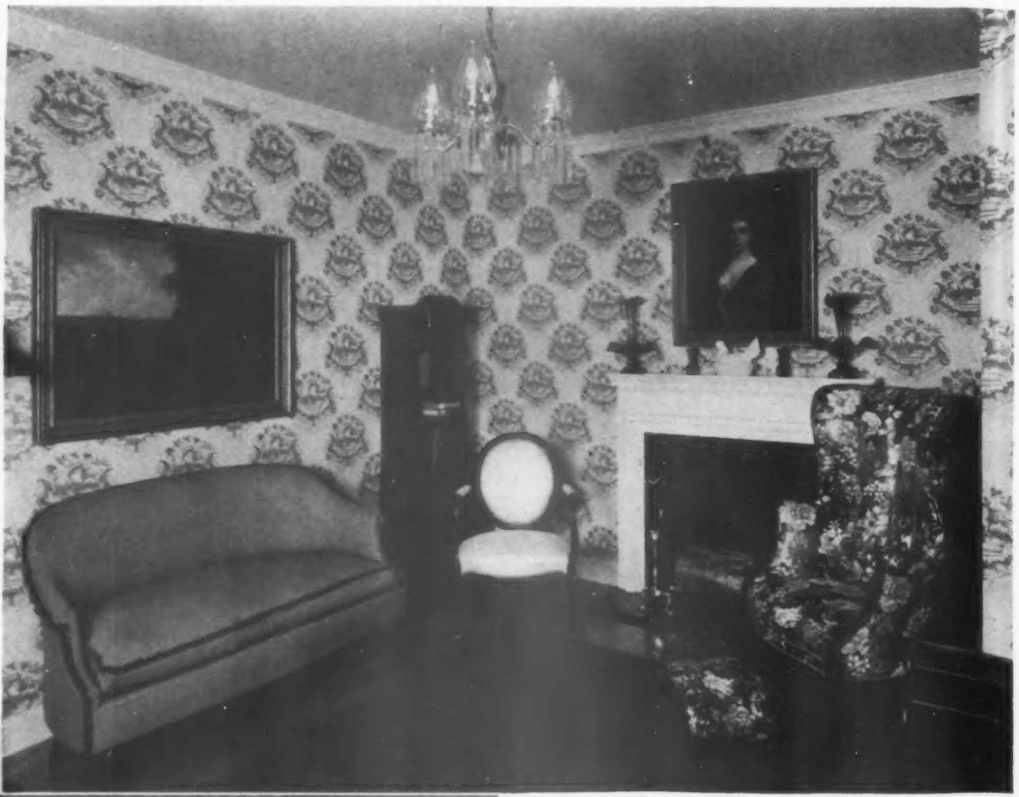
The plans for the new American-Colonial House at Lord & Taylor's began with the question, "What furniture style does the majority of people like best?" From almost everyone came the answer—"American-Colonial." And so, they evolved six rooms patterned after such superb examples of fine architecture and decoration as Mt. Vernon, Monticello, and the rooms of the American Wing of the Metropolitan. The recent completion of the Williamsburg, West Virginia, buildings, with the original wall colors and the identical plans and architecture of the originals, had as well a strong influence on this new Colonial revival.

The classic design of the entrance door came from an old house in North Woburn, Massachusetts. The living room borrows from several sources, the cornice is the same design as that in the Gadby Tavern ballroom at the Metropolitan, the mantel is similar to one in the east parlor at Mt. Vernon. The floor is of wide maple planks, almost natural in color and richly waxed. The photograph shows a fine Sheraton sofa in soft blue green striped satin, an original antique in fine condition. Opposite is a handsome wing chair in Chinese patterned chintz, a drum table of a rare Duncan Phyfe design, and an American Hepplewhite chair in ivory damask. The crystal candelabra on the mantel is a glittering reminder of Colonial days. The eagle bulls-eye mirror completes the effect. The draperies are of rose damask with a classic wreath design. The richly ornamented poles from which they hang are copied from originals in the Charleston, West Virginia, Museum, that were imported by a wealthy cotton planter from France. The walls are painted a light blue green, very similar to the mantel color of the Gadby Tavern room. The paneled dado, the mantel, the door trim, and cornice are cream-white.

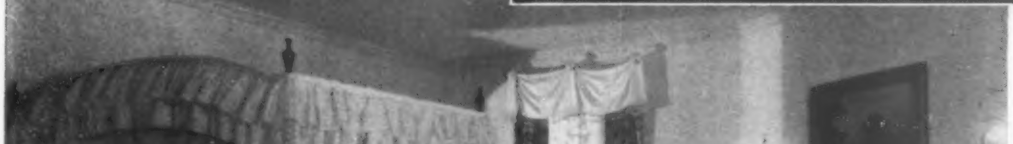
On the walls of the dining room are hung wallpaper panels of a set designed by the French artist Dufour, and aptly named "Scenic America." The coloring is rich and varied, showing Natural Bridge, Westpoint Parade, the Port of Albany, and richly dressed Negroes and Indians as Dufour imagined them. The hurricane lighting fixture is copied from an old one in a Southern plantation house. The golden damask drapes are of an authentic treatment of about 1820. The buffet is copied from the original at Mt. Vernon; likewise the chairs and serving table. The table is Duncan Phyfe.

[*Please turn to page 63*]

A Federal wallpaper in swan and fruit design, and rich burgundy rug are used for the family sitting room, another of Lord & Taylor's American Colonial rooms. The strongly patterned black floral chintz on the barrel chair and the little footstool is interesting against the patterned wallpaper. Pier cabinet bookcases, the sofa and the portrait make for character



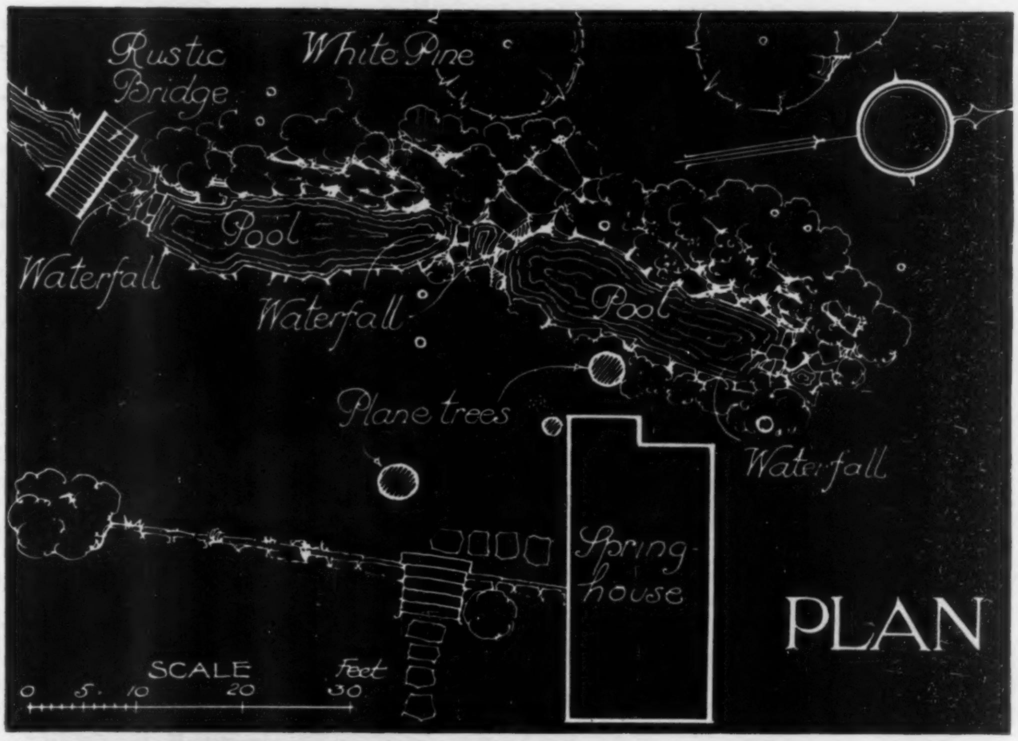
F. M. Demarest



The master bedroom in the American Colonial House at Lord and Taylor's. Wallpaper, light gray diamond pattern; draperies, soft green and rust chintz with white chintz valance; four-poster bed with dotted swiss canopy and candlewick spread, a copy of Washington's; blue leather wing chair; and short Hepplewhite sofa. Green glass vases lend color to mantel

NATURALISTIC *rock garden and waterfall*

HENRY DEARDEN



"But how fortunate you are to have such a delightful rocky stream." Such is the regular comment of visitors when shown this rock garden. When it is explained that everything is artificial it is sometimes difficult to convince them. The word artificial needs some interpretation. The rocks are real rocks; the play of sunlight on the moving water and the rustling leaves of the overhanging trees are as natural as in "a sequestered glade where a mountain streamlet has its birth." But except for the trees everything has been created; every rock has been transported from a distance and even the water flows from a man-made iron pipe!

There are two types of rock garden. The usual type is one in which it is desired to grow alpine plants, and therefore must have an abundance of sunshine. The natural habitat of alpine plants is on the lower slopes of the higher mountains above the tree line. It is impossible to grow such plants successfully under the shade of trees. The other type of rock garden resembles a series of outcrops of rock in a woodland glade. There are hundreds of flowers which flourish in such a situation. Among the native American flowers are many which prefer a semi-shaded position and, if space permits, a collection of ferns may be included. An explanation of what was done in this place will be the best instruction for you to go and do something like it.

On this site the trees were naturally a most important consideration and necessitated the adoption of the second type of rock garden. None of the trees were removed but some of the lower limbs were cut off so as to allow a little more sunlight to filter through. In both the sunny and the shady type of rock garden a combination of water with the rocks adds considerably to the appearance but it is particularly desirable in the shady type. In this particular case the situation and slope of the ground made the addition of water almost essential. In fact, one of the reasons for the construction of the garden was that some old railroad ties which supported the banks of a ditch had rotted and the banks were falling in. It was decided to remove the old ties and support the banks by means of stones. From this the idea of the rock garden grew.

The ditch was made many years ago to take care of the overflow from an old spring-house. The overflow however was a mere trickle, hardly enough to keep the bottom of the ditch wet. Fortunately another supply was available. A one and one quarter inch galvanized iron pipe was laid to the tip end of the ditch and stones laid in such a manner that the water issuing from the iron pipe had the appearance of a natural spring. Immediately afterwards the water was made to tumble over a series of rocks in the form of a waterfall. But even with this addition to the water supply the amount of water would be insufficient unless it was conserved; and this was done by making a series of dams, thus creating small pools of water. At each dam,

Close-up of one of the small waterfalls, above. Below: one of the higher waterfalls

stones were laid to give the appearance of a little waterfall. The position of each dam was determined by the size of the pool required behind the dam. For this purpose a line level was used. This useful instrument consists of a spirit level used on an ordinary line. It can be obtained for fifty cents at any hardware store.

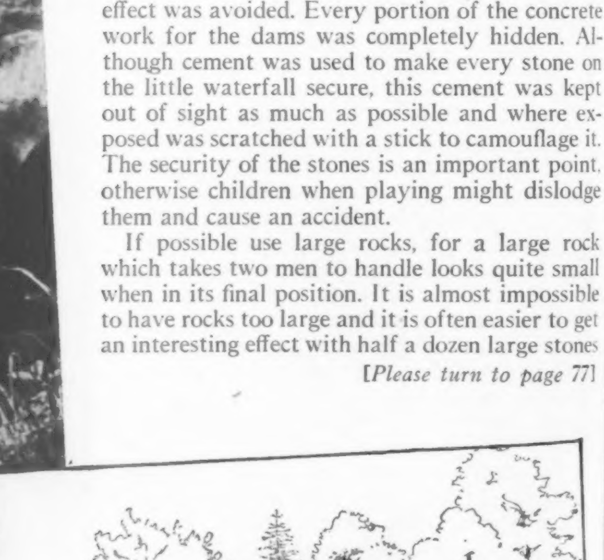
Concrete is the best material with which to construct the dams and it is also the easiest to use. At each dam a trench nine inches wide and extending two feet into the bank at each side was dug to a depth of eighteen inches below the bottom of the stream. As there was a good deal of clay in the soil this was sufficient to keep back the water. Had the soil been more porous it would have been necessary to go even deeper and wider. Rough boarding was used for the form. It was held in position by stakes three inches by two inches, sharpened and driven into the ground. Across the top of the two sets of boards which make the form, pieces of wood two inches by one inch were nailed, about twelve inches apart, to keep the top of the form at the right width and to prevent spreading. Where the trench was dug into the banks of the ditch no form was necessary, the concrete being dumped into the trench.

At the top waterfall which is nearly five feet high, rough concrete steps were formed as a foundation for the rockwork. The steps were of uneven height and width. What a builder would call the "riser" varied from six inches to eighteen inches and in the same way the "tread" varied from twelve inches to two feet. In a larger waterfall it adds interest to form a little pool half way down the waterfall. This is easily accomplished if one of the treads is made three or four feet wide and the pool built on this wide step.

When the concrete work was completed the actual rockwork was put in. As an even slope like the side of a roof is not the best shape for a picturesque rock garden, a certain amount of grading to the banks was necessary to vary the slope and add variety. To protect the banks the whole length of the stream on both sides was lined with rocks. This was done in such a manner that a wall-like effect was avoided. Every portion of the concrete work for the dams was completely hidden. Although cement was used to make every stone on the little waterfall secure, this cement was kept out of sight as much as possible and where exposed was scratched with a stick to camouflage it. The security of the stones is an important point, otherwise children when playing might dislodge them and cause an accident.

If possible use large rocks, for a large rock which takes two men to handle looks quite small when in its final position. It is almost impossible to have rocks too large and it is often easier to get an interesting effect with half a dozen large stones

[*Please turn to page 77*]



Make your own background!

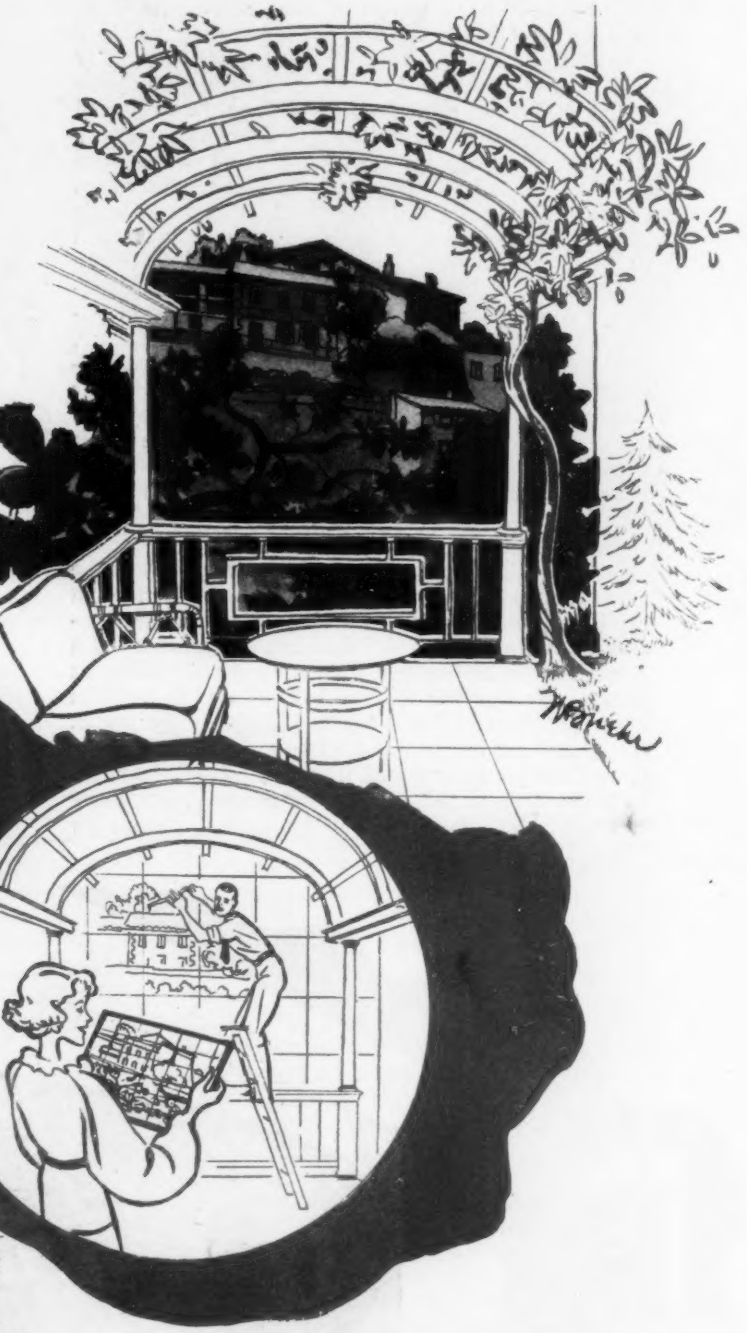
Written and drawn by Walter Buehr

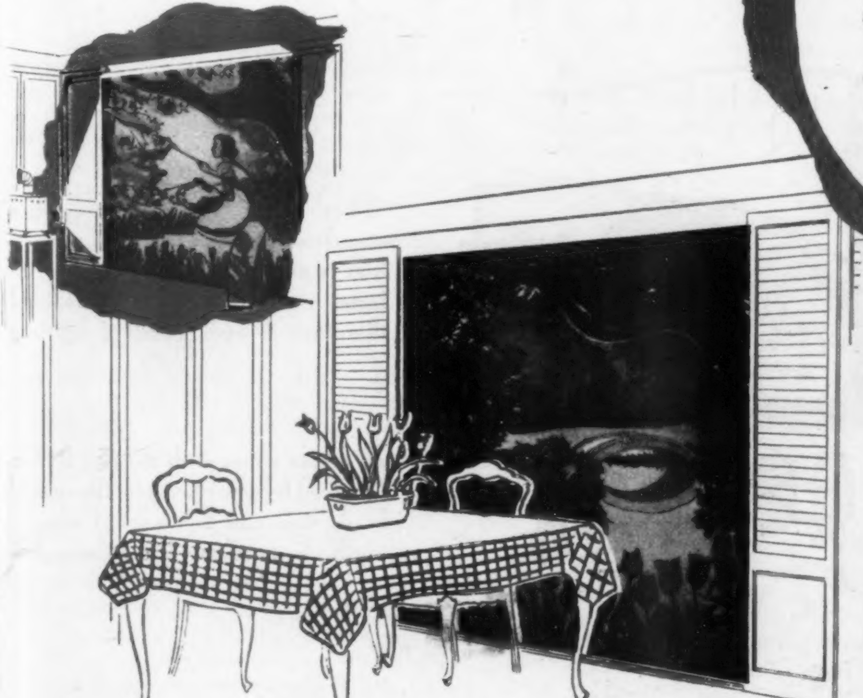
THE word "mural" suggests to most people either the wall spaces of Rockefeller Center or the wealth of a Vanderbilt. The impression that pictorial wall decoration is suitable only for vast halls of baronial splendor, amid an atmosphere of marble pillars and pipe organs, and that such decoration involves the outlay of staggering sums, has without doubt robbed many people in moderate circumstances of an extremely interesting phase of home decoration.

In the first place one must disabuse his mind of the idea that a mural must always portray a group of lightly clothed figures with a far-away look in their eyes, holding up horns of plenty, baskets of assorted garden-sass, or edgy looking gears. The home mural can include practically every subject of contemporary life, and should, as a matter of fact, in its subject matter express something of the tastes, interests, and background of the owner. A garden lover would be interested in some sort of floral decoration, or perhaps a representation of a well-loved corner of his garden. The sportsman might be best satisfied with a photo mural of his own star boat winning a spirited race, or of the landing of a record trout from his favorite pool. The traveler would be able to look up from his morning coffee and see across the room, re-created, his first unforgettable view of Capri or Lake Louise.

The subject possibilities are as endless as the tastes of the individual, and almost everything has some pictorial possibilities. The first important question, "What," having been answered, the next to suggest itself is "Where?" The mural does not have to be limited to the large spaces of a "great hall;" it can be made to fit into all sorts of unexpected corners. The illustrations show some interesting uses pictorial decoration of walls can be put to.

The sketch at the top shows a pergola built into an angle of two blank walls, perhaps in a city back yard. The walls, if of brick, may be plastered smooth to the height of the pergola top and then decorated in glowing colors. Sketch in circle shows two enthusiastic amateurs at work. Having chosen a watercolor of a scene dear to their honeymoon memories they have squared it off with light chalk marks which can later be rubbed off without damaging the picture. The wall space to be decorated is then also ruled into squares—the same number as in the picture but of course proportionately larger. It is then comparatively easy to copy the sketch square by square; this is the method used by billboard painters who reproduce easily small sketches on the enormous advertising billboards. The home owner with a little skill in painting could easily do his own mural; its very lack of finish would impart a freshness and spirit reminiscent of the folk art now so popular. If, however, the sight of crayon or paint brush brings on a feeling of complete helplessness known to the trade as "Can't-draw-a-straight-lineitis" there is a life saving suggestion brought out by the depression. All over the country PWA art commissions have been employing artists in need, and very good artists, too, to paint murals for various public buildings of our cities and villages. These skilled men have been glad to tide them-





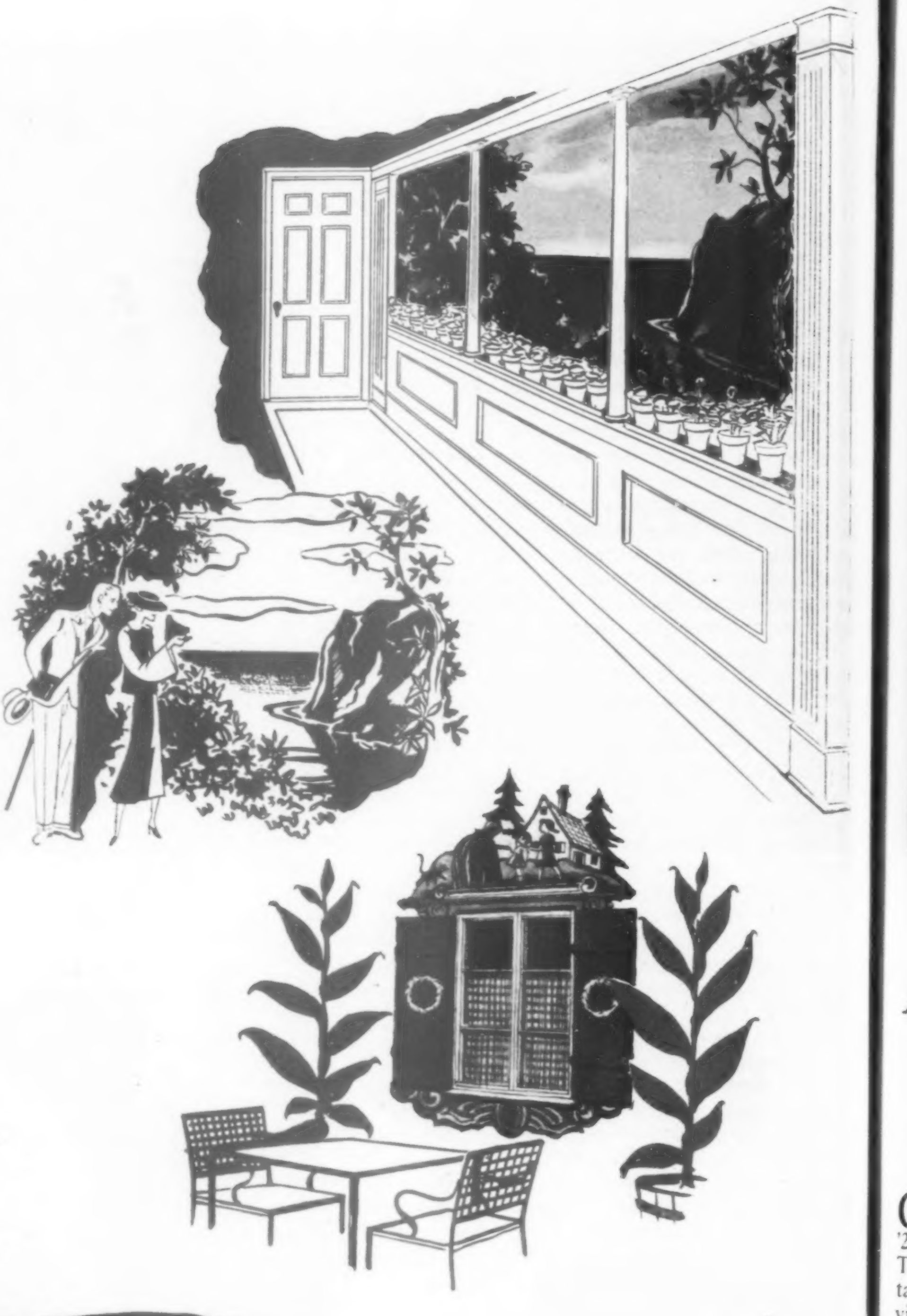
selves over the depression for something under forty dollars a week and materials. It should therefore be possible to get in touch with a painter through the relief organizations who could do a fine decoration for a little more than the cost of a good scenic wallpaper.

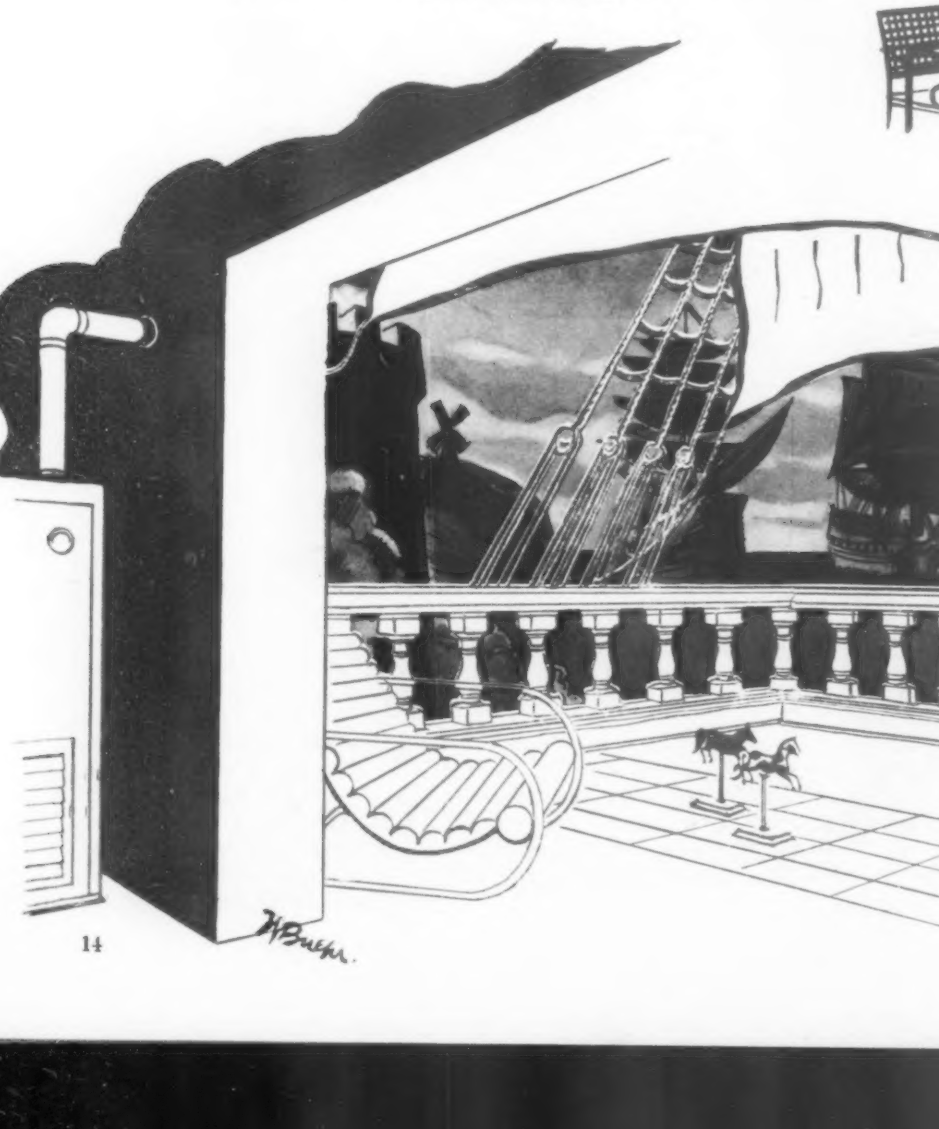
The next sketch shows a cool outdoor country dining terrace brought into a city apartment. The walls consist of a series of white painted shutters reaching from floor to ceiling with an opening left in the center of one wall for the mural. The built out shutters enable one to treat this space as a shadow box with indirect lighting at the top and sides. The owner of this room, who couldn't bear to leave her Connecticut summer home garden behind decided to bring it with her to town, which she did by projecting a good photograph of a favorite garden corner, by means of a post card projector, on the white wall and tracing the outlines, afterward filling them in with color. Another method would be to have a photo mural enlargement made of the photograph, printed in sepia, or soft gray, and mounted on the wall. These can be made by any of the numerous photo mural companies listed in the telephone book.

Another outside use for murals is embodied in the decorated window frame, a suggestion borrowed from Bavaria, where every farm house wall is an art gallery, above each window a religious scene or perhaps an incident from a well-known fairy tale. As a background for a tea-terrace, such a window as this, with the subject of the decoration suggested by some activity of the owner would be unique.

The bane of the decorator, both professional and amateur, is the long, narrow hall. What anguish has been suffered over what to do with those endless stretches of wall, to dissipate that Holland tunnel feeling. In the next sketch is shown one solution of the problem. First, a rail is built out from the wall, six inches wide, and paneled solidly to the floor. A false beam of the same width runs along the ceiling line, upheld by slender pillars at intervals, as shown in the sketch. Concealed in the false beam are indirect lights which illuminate the mural. Along the rail, on painted tin trays is a row of potted flowers and plants, artificial, if there is no sunlight in the hall. The owner of this hall decided to use a particularly

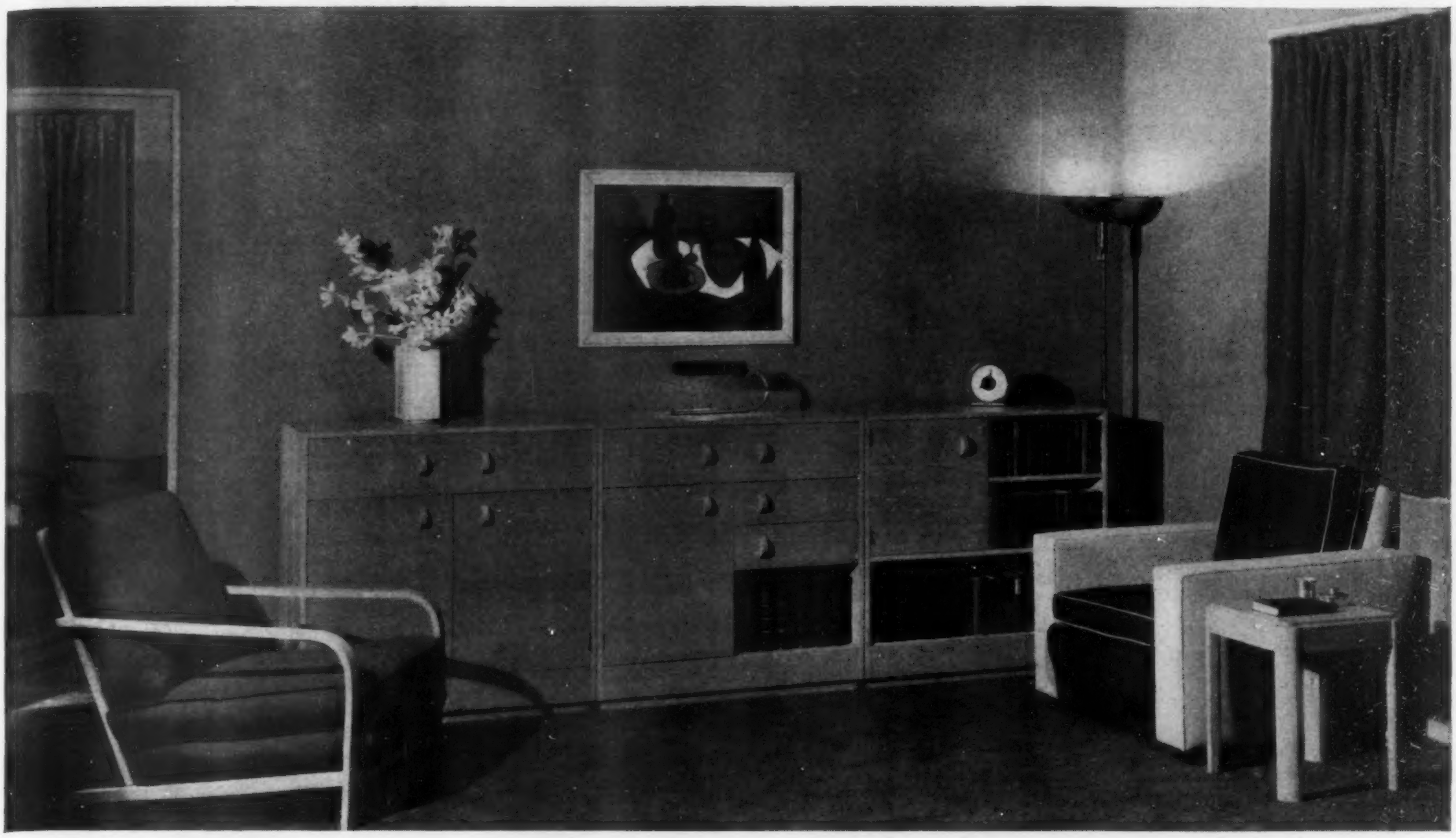
[*Please turn to page 49*]





What to do with those endless stretches of wall in the long, narrow hall is answered above. Scenic effects, broken up with pillars, and illuminated with indirect lighting

A games room with a salty flavor. Inspired by your favorite illustrated book you can by one of several methods produce a similar scene



A combination living-dining-sleeping room, showing a dinette utility chest, desk, and bookcases. These may be used singly or in any desired grouping. Designed by Gilbert Rohde for Kroehler Mfg. Co.

American design for American homes ~ II. *Furniture*

ESTHER SKAAR HANSEN

CONSIDER today's furniture scene with that existing as short a time ago as the late '20s and an exciting contrast presents itself. Today's picture is a stimulating one. Good taste and enormous progress in design are visible on every hand. Furniture of authentic line, pure design, and lasting pride is now available to everyone. Mass production, following more and more the principles involved in automobile manufacture, has come into its own and has made it possible for the smallest home to be in good taste.

Supposing you were the average bride in the late '20s. You started to furnish your home. Three-piece upholstered suites, usually in machine-made tapestries or other drab fabrics, for the living room—great, elephantine pieces of furniture without charm or grace. Little tables whose only mark of identification was that of wood—walnut veneers, mahogany, oak—scarcely any of them marked by authenticity of line or good design. Dining room and bedroom suites in nondescript designs, often too heavily carved by machines, in woods that often were on the garish side because of their finish. This brief picture is that offered to the bride of the '20s. Unless she could afford to buy from the most exclusive furniture houses, or sought the decorator with cabinetmaker affiliations, this is the type of furniture which she bought because she had to.

This picture, looking so dismal now, is in marked contrast with today's story. Let's now take a walk through the furniture department of any store that you respect. You will find the trends and progress clearly defined. First of all, you will notice that the furniture falls into two great classifications: the traditional types, which are reproductions of fine old pieces, often modified and simplified to suit our tastes today; and good simple modern.

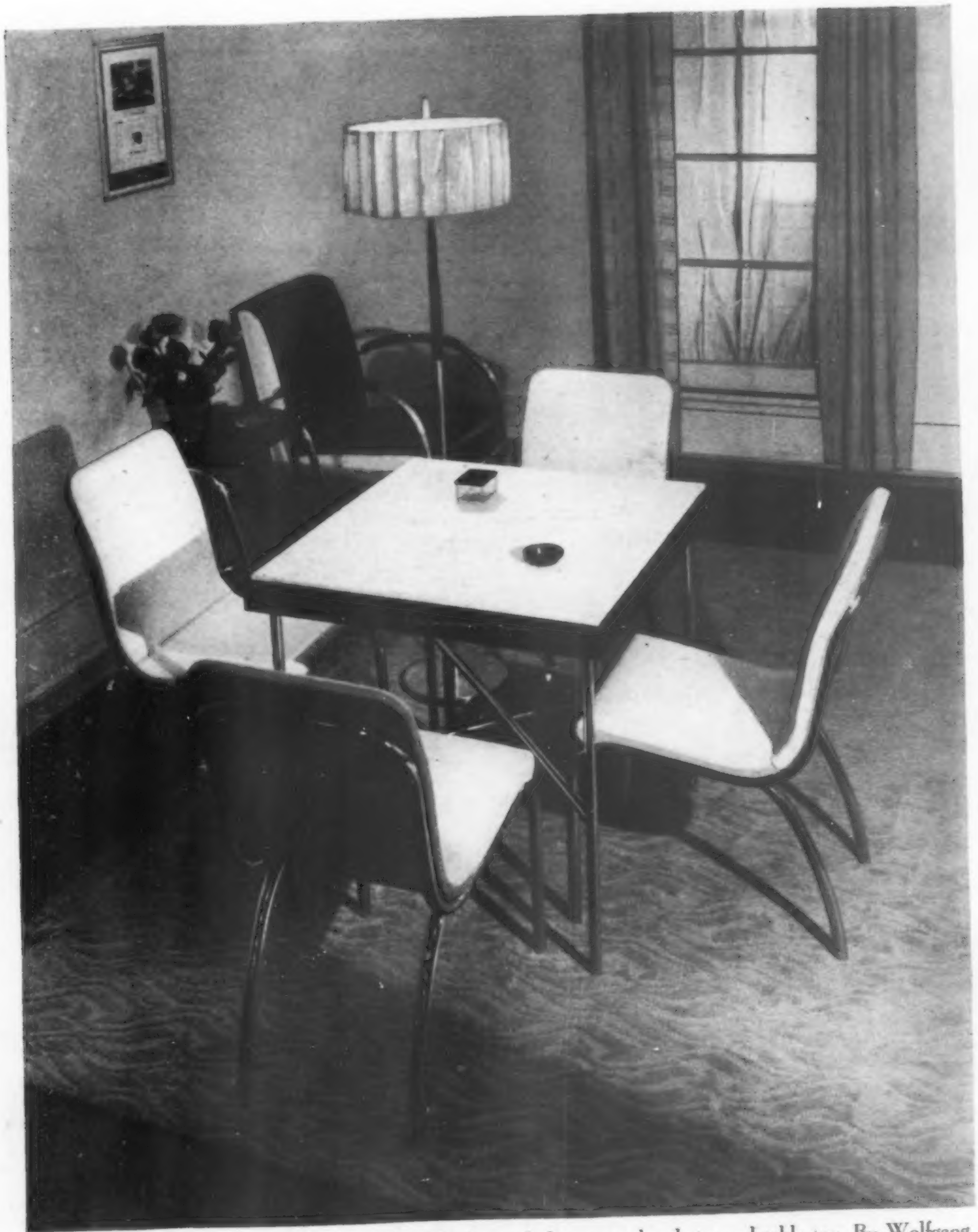
How did this big surge toward fine design in furniture come about so quickly? Ordinarily such progress, and the quick acceptance which has marked it, would take years. It is always interesting to look behind the scenes to discover the reasons for things.

In the '20s, when all America was flush with golden dreams, people were prosperous. We had no time for cultural expression or the development of it. We simply looked to the past and borrowed, or turned out the endless nondescript furniture forms that existed then, and let it go at that. This decade ended. Manufacturers were alarmed when they found a public, once accepting everything the machines turned out without question, now grown critical and conservative, a public that shopped around and considered their purchases before they bought; a suddenly discriminating public that had become hard to please. A murmur of complaints was heard in furniture departments. The public began to be interested in tradition; something that represented the solidity of the past which would give their homes the assurance they needed in trying days. It noticed the limited stocks of good reproductions, the lack of uniform, fine finishes, the difficulty in making selections to form room ensembles, or complete room schemes.

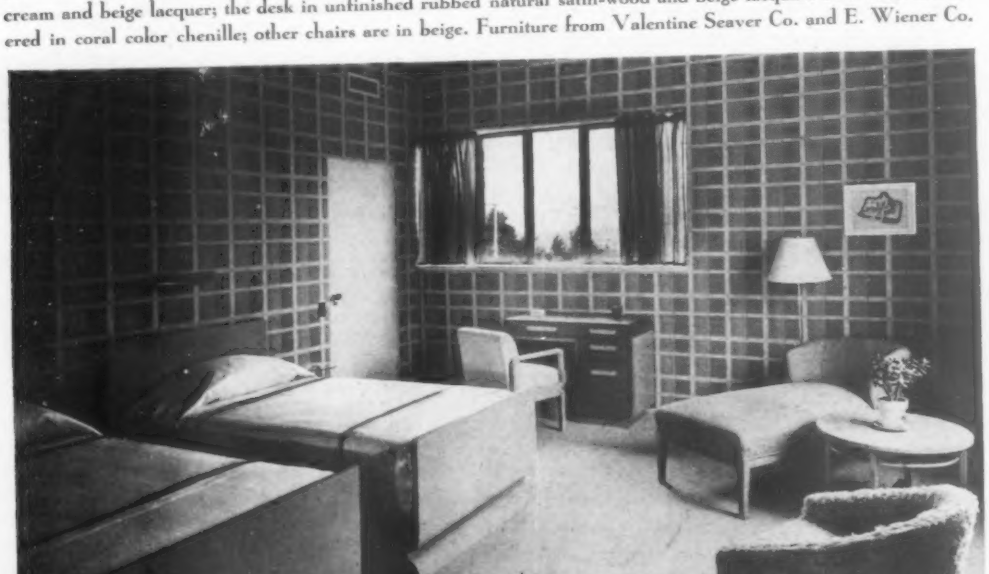
There is an interesting trade story bearing out this point. A Fifth Avenue store of fine reputation, tired of hearing such complaints, worked out a series of reproduction pieces in Early American maple with a Southern furniture manufacturer. It was considered almost in the light of a gamble. Would the public really appreciate them? Such a venture costs thousands of dollars. However, the venture proved an immediate success.

This was in 1930. In a year every representative store in America had its Early American section. Other manufacturers had adopted the plan. Hundreds of model rooms blossomed out in it. For the first time, the American of average means and even on a very limited budget, was able to buy furniture of fine old authentic lines, in good, coördinated finishes, piece by piece if necessary like open-stock china patterns.

This immediate acceptance on the part of the public of these well-designed pieces encouraged other manufacturers to look over other historic periods for possible development. They looked about for men, who were not merely furniture draftsmen, but whose experience had made them keen market analysists; a combination of æsthete, architect, artist, and business man. So the day of the individual designer in the furniture field dawned. Today such names as Donald Deskey, Gilbert Rohde, Wolfgang Hoffman, Russel Wright, and Herman De Vries are



A Card table grouping in metal with simulated-leather upholstery on the chairs and table top. By Wolfgang Hoffman for the Howell Co. Charming bedroom group designed by Donald Deskey. The beds and tables are in cream and beige lacquer; the desk in unfinished rubbed natural satin-wood and beige lacquer. The chase is covered in coral color chenille; other chairs are in beige. Furniture from Valentine Seaver Co. and E. Wiener Co.

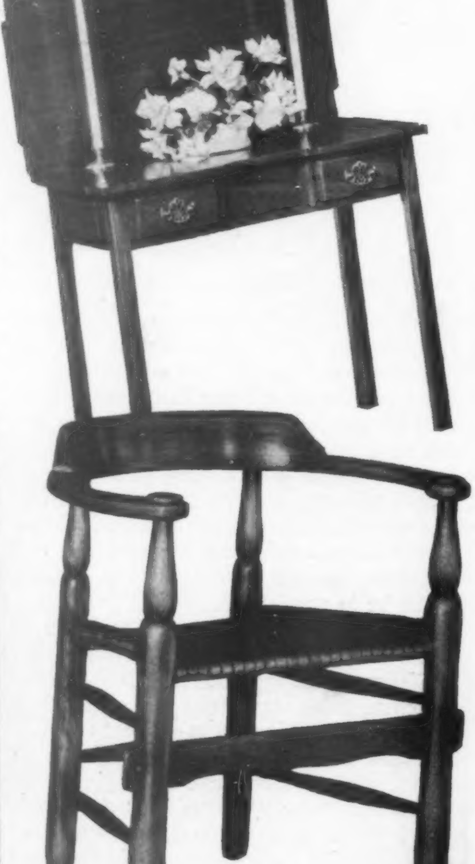


Decorator's Digest

intimately linked with furniture appearing all over the country at the present time.

All of this has taken place, roughly speaking, in the space of five years! Today it is possible to be a "fan" of any furniture period and gratify it. Besides the virile, amber-toned Early American group, to which the modern designer has contributed even a greater simplicity of his own, in many instances, there is a newer group the designs for which hail from such native peoples as the Scandinavians or the Pennsylvania Dutch or the California Missions—colorful pieces, often with painted decorations or bits of fine carving hailing as far back as the Viking days—worked out with fabrics and antiqued leathers in keeping with their type. Whole room schemes can be built of these, or pieces used in combination with the Early American types. A dozen families in one block can use these styles and each achieve remarkable individuality.

A second important type is the modern group. While it seems only yesterday that the "modernistic" period existed, that day of strange, skyscraper bookcases, and exaggerated furniture forms, the black and silver stage, we are actually a long way from it. Today modern furniture design ranks as a definite period in its own right. While this design is closely linked with European forms, American designers here too have left their stamp, so that American Modern might well be con-



Version of Early American chair designs which retains its primitive quality through mellowed edges and hand-rubbed finishes, and yet have been scaled for today's comfort requirements. By Herman de Vries for Sikes Co. Inc. The table illustrated above from Statton Furniture Co.

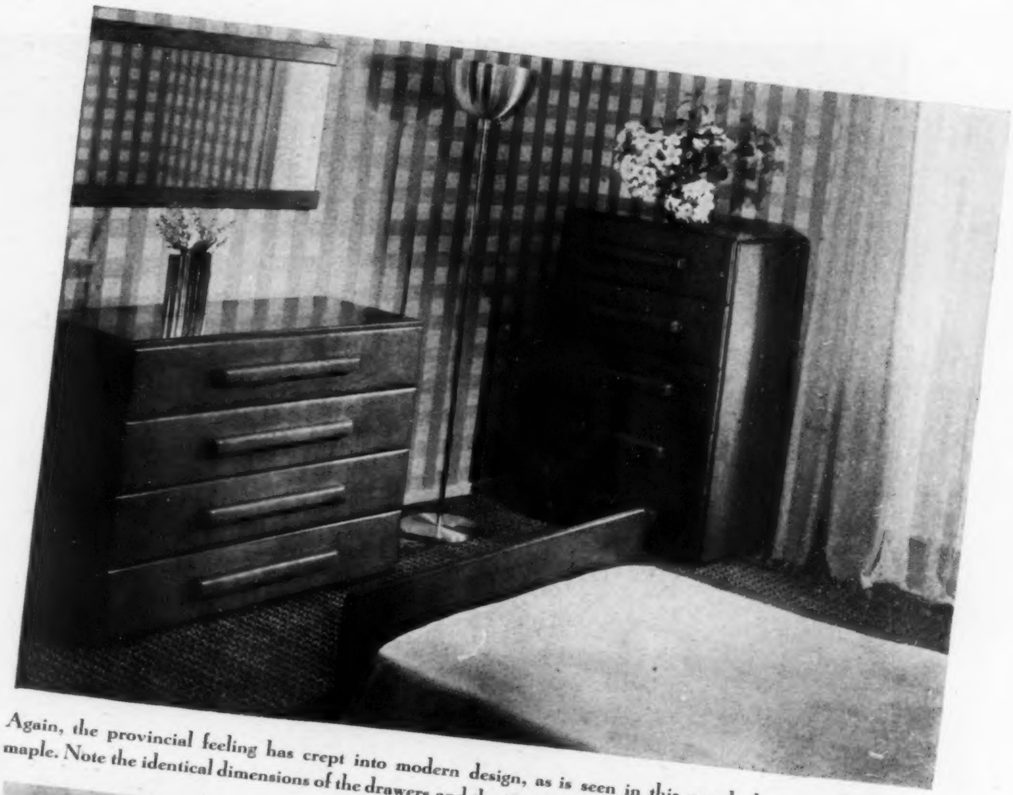
sidered our own. Even the most sincere traditionalists are swinging over to this new type of modern. It is frank, direct, and simple, and in the last two or three years has developed charm and grace. Simple woods are being used: honey-colored maple, sycamore, ash, walnut, laurel, oak; woods indiginous to our own country. Enameled surfaces have been added, and mingle with the wood pieces to give further charm in room schemes. There is a sophisticated modern for more formal living, and more lately a provincial modern is entering the scene, planned for small, suburban houses, but equally charming in city apartments where a more informal spirit is desired. The upholstered pieces too have something of their own to say. Their simple, clean-cut lines, as tailored as a Bond Street suit, as chaste as a piece of sculpture, have without a doubt influenced the design of all upholstered pieces of good form existing today. This one contribution alone is indeed noteworthy.

The simplification of furniture forms, which is decidedly an influence of modern design, and which you are seeing even in Early American furniture, has affected all the other popular periods. Two years ago "classic modern" was introduced. The forms here were derived from the classic periods which developed in 19th century France and England. Modern designers stripped these designs of all extra ornament. Graceful lines held sway but it was too "stylized" for most tastes and did not last. More lately, you are beginning to see the great English periods of the 18th century affected by this simplification of form. The heavy carved furniture of Tudor England, Spain, and Italy too is being reduced to more chaste, less bulky forms. Poorly-wrought machine carving which once existed in these forms with great abundance is being done away with. It is not honest enough for our tastes today.

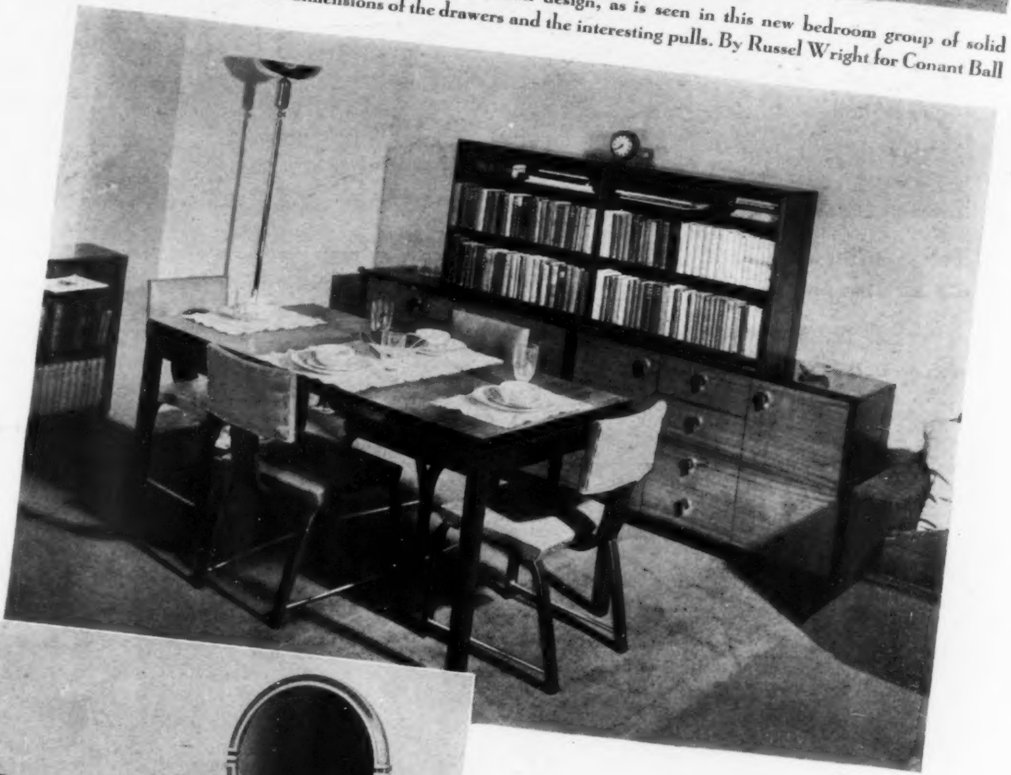
With this sweeping trend toward simplification of all furniture forms has come a need for more color, interesting fabrics, greater coördination in our room schemes. Unessential hangovers from the past are being discarded and America is on the verge of having more charming homes than it has ever known in its entire history.

There is no mystery today in the term "interior decoration" because the public is beginning to understand the different furniture forms

[Please turn to page 59]

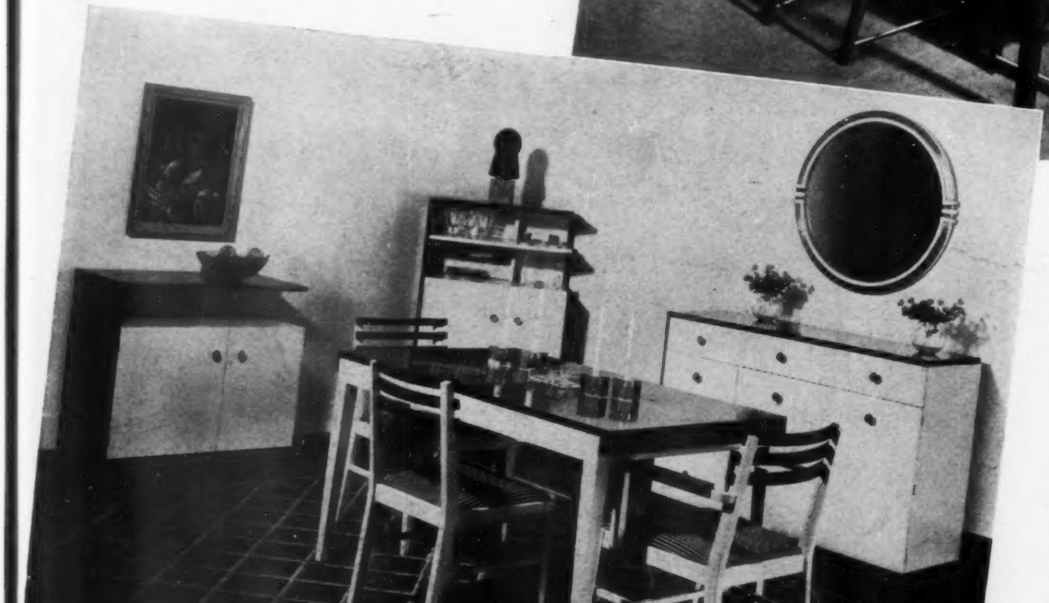


Again, the provincial feeling has crept into modern design, as is seen in this new bedroom group of solid maple. Note the identical dimensions of the drawers and the interesting pulls. By Russel Wright for Conant Ball

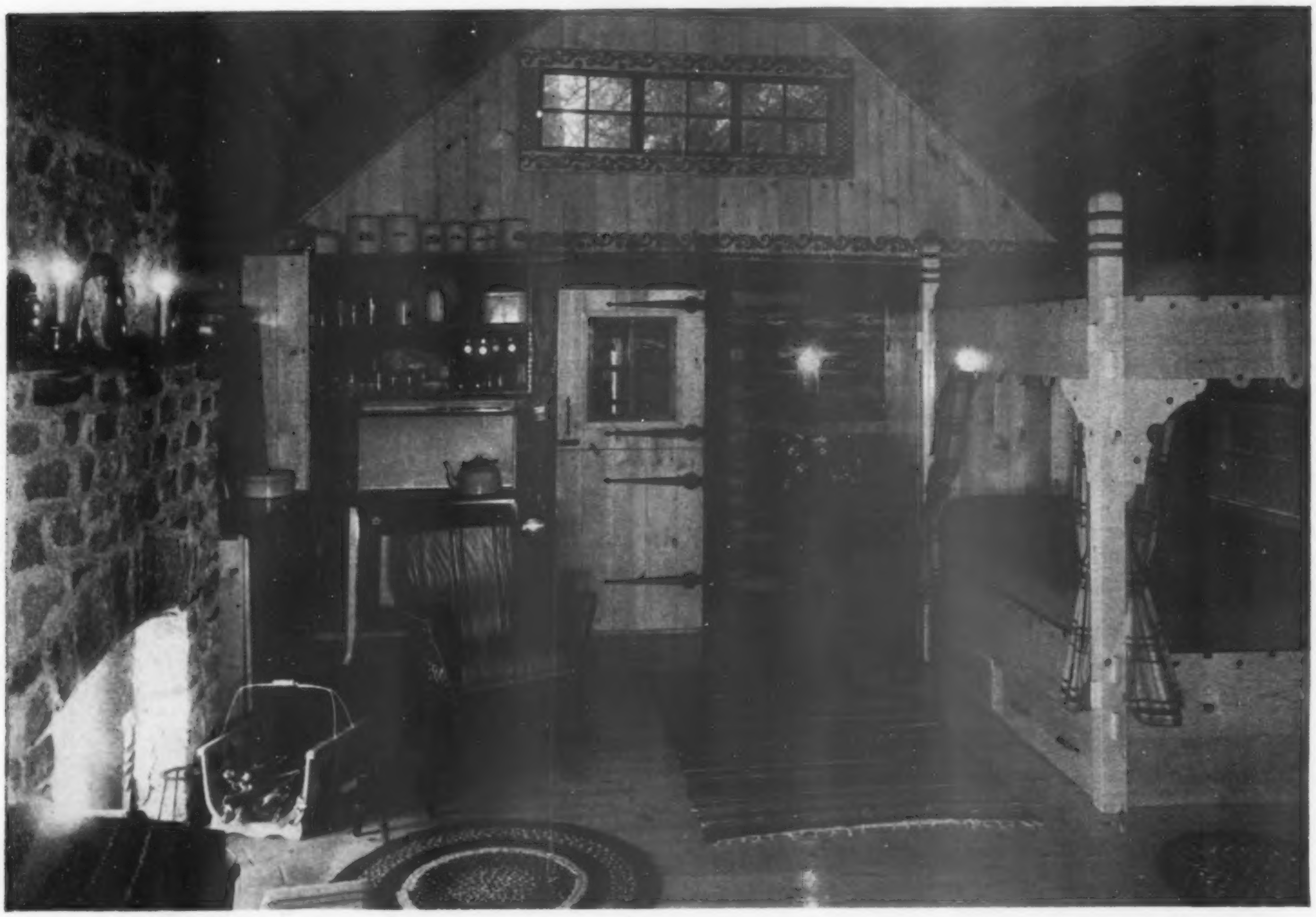


Furniture that is adjustable to individual needs is a guiding star of modern designers. Above, the bookcase-chest combination consists of four units which can be arranged in a half dozen different forms to suit various room needs. The table converts into one for cards. It was designed by Gilbert Rohde for Herman Miller Furniture Co.

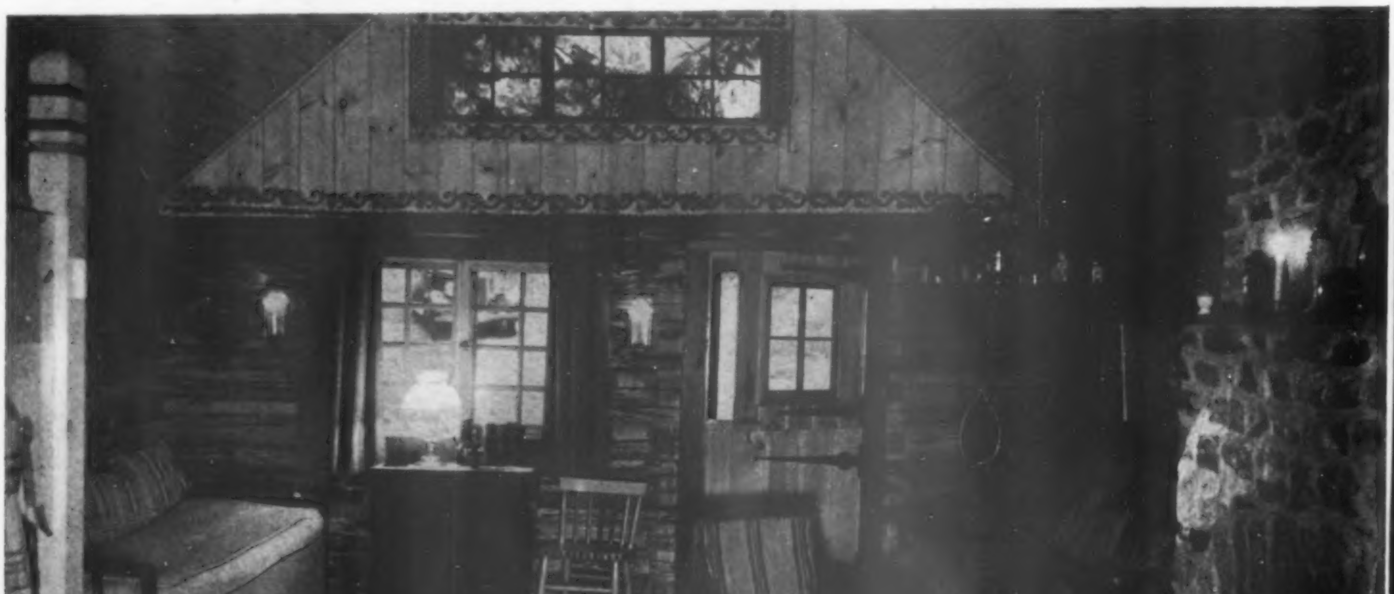
Below: Simplicity of design and scaling to modern needs distinguishes this smart grouping in walnut and enamel combination. Note the efficient storage spaces provided. Designed by two important young designers for Amodec



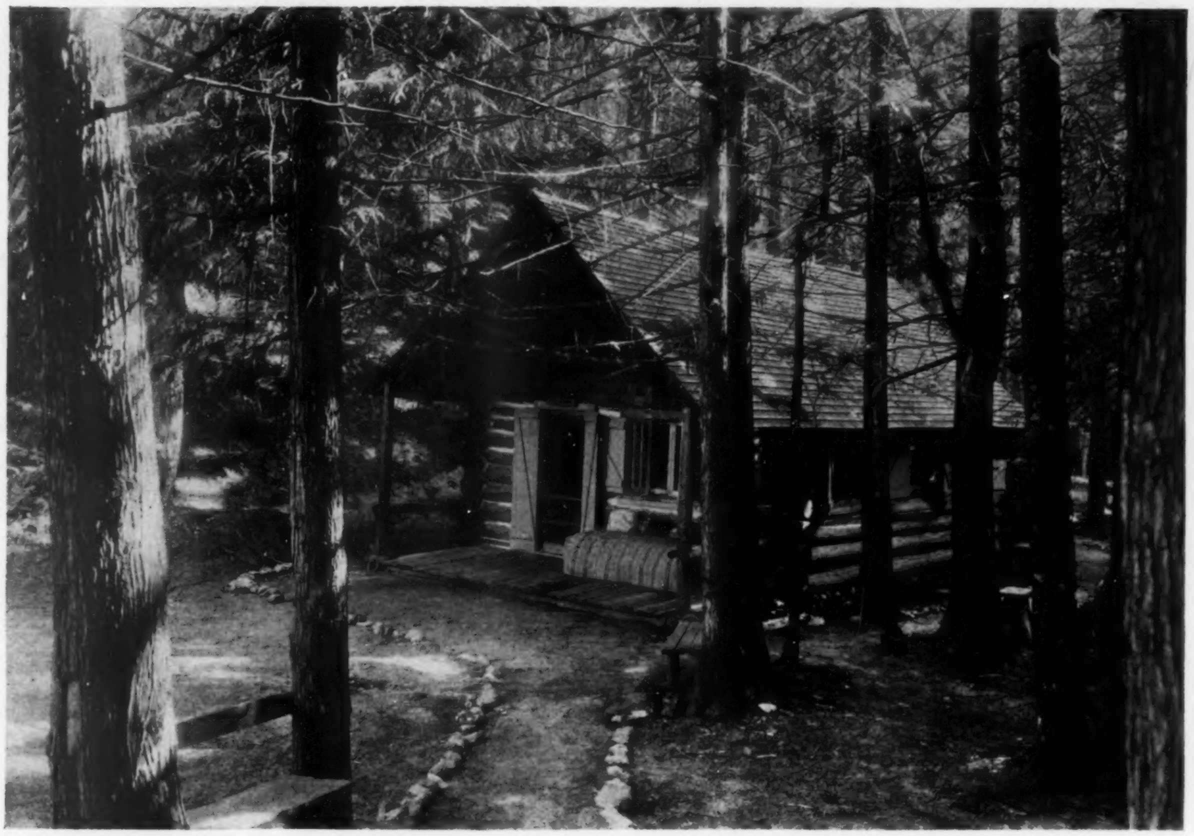
Hedrich-Blessing



The main room was truly designed for living—with a large native stone fireplace, double-deck bed and other comfortable and colorful furnishings, and a corner adequately equipped for kitchen needs yet not conspicuous



INGEBORG LODGE



The Scandinavian retreat of Katherine Jensen, near Moscow, Idaho

IT HAPPENED this way—as I was walking through the woods of the near-by mountain region after a busy day in the office, the narrow path brought me in full view of an old log cabin. The setting was nature's own and if a landscape architect had designed the spot it could not have been a more alluring retreat. I stood spellbound, quite overcome with the way in which the natural forces had shaped this five-acre plot. Cedars, pines, and tamarack offered shade in abundance and directly in front of the cabin was a sloping, irregular open area, grass covered and bathed in sunshine. A brook made its way over rocks and tree stumps through a tract that proved later, an ideal picnic ground. Chipmunks and robins vied with one another in daring to attract the intruder.

A visit to the cabin soon convinced one of the possibilities for remodeling. It had been built twenty years ago from native cedar logs. They were in a fine state of preservation, although other parts of the building showed the devastating marks of time. For many years I had secretly hoped for a location, close in such as this, where I might slip away and enjoy the glorious out-of-doors.

I went into consultation with the university architect and the home economics art instructor. Their enthusiasm was all that was needed to start negotiations for ownership. It happened that a year previous to this visit I had spent several months in the Scandinavian countries and had been particularly impressed with Swedish art and architecture. It was soon decided that the place would lend itself admirably to this type of construction. Seven advanced students in art in the Home Economics Department of the University of Idaho and their instructor went into a huddle. They came out with the proposition that the project of plans for remodeling and furnishing be made their responsibility. The problems under consideration were many: more light must be admitted to the now dark and gloomy interior; the floor and ceiling must be replaced, preferably with knotty native pine; the back porch must be re-designed for a dining and sunroom; there must be sleeping accommodations for at least half a dozen people; and a kitchen improvised. The cost of remodeling had to be limited to about five hundred dollars. With these stipulations in mind the university group went to work.

One girl searched every available source for ideas for Swedish bunks which it had been decided were to be included. Her idea was to have comfortable double beds, both upper and lower deck. The child of her imagination was ideally executed. Not only did she design the beds in true Scandinavian form, but she included two commodious drawers next to the floor for storing bedding, and left enough space for the building of a fine, spacious clothes closet.

Another girl designed the barn doors which when open half way permit the breeze from the canyon to flow freely through the house. When closed, additional

Quite in contrast to the barren looking interior with nondescript furnishings are the views of the interior with their Swedish motifs

The outdoor fireplace completes Ingeborg Lodge. In a small clearing of pines has been constructed a large grill for steaks, coffee, and all the appetizing things one enjoys eating outdoors

light is admitted through their small window panes. The hand-wrought hinges and other accessories were also included in her project. They were made by the local blacksmith. Several girls assembled Swedish textiles and worked out a border design for the windows. The same design was applied and painted in a border around the room above the logs. The colors were the characteristic peasant ones—blue, yellow, green, and red. The native stone used in the fireplace was also typical of this foreign influence. The fireplace was designed not only to add cheer, but to heat the place comfortably. This was accomplished by means of a Heatilator. No hot water tank was necessary for the large iron kettle which steams on the hearth is never without hot water when the four-foot logs are crackling in the fireplace.

When one steps into the living room one is not conscious of the kitchen, although there really is one. The working space was cleverly planned so that a large table, when not in use, serves as a door for the cupboards. In front of the gasoline stove is placed a large screen, attractively decorated in peasant designs. Behind its panels also the change of wearing apparel frequently takes place.

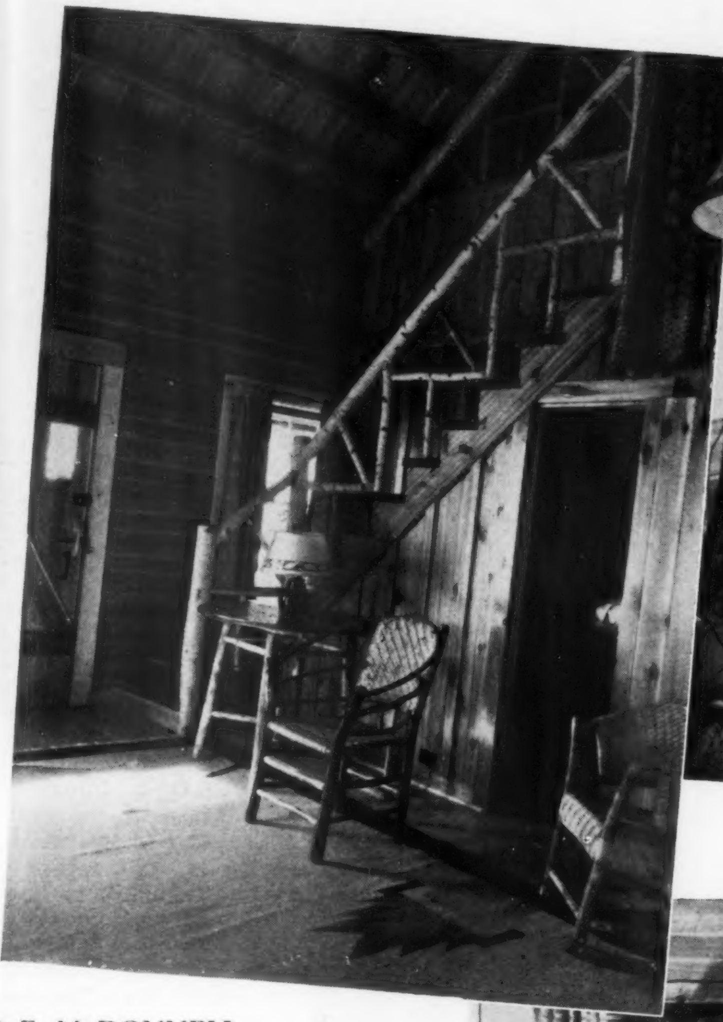
One girl's problem was to rejuvenate furniture and furnishings. The dining room chairs and table used in the sunroom were painted a yellow green, set off with stripes of blue, orange, green, and red. Gay colored striped awning material was used for upholstering and the window curtains and bedspreads were made of tomato red monk's cloth. A regular imported homespun was made into draw curtains for the bunks. Additional sleeping space was cleverly provided by the girl who designed twin beds and covered them with tailored monk's cloth spreads. The sets of cushions were done in quadruplets. A shower of braided and rag rugs added the finishing touches, although one must not forget the imported bed warmer, the Swedish nut cracker, the cricket on the hearth, the Swedish kettle used for kindling wood, and the dishes of vari-colored bettle ware. When night falls, candle light in abundance makes one conscious of the characteristic soft glow so different from the glaring light of the electric lamp. The Victrola, half of which has been made into a dressing table, has found a home at last.

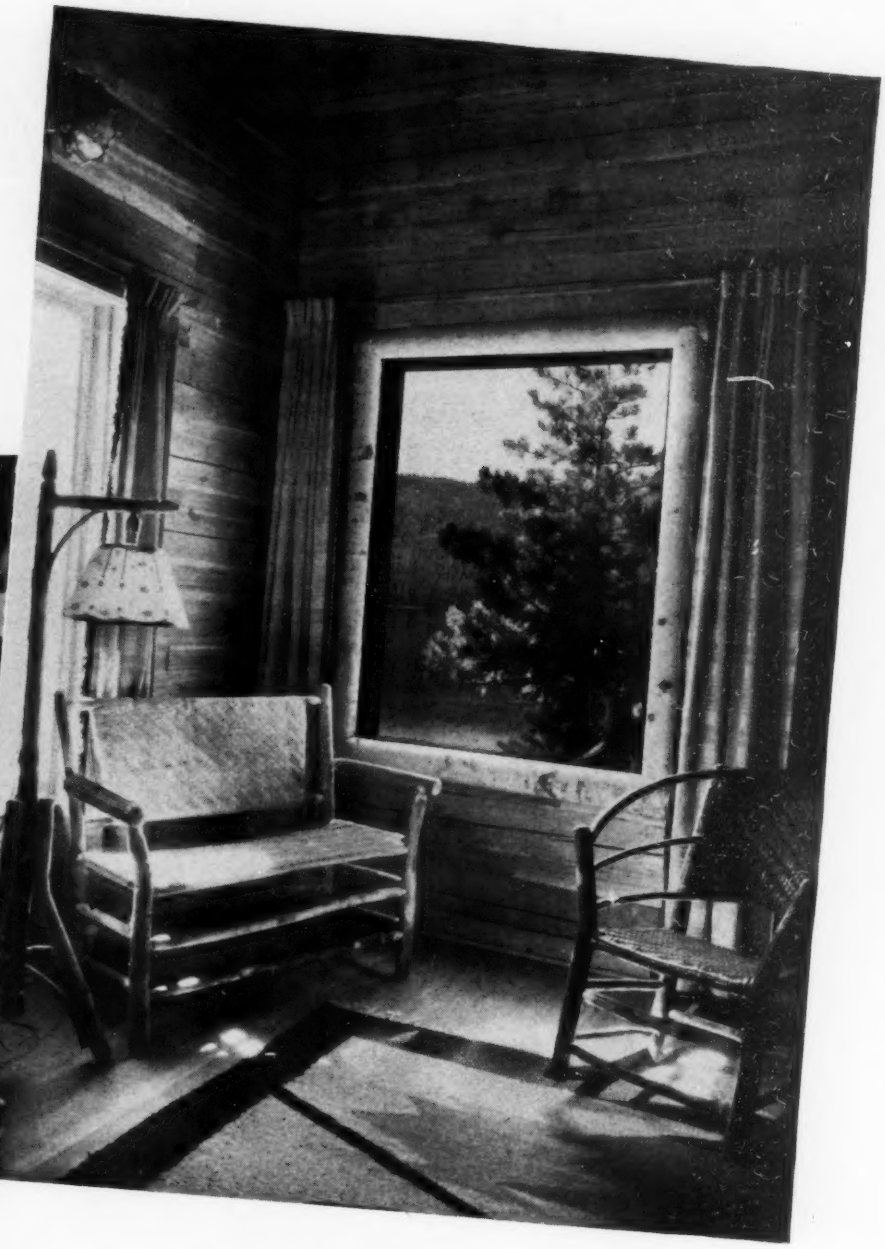
What used to be called the "lean to" developed into one of the most inviting additions to the cabin. The old floor was replaced by large squares of soft red tile with a cellar concealed under one of them. The room was latticed and screened. Adjustable glass windows were made so that they will slip out of sight in the day time and keep out the breezes and rain in stormy weather. One of the joys is the drainage system, with a tiny little sink unobtrusively placed in a corner near a table. This table serves as a buffet and also conceals two large reservoirs from which the water can be drawn from concealed faucets and also conceals a large tin container for supplies. This little sunshiney annex is an all-purpose room with even a day bed for napping, and here the afternoon coffee can be enjoyed in true Scandinavian style.

A summer home without an out-of-door fireplace would be an aggravation. The fireplace designed for this purpose was constructed from the fire box of an old furnace and bricked up to a convenient height for cooking. A large heavy grill accommodates steaks, frying pans, coffee pot, and what not. Before the dinner is announced, guests can usually be found hiking through the woods, stretching out on the grass, reclining in the hammock or glider, or perched on one of the many rustic seats in the trees. After dinner a pilgrimage follows to the refreshing spring which has been enclosed in brick like Rebecca's well, and then there is a look at the improvised shower bath. Here a large storage tank has been placed on top of the wood shed. A part of the shed serves as the bath where the shower, which was a discarded dish washer spray, operates perfectly and the water is allowed to escape through a connection with the drainage system.

As one is about to take his leave by way of the stone bordered walks and over the rustic bridge, he looks back and is conscious of attractions unobserved heretofore—the quaint charm of the robin's egg blue shutters and the shingle, with the name Ingeborg Lodge, hanging over the front door of our little Swedish cabin.

Don't spoil YOUR SUMMER HOME with left-overs!



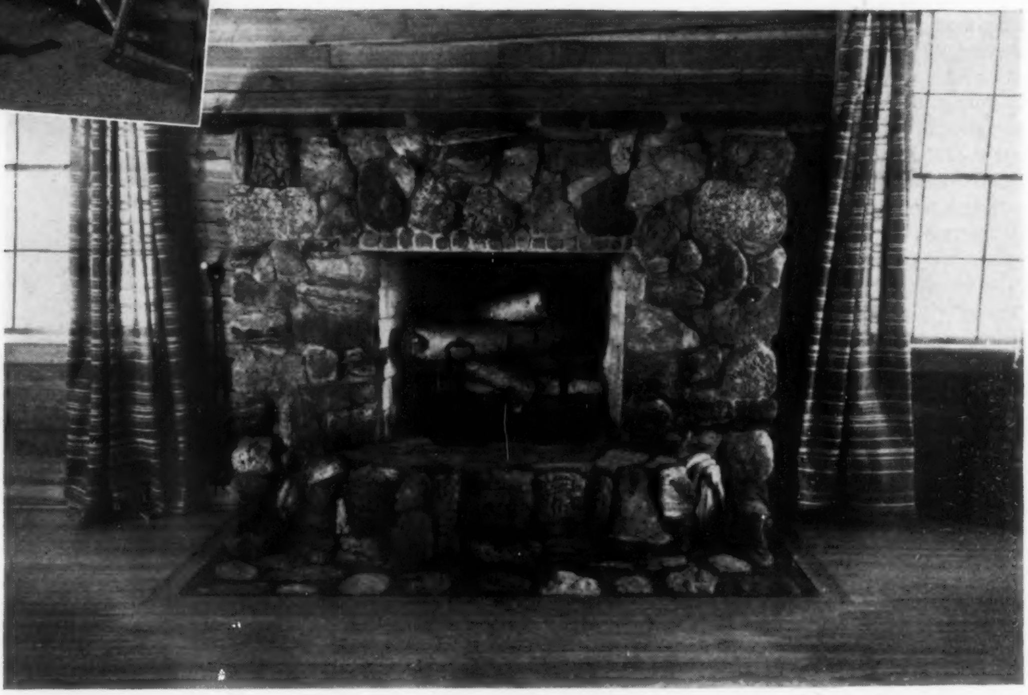


R. E. McDONNELL

I HAVE been an interested reader of THE AMERICAN HOME for some time and have profited thereby, and thought you and your readers might be interested in these photographs of log cabins I have recently constructed on the shore of Lake McDonald, in Glacier National Park.

It has long been my belief that the average log cabin or summer home is often spoiled in the furnishings, through some ideas of false economy in utilizing left-overs.

I have, therefore, departed from this old idea and used only such furniture, decorations, and equipment as is appropriate and entirely suitable for a log cabin home. Hickory furniture, large plate-glass windows to frame a beautiful view and make a picture far more beautiful than anything one could buy and hang on a wall, interiors of knotty cedar, a native wood, instead of knotty pine—these things have made the simple but comfortable and appropriate interiors that you see here.



Our readers may remember that last year we crusaded against using discards in otherwise beautiful, simple log cabin and summer homes. It gives us great satisfaction to be able to give this proof of how lovely a log cabin can be when not cluttered up with left-overs and discards!

Old Norwegian Farmhouses

as models for American mountain or lake camps

SIGRID TANG

Among the Scandinavian countries Norway is the one which has the wildest and most beautiful mountain scenery. Its old peasant farms can furnish many an inspiration for American camps, both as to architecture and interior furnishings.

Because of the physical conditions of the country the farms are often lying rather apart of each other, each forming a world of its own. In former days a single farm was nearly like a small village, there being sometimes thirty to forty houses on it, and each house had its special function. One was used only for summertime, another only for winter, a third particularly for festival occasions, and so on. The living-houses were usually gathered round one square yard and the out-buildings around another. Placing the houses like this, makes it easier to get from house to house, and these courtyards were often planted with trees to shelter the buildings from the weather. And often a walk of trees also lead from the highway up to the farm.

There were passages with richly carved posts added laterally to the house. In front of the doors were small porches, and one of the buildings used to have a bell-tower, where the bell was rung for the meals. And after the people began to be christened, we find that the biggest farms sometimes had a private chapel. An important building also was the bathhouse with the large stone-built oven, which after being heated intensely, was splashed with water, in order to produce plenty of steam. Here people used to take a steam-bath, lying on wooden shelves along the walls, whipping each other with birch rods, and afterwards jumping into the snow or cold water to harden themselves. This custom is now about to come back again.

Most of the Norwegian houses in the country are log-houses that being the natural building material in our country where vast areas are covered with woods. The old houses were built mostly of very large round logs which had been dried for a long time in the sun and the open air, and that is why many of them have been so well preserved through hundreds of years.

The houses of old were long and low and nicely placed on the ground; the people did not know the use of dynamite. Those houses were unpainted, and having become weathered, they fitted admirably to the surroundings, with their turf-covered roofs. Of one story, they had only one to three rooms each. Later on, however, they grew bigger and taller, people thinking it more practical to gather as much as possible beneath one and the same roof. But then, of course, there were fewer buildings on the farms.

The oldest Norwegian peasant's houses, still well preserved, date as far back as 1300. These houses, however, have an unbroken tradition of about 1000 years behind them. They show a style of real and solid building culture, and this style later on has developed naturally through the centuries. These people did not only build for themselves, but also for the generations to come, and they had a sensitive feeling for shape and proportions.

The last part of the 19th century, however, was a period of bad taste, with us as well as with other countries. Many bad building fashions then came from abroad, and ugly manufactured goods were spread all over the country. And except for the most remote parts of our country the fine old way of house building was almost on the point of disappearing. Not until lately have our peasants been trying to get back to the attractive and practical way in which their ancestors used to build their homes. But now our modern architects are also very much interested in this old peasant's style of ours, using it often when building country houses or summer cabins for townspeople—of course in a somewhat modernized way. They think those old houses to be very adequately fitted and quite up-to-date in their practical simplicity.

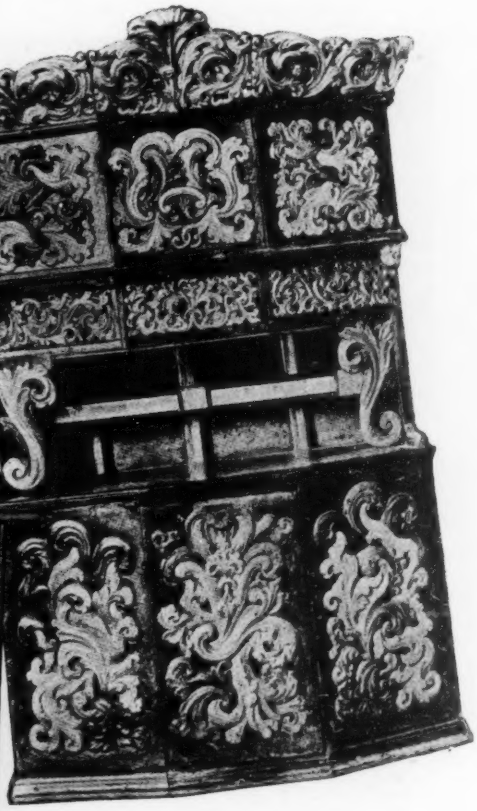
I shall try to tell a little more about the construction of these old houses and their mode of interior decoration, if perhaps some Americans should also be interested in adapting them for their mountain or lake camps.

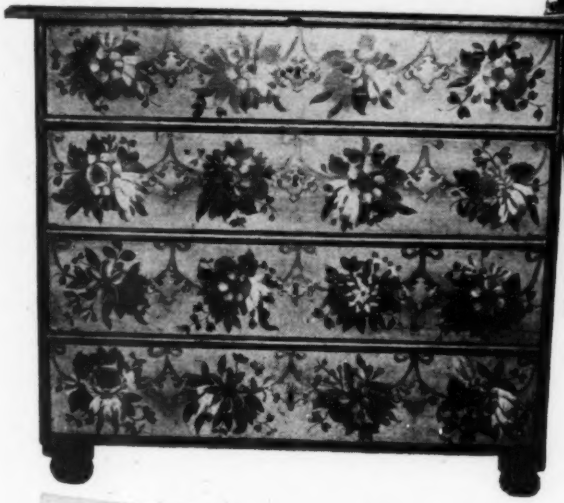
In early times the houses of the common peasant and those of the chief—and even of the Viking king—were all alike, differing only in size and the costliness of furniture and furnishings. But then even the king and nobility of Norway in those days were peasants—the population consisting only of peasants—that is freeholders and slaves.

The oldest living houses were called *arestover* or *roykstover*, and the largest room—*hallen*—had a long, open fireplace in the center of the floor. They had no windows at all, only an opening in the roof with a movable shutter for the smoke to escape and the daylight to come in. These houses were one story, and had generally one large room, the entire width of the building and two smaller ones at one end of the house. They had terraced floors, and the thresholds as

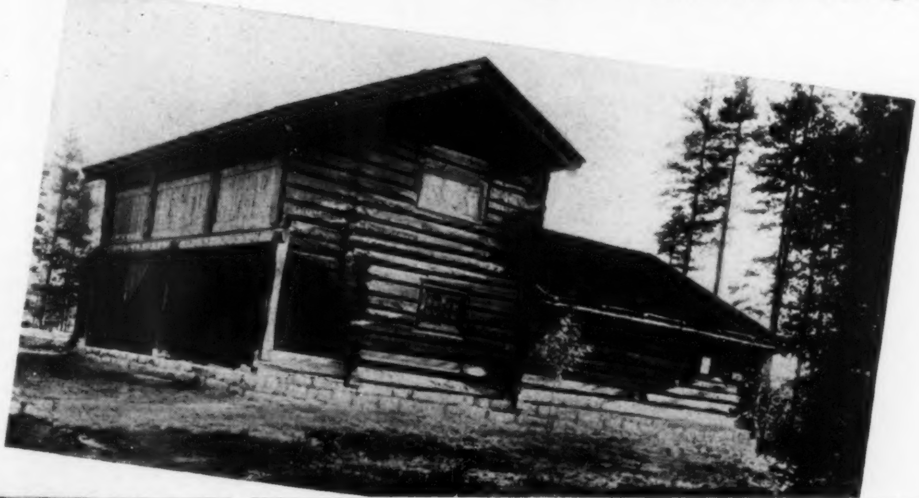
Opposite page: Old Norwegian farmhouses, from the collection of Mr. Sandvig at Lillehammer. And, below it, is a farm with a private chapel

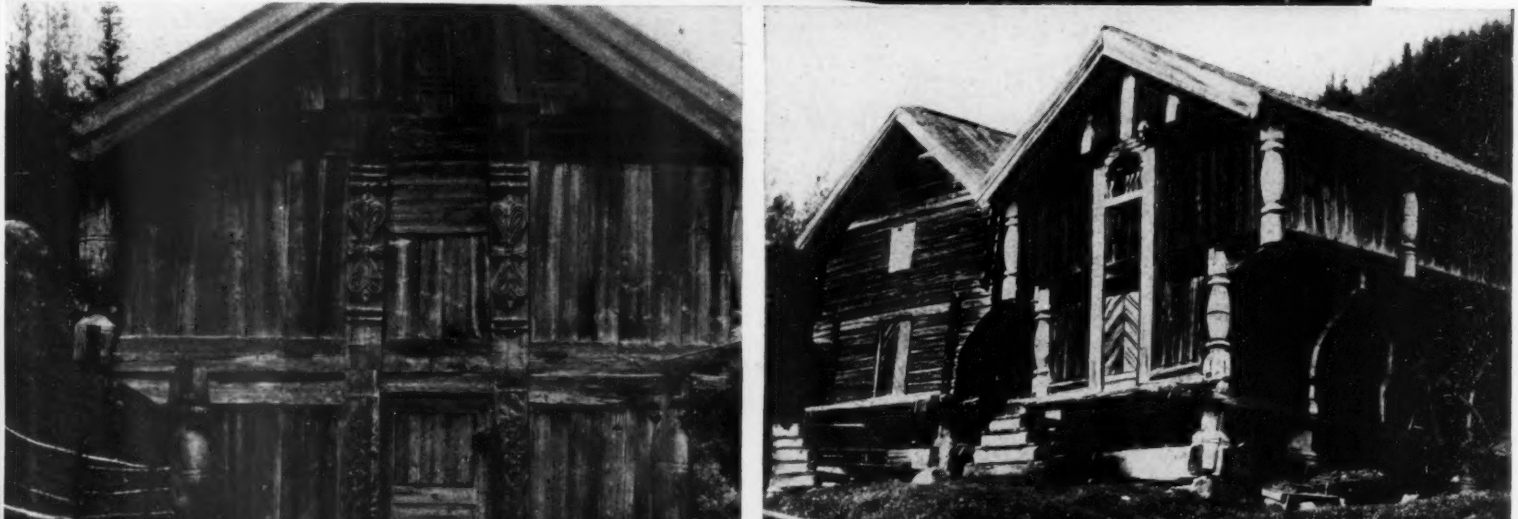
At right is shown a big cabin cupboard with painted carvings from Norway, 1783. Below: An old Norwegian peasant bureau with artistic painting done in gay colors by the well-known peasant-artist Per Odnes

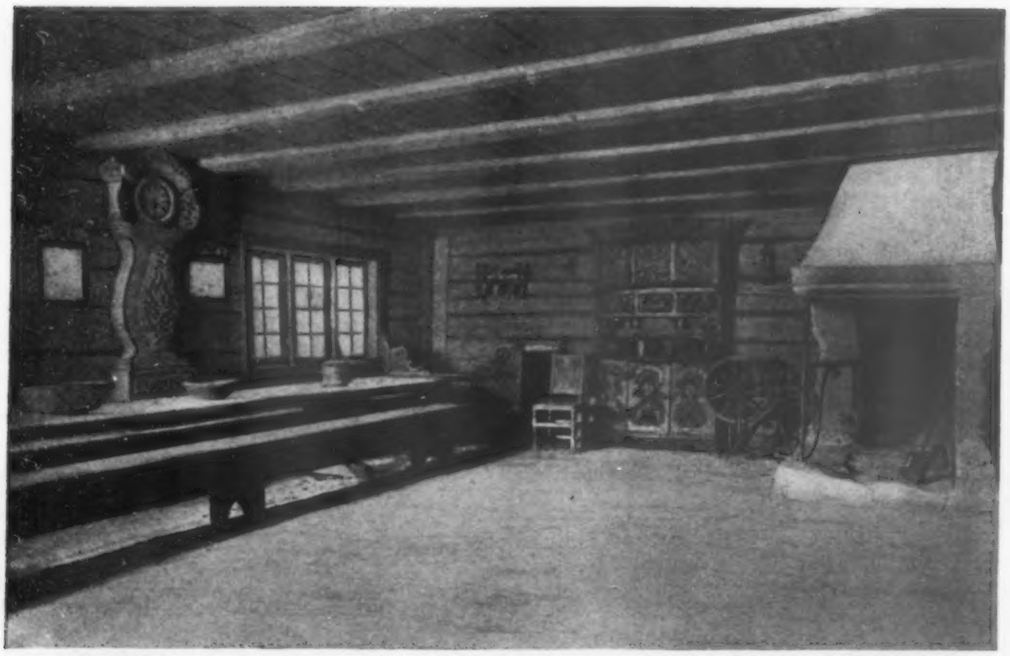


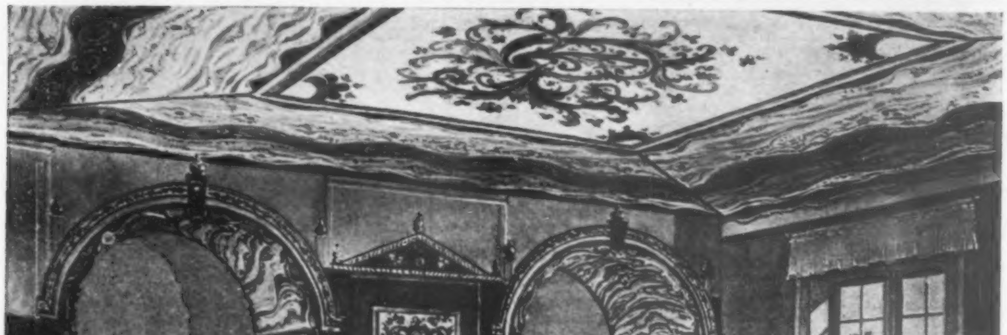


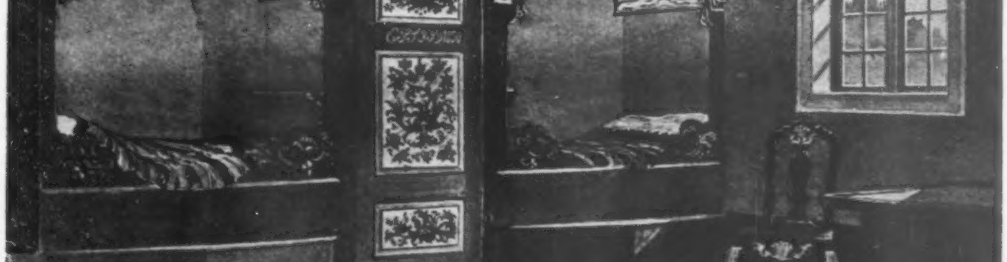
Below: A farmhouse and, at bottom of page, "stabburs" or store houses from a Norwegian farm











Left: Sitting room or "hallen" in a farmhouse; from the collection of Mr. Sandvig. Next: Elaborately decorated ceiling, door, and beds in a Norwegian peasant's home; from Professor Meyer's book published by H. Aschehong & Company, Oslo

a rule were high and the doorways very low, so that it was rather difficult to step in—very likely in order to prevent enemies from rushing suddenly into the house. There were also some quite small openings in the walls, from where to watch enemies.

Near to the fireplace was placed the very long and massive table, while the benches formed a part of the walls. Just opposite to the entrance door was the High Seat for the master of the house. In those days the women did not partake of the meals together with the men. But later on the housewife got her seat at the opposite end of the table, and that is still the practice with us.

On the walls hung weapons, such as bows, lances, axes, coats of mail, shields, and the like. In one corner of the large hall there used to be a bed, and in the two side rooms were beds too. On festival occasions—as for instance the old heathen jol at Christmas time—the bed was removed from the big room, the table made longer and the walls covered with colored pictorial textile hangings, and cushions placed on all the seats. In their spare time the women used to weave the most artistic textile fabrics. They did it in freehand and from imagination only, taking the pictorial patterns from their remembrances of the saga—and later on from the Bible.

In some places of the country the women scoured only the lower parts of the sooty walls with sand, while higher up on the walls it was the custom to paint ornaments with a mixture of pulverized chalk and water, which produced a rather interesting effect against the soot-shining tiers of beams.

On the long table were placed silver-mounted drinking-horns and beautifully carved and painted wooden wassail bowls and richly ornamented candlesticks of wrought iron or brasswork, and that sort of thing.

There was a wide opening between the hall and the two smaller rooms at the end of the house to let in the light and warmth. And above these rooms was a half-loft with a portable ladder leading up to it, where the young folks used to sleep. This half-loft is a favorite detail in our cottages of today.

In later centuries the peasants in some parts of our country used to build a whole room on the top of the house instead of this half-loft, with a staircase on the outside leading to an outer corridor upstairs, with a door to this room. This was the so-called "ladys bower" where the young daughters of the house used to sleep. Only a few buildings of this kind have been preserved through time. They are called "ramloft" buildings and form the transition to the two-story houses, which little by little became the usual type in the country through the 17th and 18th centuries.

Some of these houses had open, outside passages with posts in both stories, while others had no passages at all. The houses continued being built after the old scheme with one large room and two smaller ones in each story, but now of course the big room also must get a flat ceiling instead of the former sloping, log-built one. People also began wainscoting the main building of the farm, and this, together with the glass windows, made the houses look more slender and less solid than before. They also began painting the houses on the outside, the usual color being red or white, the outbuildings nearly always red. More and more tiled or slated roofs came into favor. But thus the farmhouses were not any longer intimately in keeping with the surroundings. On the contrary, they were in contrast to them.

From the 14th to the 16th century they built a chimney hearth of stone or masonry in one corner of the room, and nearly every room had a fireplace of its own. Later on came the stoves, but the open fireplace has been kept beside them, in the towns as well as in the country, and is of course always to be found in our sport cottages.

In addition to the above mentioned changes the peasant houses now had wooden floors, which on the evening before holidays were scoured white and strewn with juniper twigs. Most farmhouses have painted floors, but this old custom is still sometimes kept by people in remote mountain valleys or by townspeople in their summer cottages in the mountains.

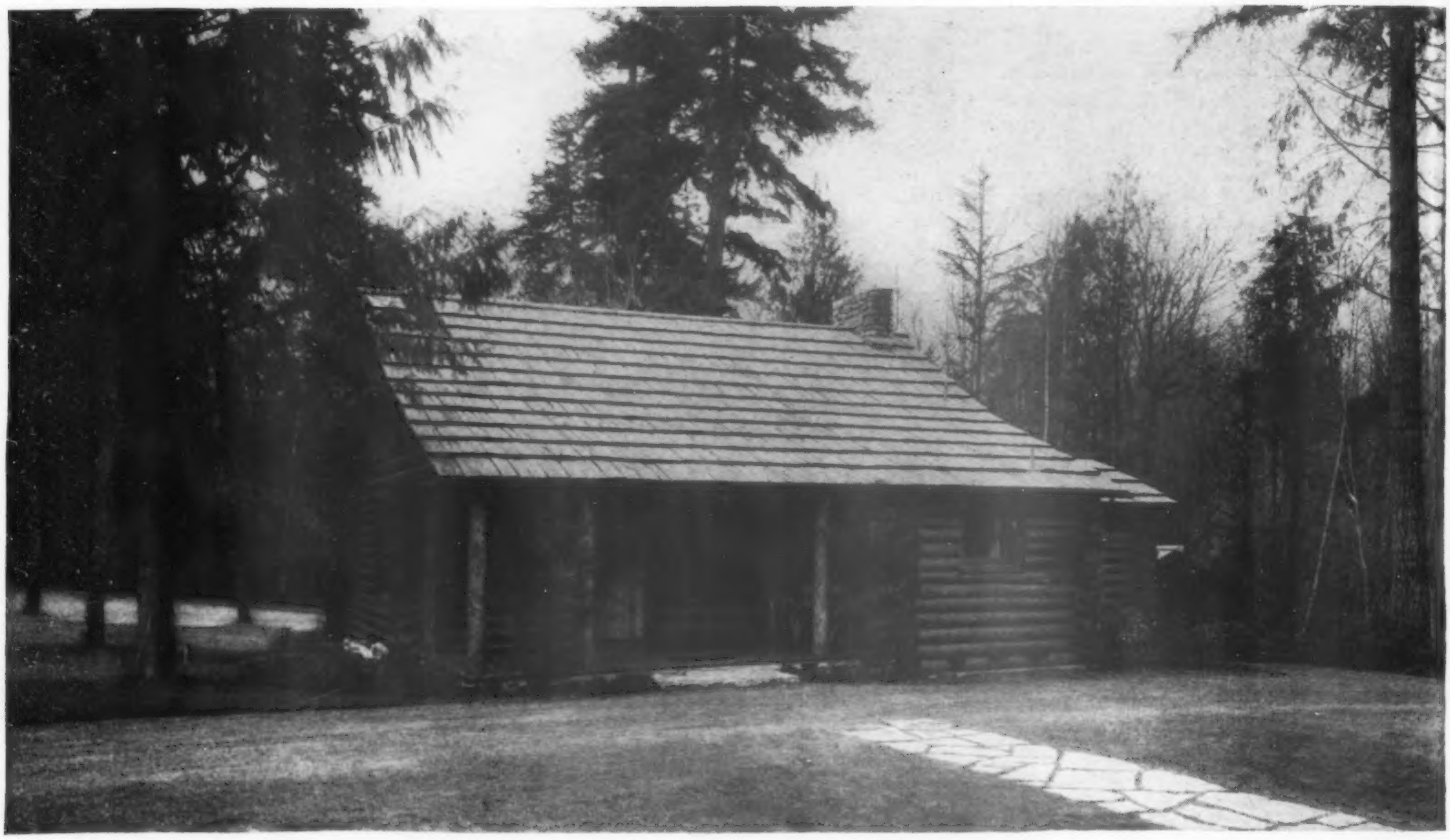
The very long table and benches along the walls were still used, but the High Seat was always placed near a window. And the interior boasted several pieces of new furniture, such as different types of log-chairs and cupboards and cabinets, built in the room. There was the corner-cabin and the big cabin in two sections with an open space between them and some hanging presses, and the big grandfather's clock, reaching nearly from floor to ceiling. Near to the hearth was a bed for the farmer and his wife, while the old folks slept in the side rooms, and the children upstairs. The Norwegian country beds in old times used to be very short and very broad, and were built usually halfway into the wall often with a tester overhead and curtains around and with a few steps leading up to them. Sometimes they were shut up with doors and had cupboards built below them.

All the furniture was made by the peasants themselves, and especially from the last part of the 17th century to the middle of the 19th it used to be richly carved and painted with beautiful colored flower decorations—and so were often the walls and the ceiling too. This was done by special rural artists, the Norwegian peasants being from the earliest times gifted with great artistic powers and a keen feeling for colors. We are trying to copy these old decorations in our modern cottages, but we are not always so fortunate in our results.

The hearth of the big hall was the gathering-place of the family and the servants in the long evenings of fall and winter. Here was the cooking place, and here they worked at all sorts of domestic industry. Later on, when building and the art of interior decoration among the peasants was greatly influenced by the towns, the furniture no longer formed a part of the walls. Everything was arranged in a freer way, and they got a special kitchen into which all the furniture of the old sitting room little by little has been banished—such as the flower-painted cupboards, the plate-racks, the many old decorated things of wood, pewter, iron, brass, and copper. The large country kitchen is now very often the gathering place, where family and servants dine together in

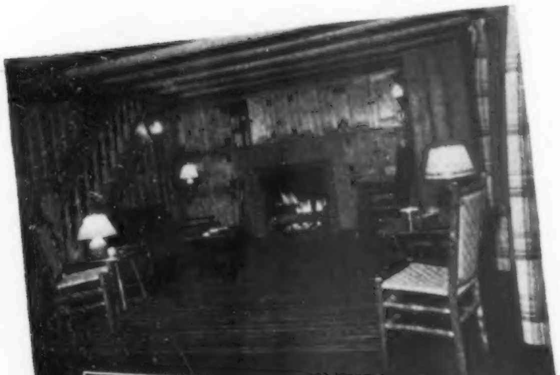
[Please turn to page 70]

Above: Interior at Storstugan. At right: the attractive sitting room in the Säterglantan Weaving School and Guest House. Both photos from Swedish State Railways Opposite page, bottom: A peasant's room from Telemark in Norway, now in the National Museum of Bygdoy



A CABIN IN THE WEST

The all-year cabin of Mr. C. M. Austin, near Bremerton, Wash.



A CABIN in the West today is a far cry from the cabin of the early pioneers and the contrast is made clear without reliance on memory. Many of the old cabins are still standing, the crudest of crude shelters, and while few of the builders of today can, or do, put into the newer dwellings in the woods all the improvements and conveniences that are available, occasionally there is one that combines the charm of the rustic house in a rustic setting with many of the things that contribute to ease of living.

Such a house has just been built near Bremerton, Washington, in the Puget Sound country. The site chosen was on cut-over timber land. Those who have seen sections where the lumberman has been, need not be told that the ground was thick with deep-rooted stumps of giant trees that, interspersed with the second growth timber, stood charred and quite ragged, while under foot was a tangled mat of brush and down timber, left behind as waste by the hurrying lumberjacks. Stumping and clearing the ground entailed much labor and the use of many boxes of dynamite; grading and landscaping the site took more labor and skill to achieve the setting for the all-year-around log cabin that had been quite clearly conceived.

The plans called for, first, a generous sized living room, where was to be found a broad hearth and a deep fireplace. Next, two or three bedrooms, a bath, an electrically equipped kitchen, and above all plenty of stow space and as many conveniences as possible. How that was worked out is best shown by the accompanying pictures of the exterior and interior, taken the day the cabin was first occupied.

The living room, 16 x 28 feet, is paneled in knotted hemlock. The overhead beams of Douglas fir are left exposed and the floor is laid with fir planks of varying width, hit and miss. Surrounding the fireplace are cupboards, many of them. Those directly over the fireplace give room for books; those on either side, twenty-four inches deep, for bulkier things. Their hinges are H-shaped and they, as well as door hinges and latches, andirons and fire set, are hand wrought on the job. In both the kitchen and on the service porch are more cupboards and shelves and of course an electric stove, a kitchen sink, laundry tubs, icebox, and plenty of outlets for electrical cooking gadgets.

The second floor extends only over the living room but even so, space was found for a bedroom, 13 x 16 feet, a sewing room, 10 x 14 feet, and a full-sized linen closet. The knotted hemlock paneling used throughout the first floor was replaced upstairs with knotted cedar. Both are native woods and both have developed a soft and clear finish after being treated with two coats of boiled linseed oil and then rubbed with wax.

A basement was built under one third of the house, to give room for a hot water furnace, burning coal or wood, a small hot water heater for use in summer and storage for fuel, including a winter's supply of firewood.

[*Please turn to page 71*]

SETTLERS' CABIN

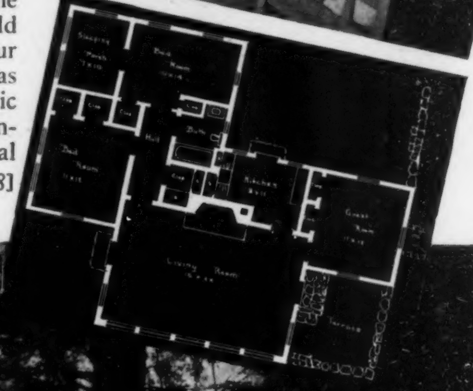
an interesting adventure in thinking things through

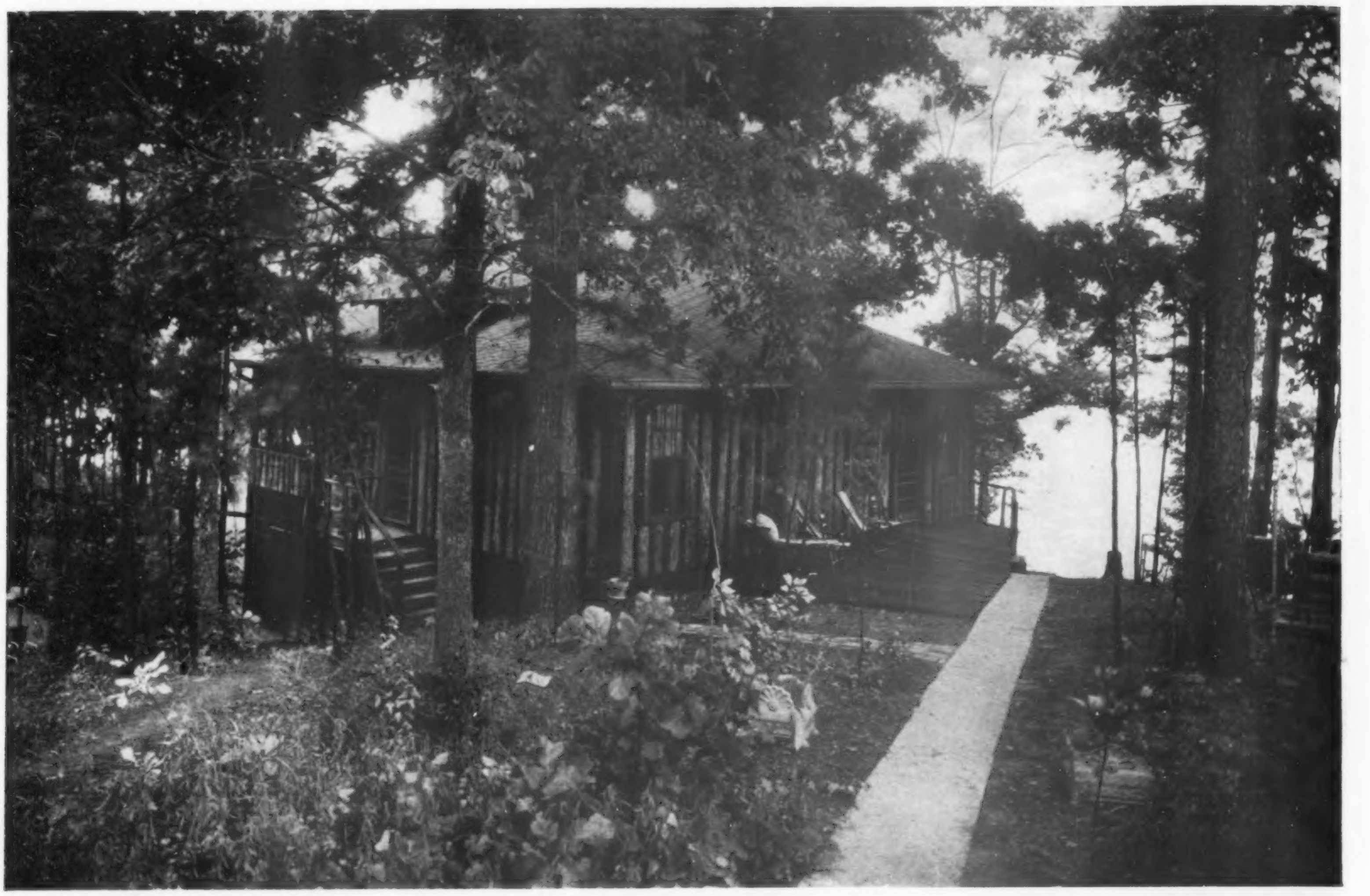
BRADFORD UPDIKE EDDY

The building of a summer cabin is generally regarded as an exciting adventure. That it is also an elementary exercise in architecture is a viewpoint very much less common. The very simplicity of the project obscures the fundamental problems of design which are so evident in a more pretentious scheme. Yet the same factors of veracity, utility, and good taste are involved in the erection of even the simplest and least expensive of summer shelters. It was a recognition of this latter truth which sobered our enthusiasm and made us consider the limitations of location and purpose that should determine ultimately the design of our cabin.

Approached in this spirit, our first step was an analysis of the site, a study yielding so many interesting results that we found it wise to list them under two general classifications. The first, which we called geographical, summed up the physical conditions. Of course, we were already proudly aware that we owned a little heavily wooded island some two hundred feet from the northern shore of a small lake in the foothills of the White Mountains. We had also purchased a small piece of land on this northern shore, directly back of the island, and a right of way through the woods to the main road, thus giving access from the road to the shore. A little study, however, revealed that our island—long, narrow, and shaped somewhat like an hourglass—had at the front, or southern end, an ideal location for a cabin. We also learned how pleasantly a path could be laid out from this site to the back of the island, where a footbridge could easily be built over marsh and water to our small bit of property on the mainland. It was at this point, too, that our slightly estatic admiration of lovely views of lake and mountains was subordinated to the more practical

[Please turn to page 68]





SHADY BOREEN

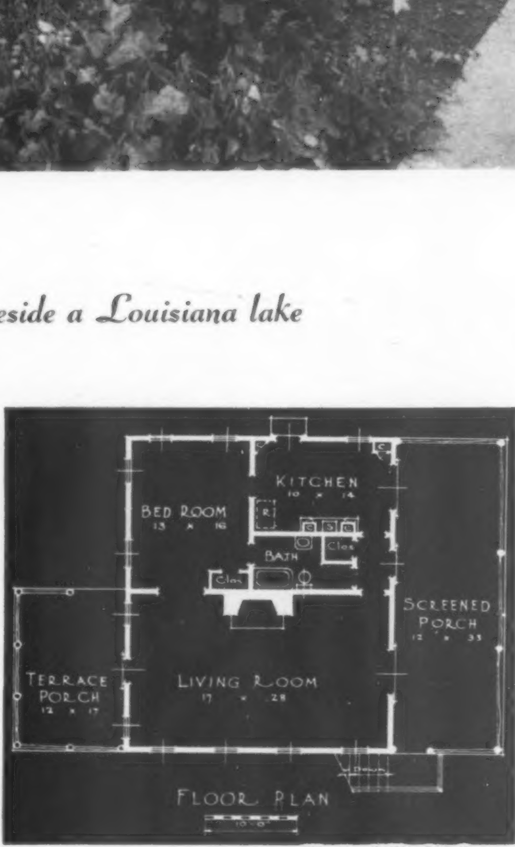
—a little bit of Ireland beside a Louisiana lake

DORRIS VALLETTE HANDS

ONCE upon a time, as all good stories go, a little girl sat at her Irish grandmother's knee and listened with round eyed wonder to the tales of a "bonnie cot" in Erin that nestled on a shady bluff overhanging the blue waters of Listervarden. Now this little girl was quite sure that nothing in the whole world could ever be more beautiful than Shady Boreen of which she had heard so much.

"Boreen" is the Irish pet name for home. She made up her mind then and there that some day she too would have a shady boreen all her own. Ma-Da, made goose quivers run up and down her back when she told of Fin Maghule, the Irish giant, and of the old drunk (*usquabae*) of her village, for the Irish are great story tellers, but the little girl, born in the red clay hills of North Louisiana, treasured only her word pictures of Shady Boreen.

Today, that same little girl, a grandmother herself, of the young and sprightly type, will tell you that she heartily agrees with Omar, the tentmaker, that "Heaven is the vision of fulfilled desire." She has her Shady Boreen; it is the vision of her heart's desire, carried through childhood and youth, created by herself in the maturity of her womanhood to be the joy and comfort of her ripening age.



Plan by J. Cheshire Peyton

True, it is cuddled on a Louisiana bluff that hangs over picturesque Cross Lake, but the waters of Listervarden could have been no bluer and the breezes of Ireland could have soughed no sweeter through virgin pines, nor could anything in the old country have been more beautiful than this new Shady Boreen fashioned out of a dream.

Now when one sets about earnestly to make visions come true, as did Mrs. William A. Mabry, material must be used of a far different character from the stuff that dreams are made o'. Mrs. Mabry brought all of her fund of practical common sense to bear upon the situation at hand.

First she persuaded her husband, who is a noted lawyer and extensive landowner in the North Louisiana territory, to deed her just three acres of virgin soil fronting the south side of Cross Lake, from where the city of Shreveport gets its water supply. There were a number of fishing shacks dotted here and there around the lake and Mr. Mabry was pleasantly convinced that just a crude, inexpensive cabin built upon this lovely spot would furnish him delightful recreation after a trying day in court. A mere twenty minutes' drive from his handsome city home and he would find perfect relaxation in a fisherman's paradise, all his own.

So much for the first step in Mrs. Mabry's plan. Now for the second—the abundant energy with which this woman of ideas is endowed came into play.

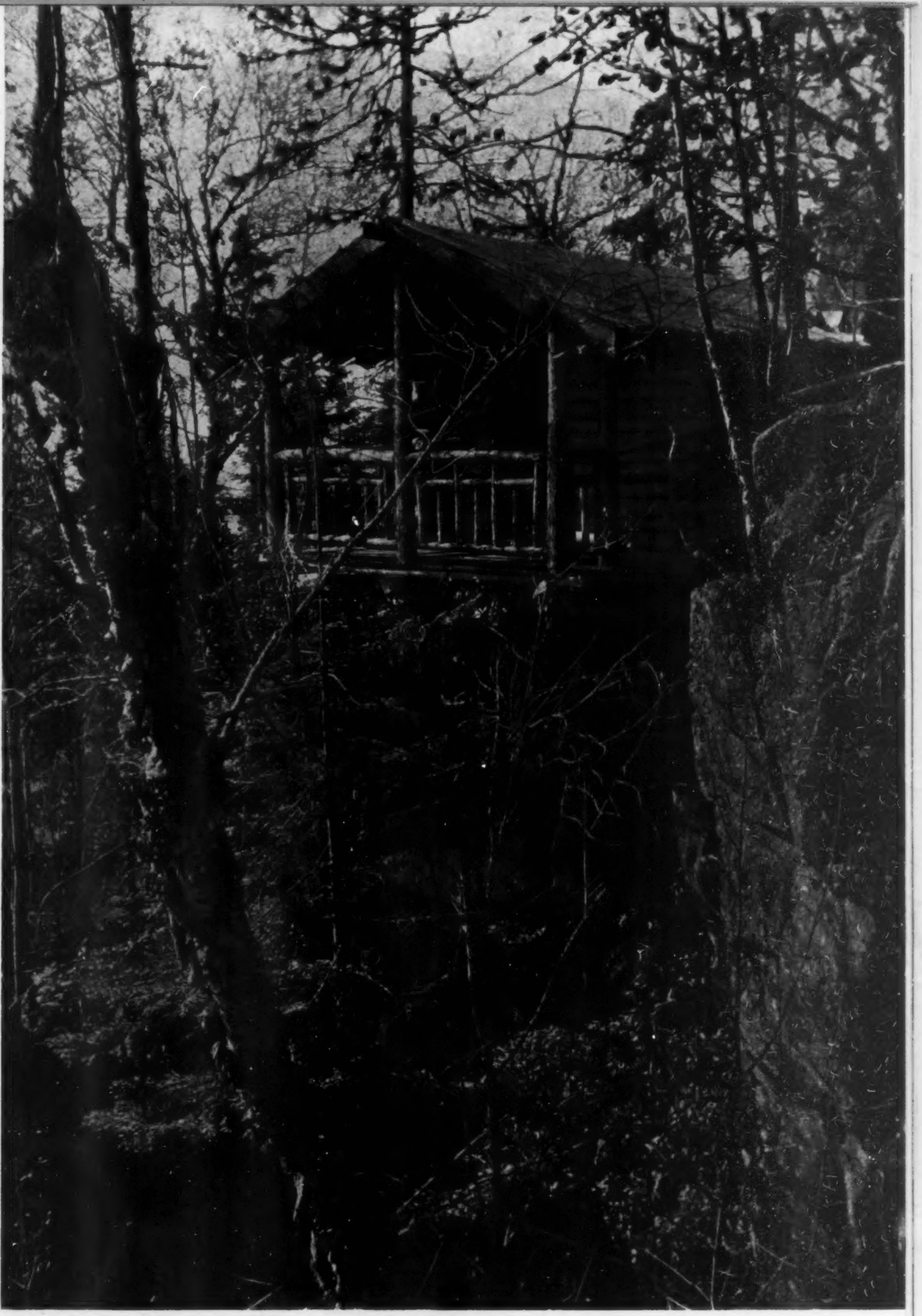
Supervising a couple of Negro laborers, the ground was forced to yield enough native rock for the foundations and the real heart of Shady Boreen—its broad open fireplace and chimney. Then Mrs. Mabry scouted the lumber yards. She selected every pine board that went into the making of her walls and to insure a desired rustic effect that would be practically everlasting, she chose magnolia bark to veneer the pine.

Magnolia bark is well known to Louisianians for hardly a home garden is complete without several giant trees of this species. Its broad, glossy, evergreen leaves and exquisite waxen

[*Please turn to page 62*]

I BUILD A LOG CABIN

CHILSON D. ALDRICH



The Crow's Nest, a studio built on a rock shelf high above and overlooking Lake Superior

All my life I had wanted one but I thought that I could not afford the time to study the intricacies and build one, and I couldn't afford to have a regular architect (even if it were myself) ruin a lot of logs in an attempt to design one. Anyway few of the log men who know how to wield an axe can read plans and wouldn't know an elevation from a cross section if you showed it to them.

I had been around the North Woods enough on vacations to realize that when you wanted a log cabin you went out and caught your logs from somebody's "back forty." Then you got hold of somebody who hated the fellow who owned the back forty to help you. You told him that when you got the money you would pay him for it or give him a lift when he wanted to build a cabin. I knew how it was done all right and I decided to do it that way. So I did. The only slip-up in the plan was that I happened to get hold of the man who owned the back forty where I had marked the straight timber I needed and he suggested that I pay for the logs. He said he would lay them on the job for me at a goodly price per log. That made it harder but he was a big Scandinavian and pretended not to understand me when I told him it was too much so I agreed to pay him for the logs.

I did—cash on delivery to get it over with—but he decided to spread it around the countryside that I had stolen the logs from him. All the natives believe to this day that this is the one time that he told the truth. Anyhow, I got the logs handy to the job and I found another settler to help me build.

Throughout the boundary country—which means to us of Minnesota the waterway between England and America that makes the top of our state—I had taken note of plenty of cabins built by settlers. Most of them had left the bark on the logs and it had come off in patches as if it had the mange. So I decided to peel my logs assisted by my Scandinavian helper who felt that it was a waste of time. Then I piled them up, one atop the other, on the ground until I needed them—which meant after I had decided upon the site for the cabin.

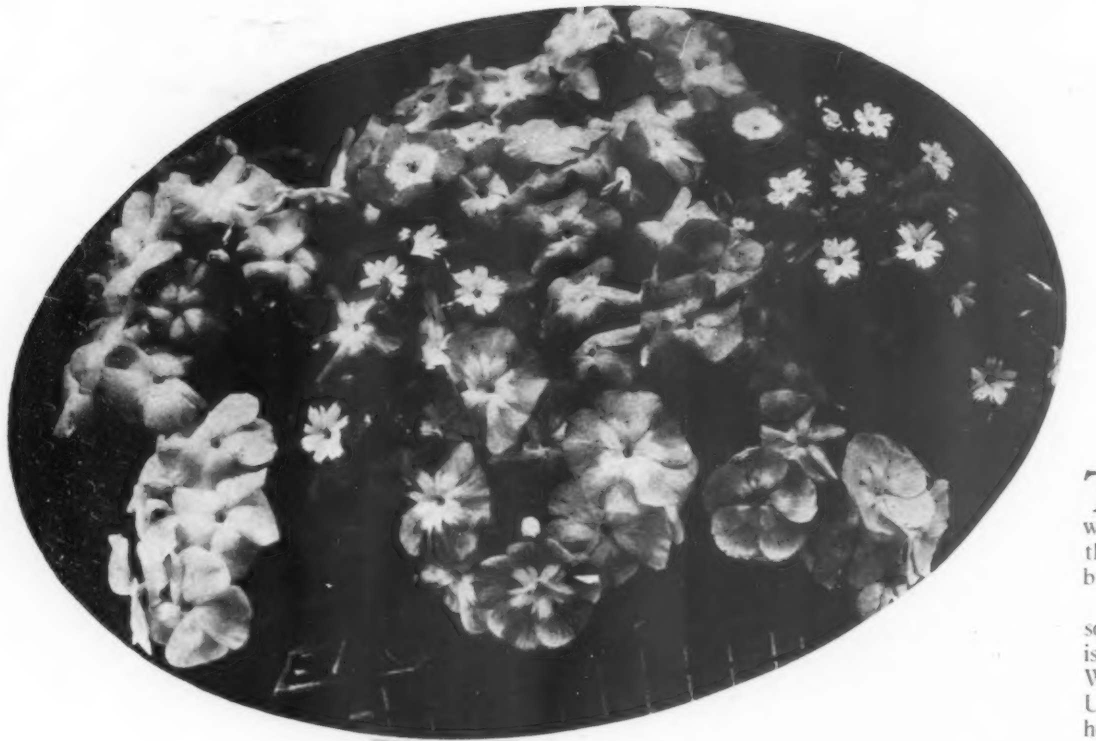
As I had to go back to town about that time, it was quite a while before I got a sight of the logs again. When I next took a look, they had turned all colors, mildewed from the sap that was still in them. Since then I have piled the logs on skids, off the ground, and separated them. There was only one thing to do with those variegated logs and that was to draw-shave the logs as I worked them into the building. I found that this made such a nice, clean-looking job that I have draw-shaved all logs ever since in the same way. Even when skidded up off the ground, they become too dirty to oil. Another trick that I learned then was that winter-cut logs are less likely to be sap soaked and less apt to check or open up in cracks later on.

Logs are going to check somewhat as they dry, but they don't keep it up indefinitely. So if you can let your logs stand a few months on the skids with bark either scored or clean peeled, much of the checking will be over with by the time you are ready to build. You can then conceal the checked part of the surface, probably, when you place the logs in the building.

While I was making remarks about my discovery of the mildew, my settler friend mooched off to select a site. He picked a neat level spot in a clearing that had been a log landing in the good old days. It was a swell site in just enough of a depression to make a natural drain. He couldn't understand why I turned it down and chose a slight knoll. His argument was that it's harder to tote a pail of water up hill. My argument was that I'd rather get water that way until the law of gravity was repealed and then it wouldn't matter anyhow.

Another set-to occurred when I refused to place the cabin according to the points of the compass. Every log cabin settler squares his building by the compass. Maybe because he wants to plant a windbreak straight across the north side. Anyhow I staked my cabin out according to the views I wanted which Ole thought was "crezzy-like" and said so frankly.

[*Please turn to page 64*]



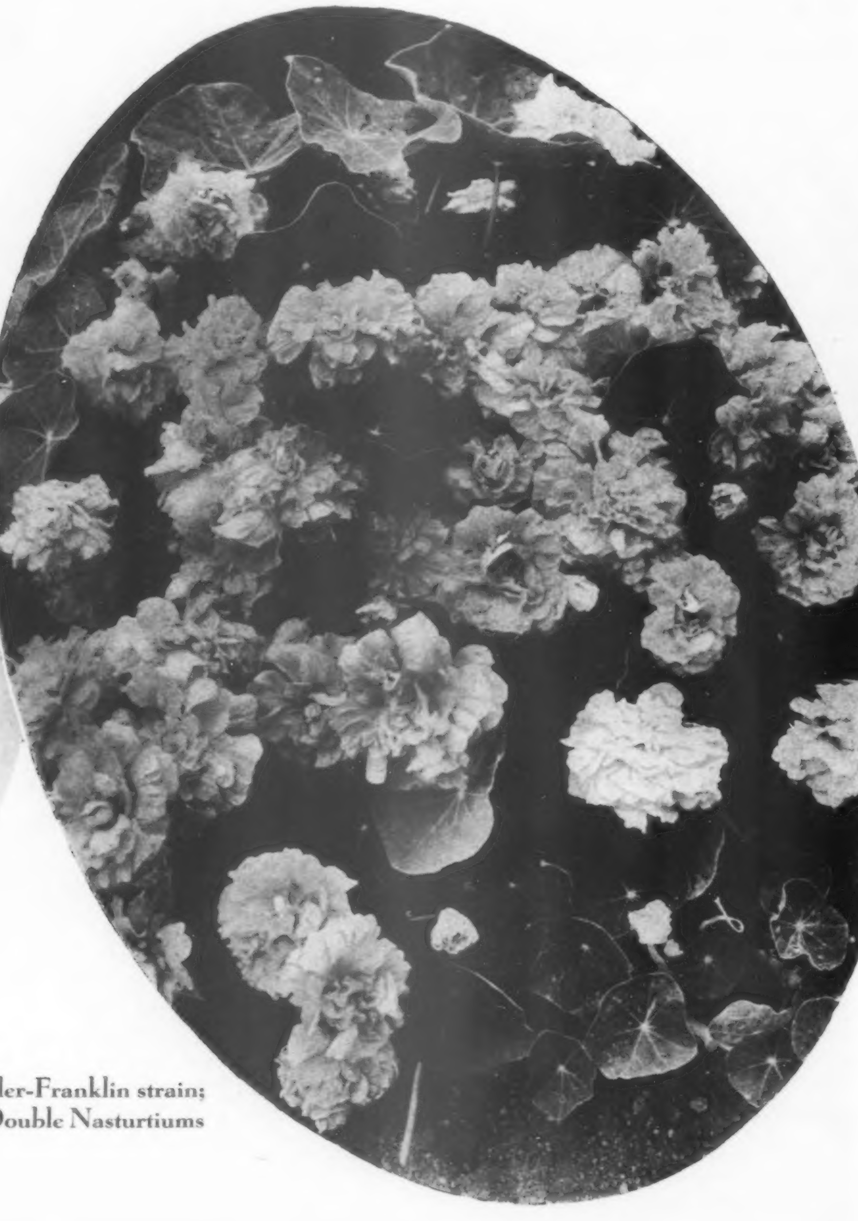
Novelties in

EDWARD SALBACH

A survey of the season's novelties made especially for The American Home by an observer on the seed farms

THE new things of last season, like a star halfback in football, were showy and sensational, while the originations of 1936 are comparable to the lineman, who comes in for very little fanfare, but does most of the hard work.

Most important of the improvements of this season, from the viewpoint of the home gardener, is the work done on the Gleam type Nasturtiums. Whoa! Those were put out last year, you say. True. Unfortunately, however, they were released in the heat of competition, and neither the Gleam Hybrids nor the Scarlet Gleam came completely up to expectations. Both these and the new Orange Gleam are now satisfactorily close to perfection, however. The latter is a golden orange, shading to lighter at the center, and is considered by the introducers to be even better than Scarlet Gleam. Moon Gleam and Salmon Gleam, both fine in color, are reported as small flowered, and as producing a percentage



Top: Petunia Miniature Rose Gem; next Columbine Waller-Franklin strain; then Petunia Flaming Velvet Red; right, Burpee's Super Double Nasturtiums

in the new seed lists

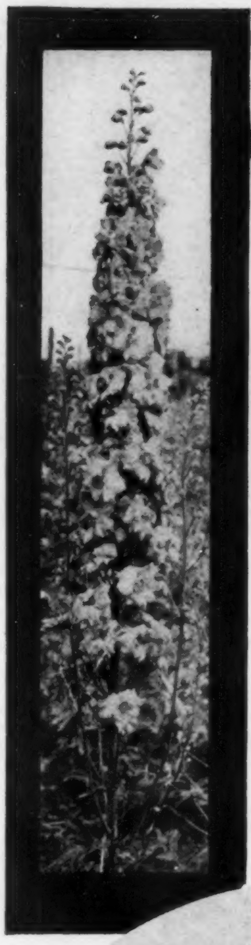
of blossoms that are only semi-double. Without having seen them growing, it is only possible to guess about the quality of those named Salmon Cerise, Lemon Yellow, and Mahogany. The last of the three is undoubtedly very fine. As I saw blooms of this one in 1934, the coloring is so rich that the variety would be remarkable even if a percentage of the blooms were only partly double.

While speaking of the Double Nasturtiums, one must consider the new Globe class. Blooms of this type are the same as those of the Gleams, but the habit of growth is different. The Globe Nasturtiums are completely dwarf growing, while the Gleam type is semi-trailing. The globe type is particularly fine for use in rock gardens (if you are not a purist in alpinism) or where solid bloom masses are desired.

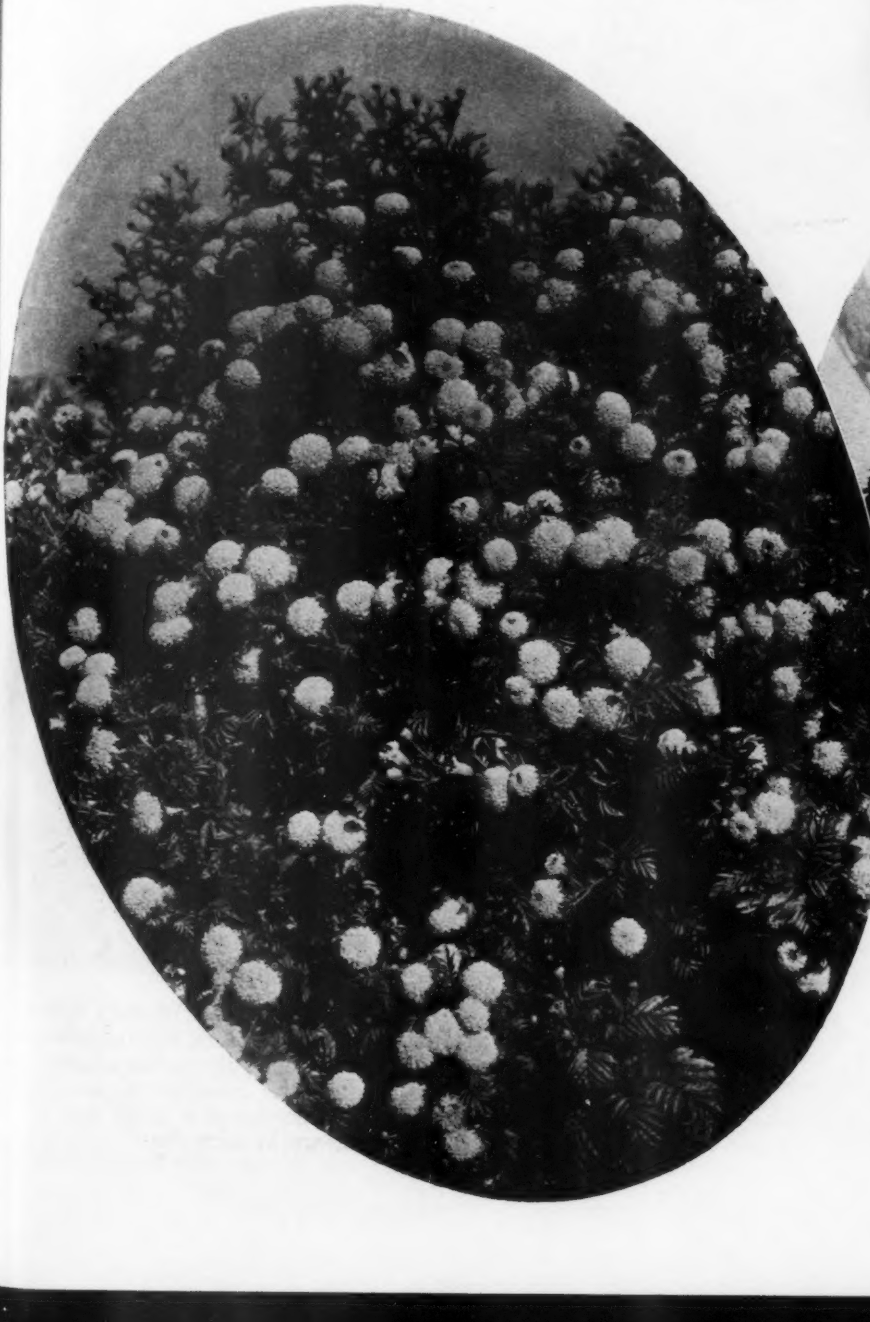
Golden Globe, similar in color to the first double, Golden Gleam, is very definitely an aquisition. It was produced in England, and was first sold last year. It has not been available generally in the United States until this year, however. The Globe Hybrids, sometimes called Gem Mixture, are the dwarfer counterparts of the Gleam Hybrids. The color range of the two is identical. The Globe Hybrids are reported with a small percentage of blooms coming only semi-double, but a display at the San Diego Fair was very fine and attracted a great deal of attention.

Outstanding is Petunia Flaming Velvet. Aptly named, it is brilliant blood-red, almost crimson, a new color long desired in Petunias. Being in the "hybrida" or Small-flowered Bedding class, it will take a place for use in a solidly massed bed. Incidentally, the small-flowering Petunias are much finer for cutting than is usually realized, and Flaming Velvet should excel all others

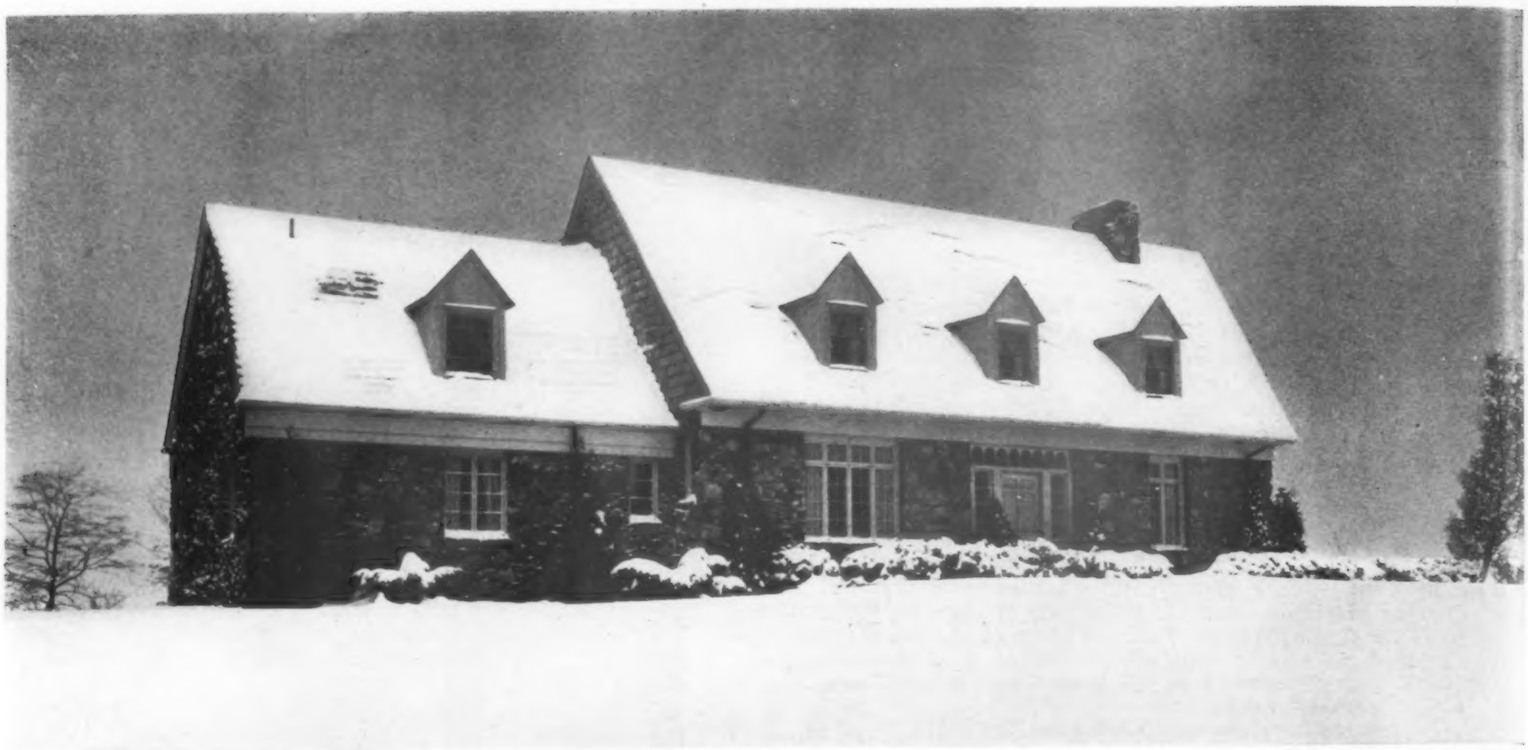
[*Please turn to page 78*]



Left: Delphinium, a specimen from Vetterle & Reinelt "Pacific" strain and, above, Improved Swiss Giant Pansies



At left Marigold Dixie Sunshine; above, Marigold Harmony



FIELDSTONE in New Jersey

NEWTON W. SHEPPARD, ARCHITECT

The home of Mr. and Mrs. Walter W. Bott Somerville, N. J.

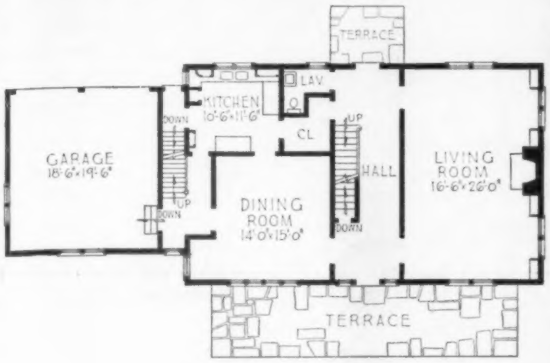
PERCHED high on a hill overlooking rolling meadowlands is a house that in its now nearly two years of existence is fast becoming a very real part of the landscape. Its owners looked long and carefully before they acquired the land, a high plateau overlooking friendly valleys, with views in every direction. Next they selected an architect with a sympathetic understanding of that particular type of countryside, and a knowledge of architecture traditional in that part of the state. Thirdly, they analyzed their own desires and requirements in a home very carefully, and went ahead. The result is the well-designed fieldstone house in the photographs.

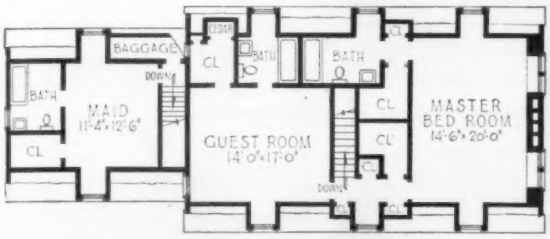
The fieldstone was brought from Warren County, in near-by Pennsylvania, a material particularly suitable to the landscape. In a degree it determined the style of house, modified Colonial. To keep it from standing too high on an already high hill, the architect planned a long sloping roof with dormer windows, an attached garage wing a step lower to bring the house down to the ground, and fine evergreen planting around the flagged terrace to bring the ground up. Thus the house nestles quietly there, a real part of the scene.

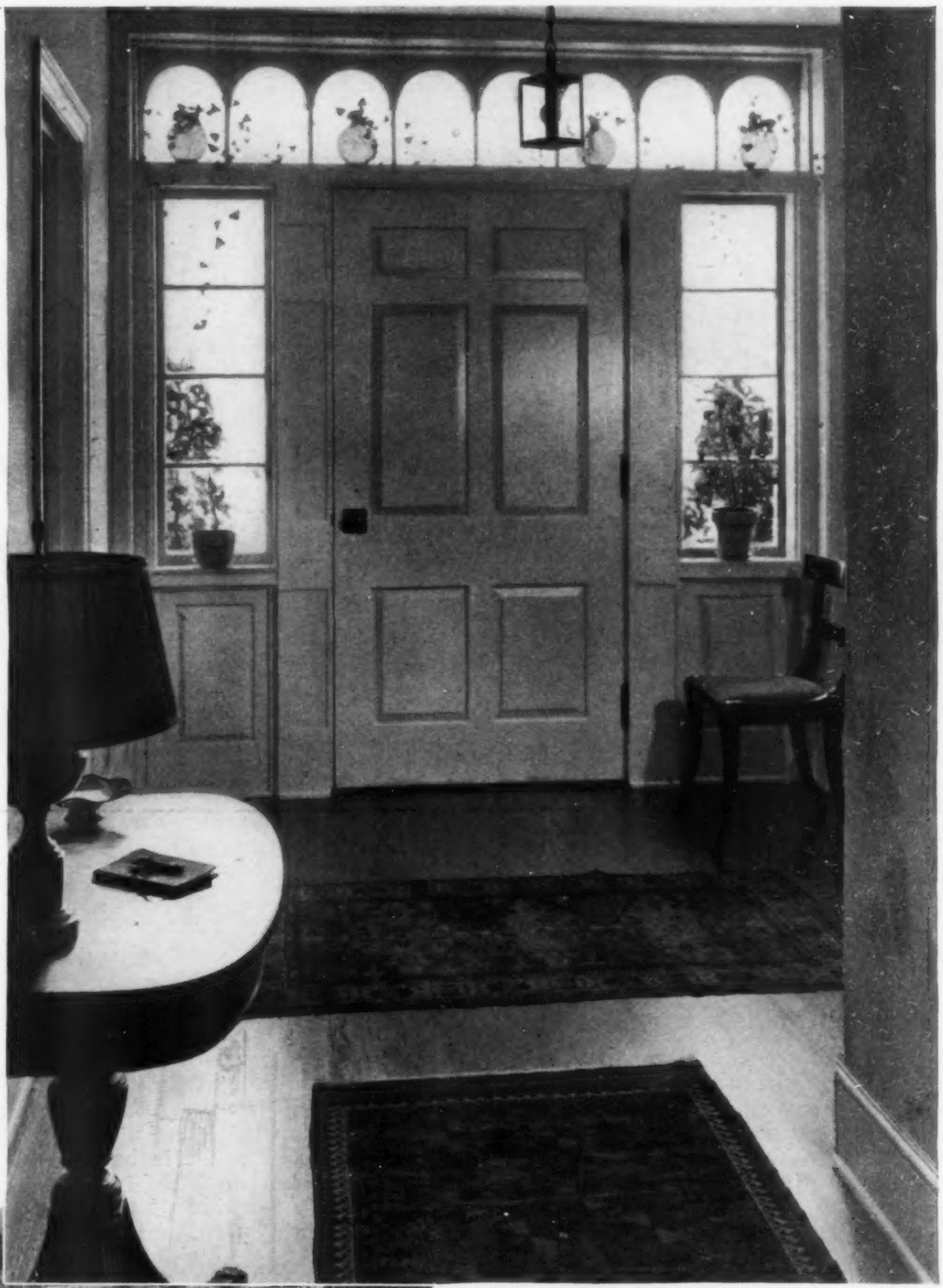
The owners, Mr. and Mrs. Walter W. Bott, determined to have all possible "modern improvements" in their new house. Therefore they ordered an oil burning heating system, air conditioning, and an electric kitchen. Also, they spent a great deal of thought on the conveniences in living they had always wanted, submitted these to the architect, and the result is a remarkably complete, livable home.

The house is built on a central hall plan. This hall, running straight through the house, has a fine Colonial entrance at either end, so that one enters from the driveway at the back or from the terrace in front. On one side of the hall is the large living room with a fireplace and large windows for unobstructed views in three directions. On the other side, near the most-used entrance door is a lavatory and a combination passageway to the kitchen and hall closet, big enough to hold overcoats and raincoats and galoshes and all the out-of-door clothing one needs in the country. Beyond is the pleasant dining room, with another picture window looking out over the valley.

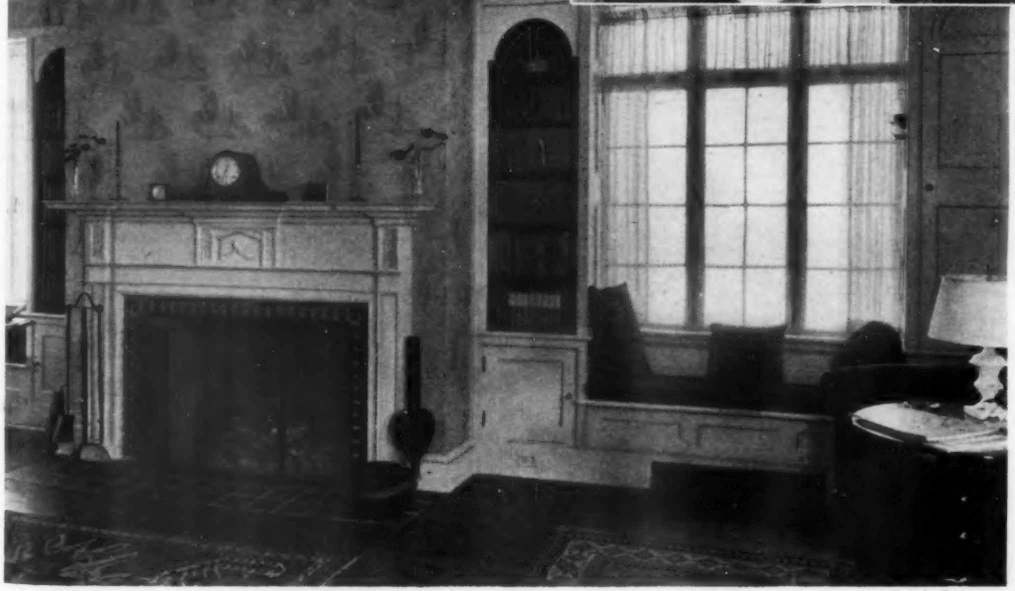
The kitchen is an example of extremely intelligent planning. Cupboards are placed where they are most convenient, and there are plenty of them; there are corner shelves for electrical appliances like toasters, percolators, and waffle irons, usually hard to place out of the way; and a large built-in bin for vegetables.







There is something extremely hospitable about a hall that runs straight through the house, from the driveway entrance on one side, to the terrace entrance on the other. Not only that, but by having solid doors well surrounded with glass provides a place for growing plants and ivy in wintertime



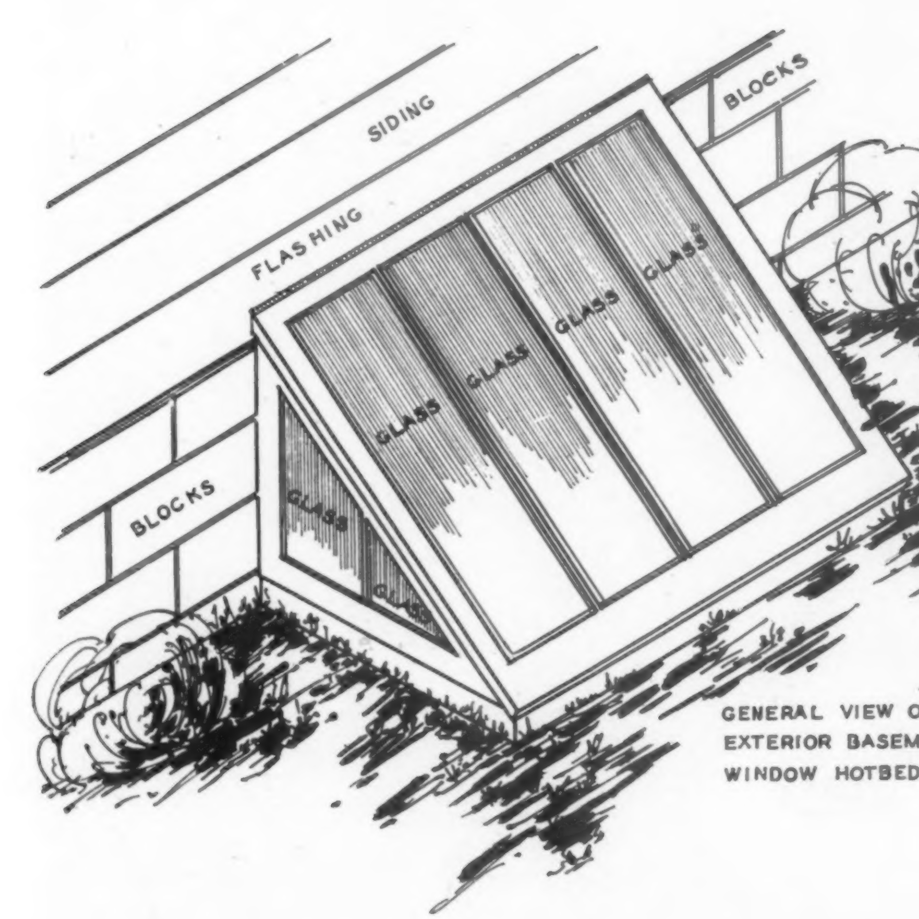
F. M. Demarest

One of the outstanding features of the living room is the fireplace, simple in line, flanked on either side by spacious windows with accompanying window seats and book shelves

The second floor is equally well planned. The master bedroom has two large closets, and in addition, a third, cedar lined, for extra blankets used in that room. In another part of the house is a large cedar-lined closet for general storage.

The basement extends under the entire house, and every bit of it is planned for use. There is a large lounge room, with fireplace, in addition to the utility rooms. These include the furnace room, pump room, a laundry, and a large wire-enclosed closet, with hanging shelves, for preserves.

A basement window for a hotbed



GENERAL VIEW OF EXTERIOR BASEMENT WINDOW HOTBED

JAMES F. SCHINDLER

THE fact is you just cannot be really "on the spot" with starting your garden in spring without some sort of a hotbed where seeds can be germinated a few weeks before the outdoors warms up sufficiently. By starting seeds "in heat" in February you will be ready. A hotbed is in the last analysis a bottomless box with glass top with which heat is introduced, as by fermenting manure or the more convenient electric cable. But often the actual cellar heat of the dwelling can be used in a very practical way.

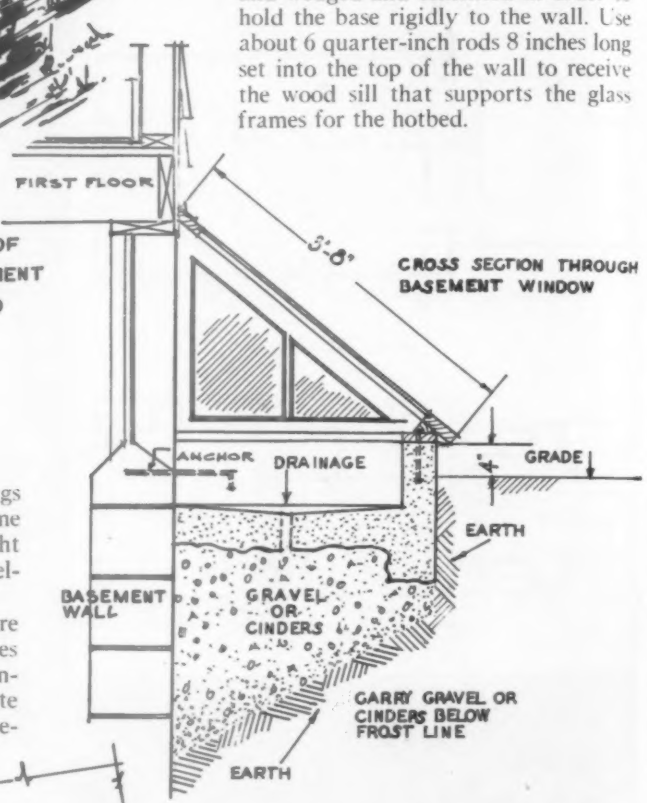
Such a hotbed can be built in almost every type of house that has two, three, or more courses of concrete blocks or stone above the grade of the house. It is inexpensive and simple to build, becomes a permanent part of the basement and house and does not detract from the appearance of the exterior.

It should be located on the side of the house that gets the most sun during the day and built and framed around the basement window to allow for circulation of warm air from the basement to the hotbed. It is very easy to clean and it is easy also to arrange plants from the basement proper making a very useful hotbed for one who enjoys growing seedlings into tiny plants or the plants in the home that from time to time need more sunlight than they ordinarily receive in rooms sheltered from the sun.

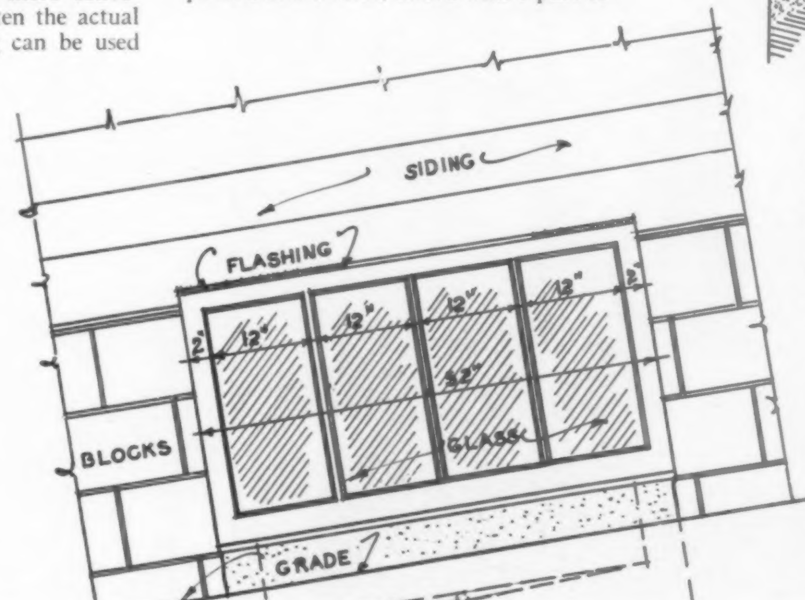
Inside dimensions of the hotbed are 3 feet 8 inches long and 2 feet 4 inches wide. The box part of the hotbed is enclosed with a 4-inch thick wall of concrete poured into a form, mixed with 1 part cement, 2 of sand, and 4 of gravel. The wall should be about 4 inches high above grade.

Locate a short length of 1-inch pipe for drainage in the center of the concrete floor of the hotbed. This floor, by the way, being made of the same mixture as is used in the 4-inch wall. Of course, the gravel or cinders must be filled into the void first under the floor and carried well below frost line. These should be thoroughly soaked and tamped.

Provide 2 quarter-inch bent rods about 10 inches long in each side of wall which should be drilled into the stone or concrete blocks and wedged and cemented in order to hold the base rigidly to the wall. Use about 6 quarter-inch rods 8 inches long set into the top of the wall to receive the wood sill that supports the glass frames for the hotbed.



CROSS SECTION THROUGH BASEMENT WINDOW



FRONT ELEVATION

If you are handy at woodworking you can make the sash for the hotbed but if you question your ability in this it will be better to have them made at a woodworking shop at very little expense. Make sure that the side sash are accurately scribed to the irregularity of the wall and filled with oakum to prevent the cold weather coming in.

Score the top sash so that a piece of copper or tin can be used to flash it and make it water tight and the flashing to be set under the siding as shown in the cross section. Thoroughly putty and paint the wood sash inside and out.

The basement window can be taken out permanently and if additional house protection is desired a heavy wire frame window can be set into the opening where the basement sash was located. The wire frame to be opened only when access to the hotbed is wanted. This frame then will not interfere with the warm basement air circulating into the hotbed.

Handy Man around the house

JEAN AVENER

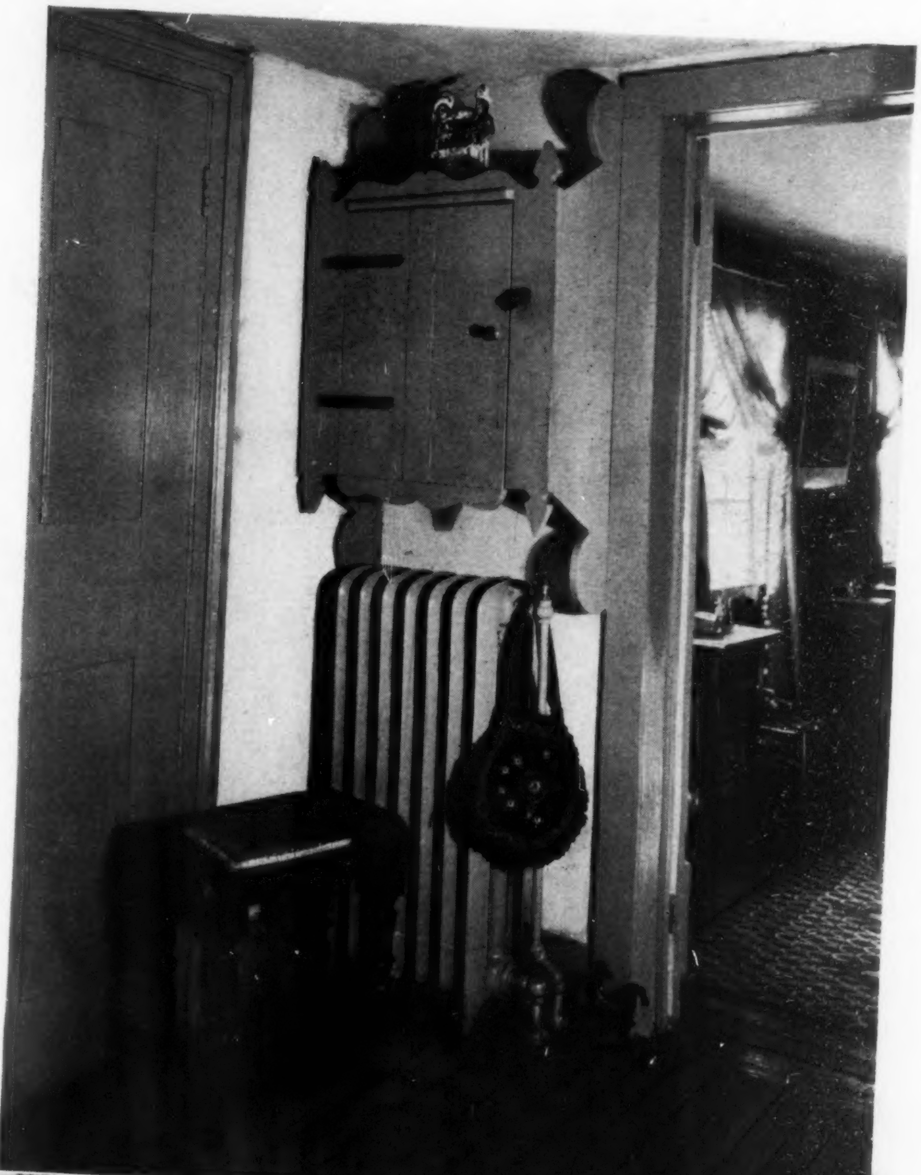
WE HAD the great good fortune to find an old house in the country that had never been tampered with. It stood, just as it had been built a hundred years or more ago, artless, unaffected, straight forward. The home of humble farmers, it told the tale of a hard struggle for existence wrested from the acres surrounding it. There had been no money for improvements. It was bare of ornamentation and rich in rude, primitive charm.

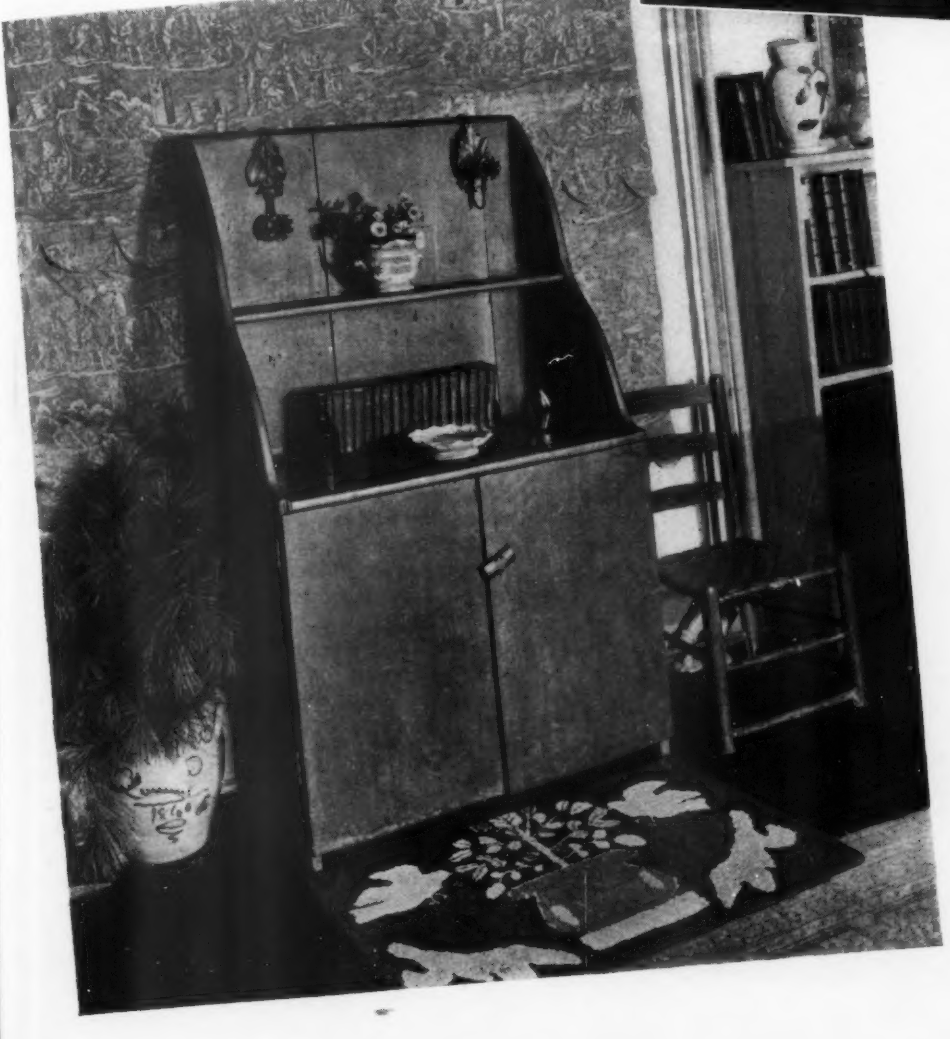
"To make a job of it," said the contractor, "we have to rip out almost everything. None of the doors match—rip them all out! The floors are different heights—tear them all up—level the sills and put new Colonial type baseboards and trim and some ceiling molding and a regular banister on the stairs!"

We were aghast. Betray our little house into a "modern Colonial?" "We shall think it over," we politely told the contractor who was estimating on the job.

Then into our lives and our house came Fred Hogencamp, handy man around the house. He came to cut the grass. It was the morning after our first night in the house. A high wind had blown all night and I had heard noises.

"That," said Fred, "would be Till Hendricks spookin' about. Tell you what, if you change the doors around she won't bother you no more. Haunts can't haunt when you change the doors about on 'em—they get lost."



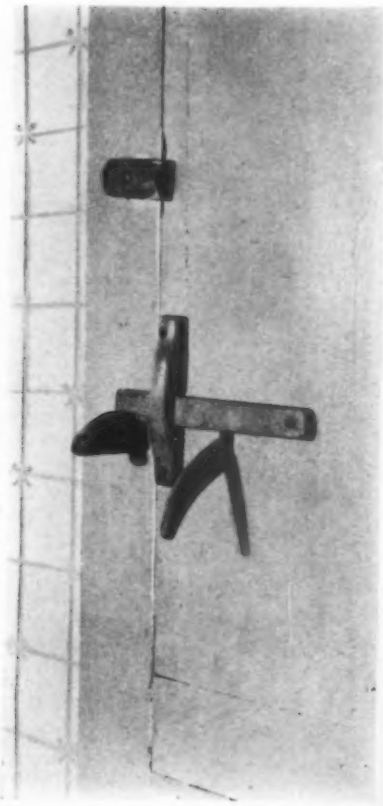


Not given to artifice our handy man never "took" to the telephone, and so to house it he built a cabinet spacious enough to hold the directories too. The maple dresser below is his original design

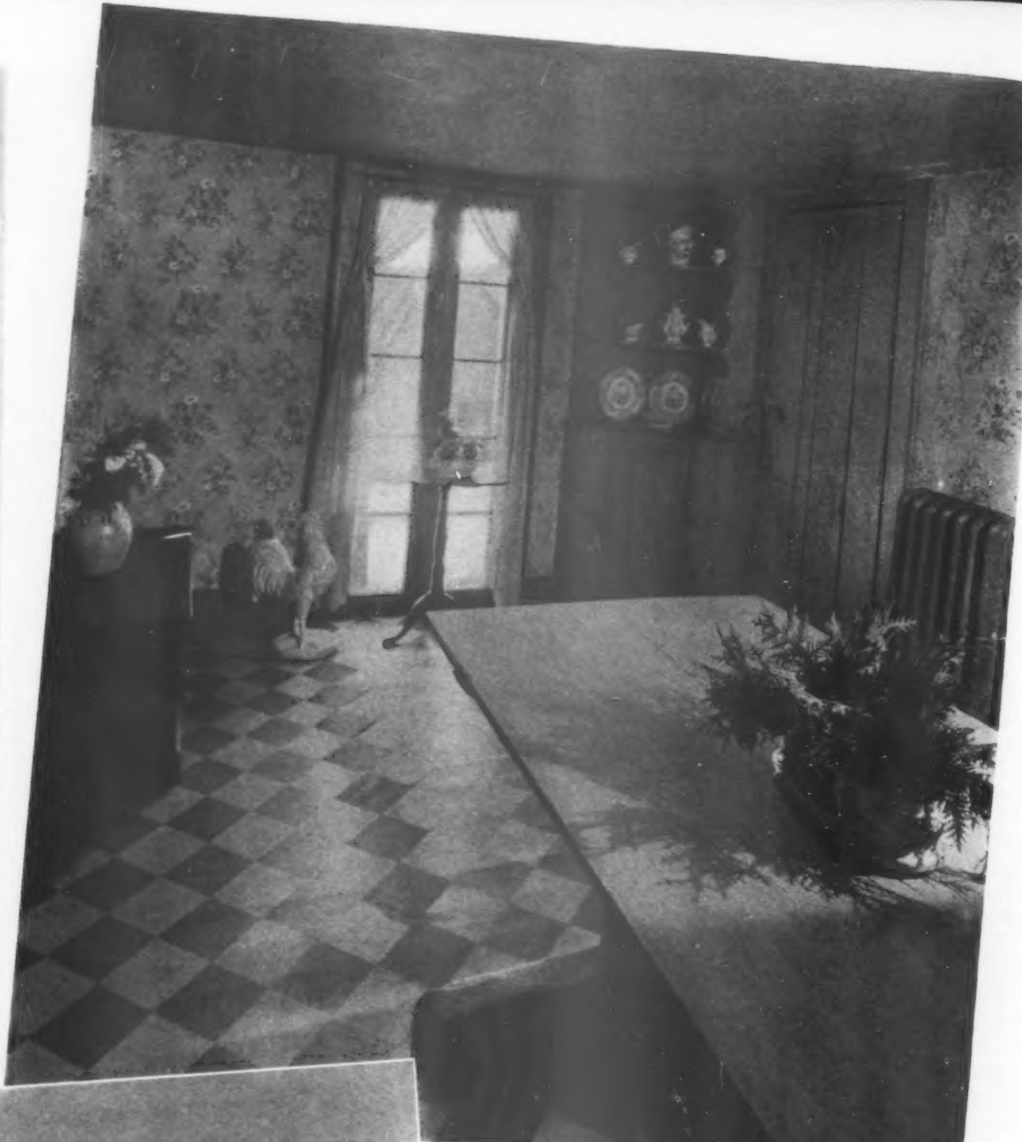
When I returned (after the receipt of a postal saying "Come on home. Doors all switched,") there on every door, to replace the ugly brown china door knobs, were hand-made wooden latches, carved from rock maple brought down from our mountain wood lot. Those latches made Fred our man and our delight in them made us Fred's people, and thus we have been for sixteen years.

The dining room is a long narrow room, so Fred built us a long table that seats ten comfortably. The top (ordered from the lumber company) is of cypress, a light colored wood that blandly takes its constant soap and water scrubbing. The trestle is pine from the mountain, mortised and wooden-pegged together. The corner cupboard was also built by Fred and is a clever piece of work as it is just crude enough to "tie" with the door.

The maple dresser is an original of Fred's. He found the wide pine boards beneath layers of wall-paper lining a clothes closet. It seemed criminal to leave them there, unheralded, unsung. So out they

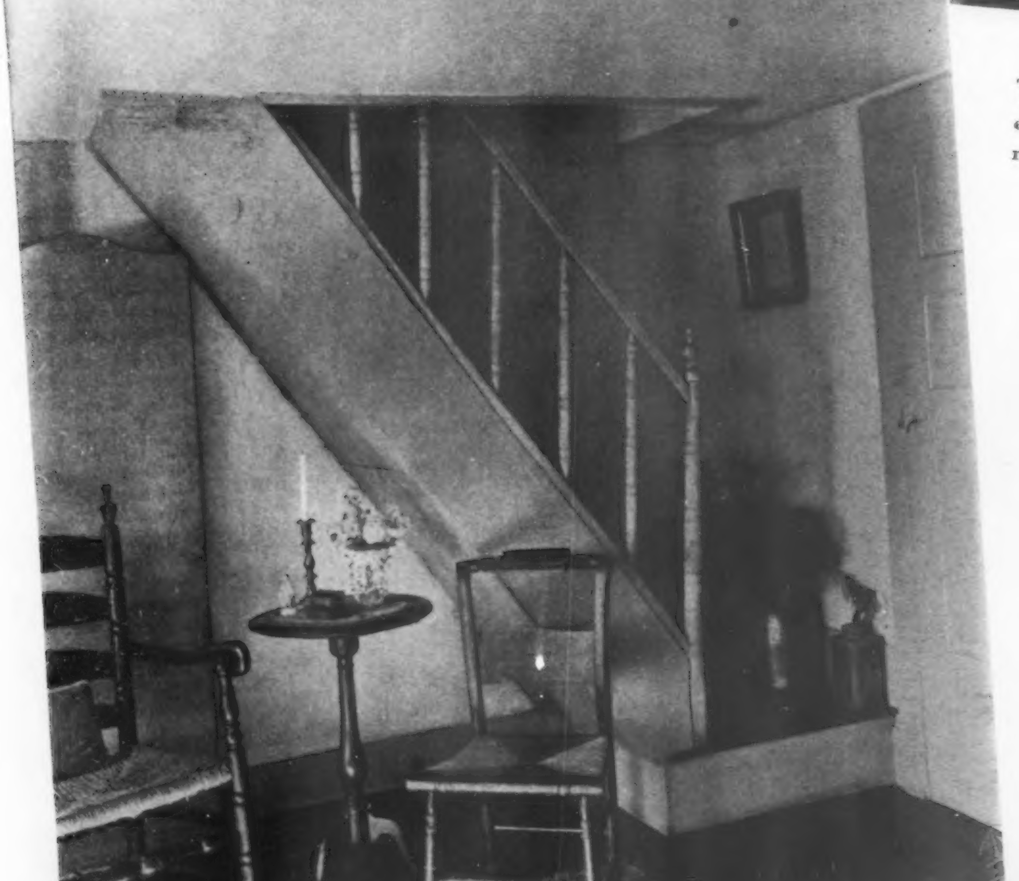


All the ugly brown china door knobs were replaced by hand-made wooden latches, carved from rock maple. The hand-made stair rail spindles were copied from the ladder-back chair below, left



F. M. Demarest

The long table which seats ten comfortably was especially designed for our long, narrow dining room. The corner cupboard, too, is hand-made

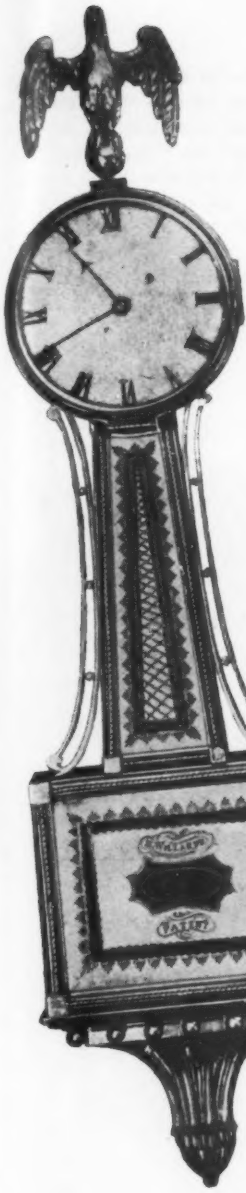


came and, beyond telling Fred that I wanted something in which to keep files of old magazines, he did the rest.

The armchair beneath the stairs was the inspiration for the stair rail. It also is of rock maple. Fred did most of it with his penknife.

An old-fashioned man, not given to artifice, he never "took" to the telephone. To this day he refuses to touch it. I came home one afternoon to find it ringing madly and he, at a good safe distance, shouting, "She ain't home I tell ye! Shut up! She ain't home." He hated the sight of it and before we knew it we were possessed of a telephone "cubbinet" where the telephone, imprisoned from sight, reposes on a shelf above the directories. He hammered out the hinges at his little forge from some part of an old car. I think personally that of all the things he has done, that telephone box has afforded him the greatest personal satisfaction.

It is still a sincere little house, still crude; almost everything in it is out of line, the same "out of drawing" that makes a face charming permeates the whole house. Thanks to Fred it has lost nothing by the changes we have made. Fred, the country man of simple taste, has kept our country house in simple taste.



The nine Willards *who made clocks*

MILLICENT STOW

About the middle of the eighteenth century a farmer named Benjamin Willard and his wife lived in Grafton, Massachusetts. To this couple were born twelve children between the years of 1739 and 1766. Four of the sons became clockmakers —Benjamin, born in 1740; Simon, born in 1753; Ephraim, born in 1755; and Aaron, born in 1757. Probably the best known members of this famous family were Simon and Aaron.

Benjamin, the oldest of the clockmakers, was a wanderer and little is known of his life. His clocks bear his name and place of manufacture as Grafton, Lexington, and Roxbury. He died in Baltimore in 1803 but apparently did not make clocks in that city. As far as known, Benjamin Willard specialized in tall case clocks only.

Simon Willard showed his genius for clockmaking at an early age. He was apprenticed to a clockmaker named Morris at twelve years, and at thirteen had made a tall case striking clock wholly by hand.

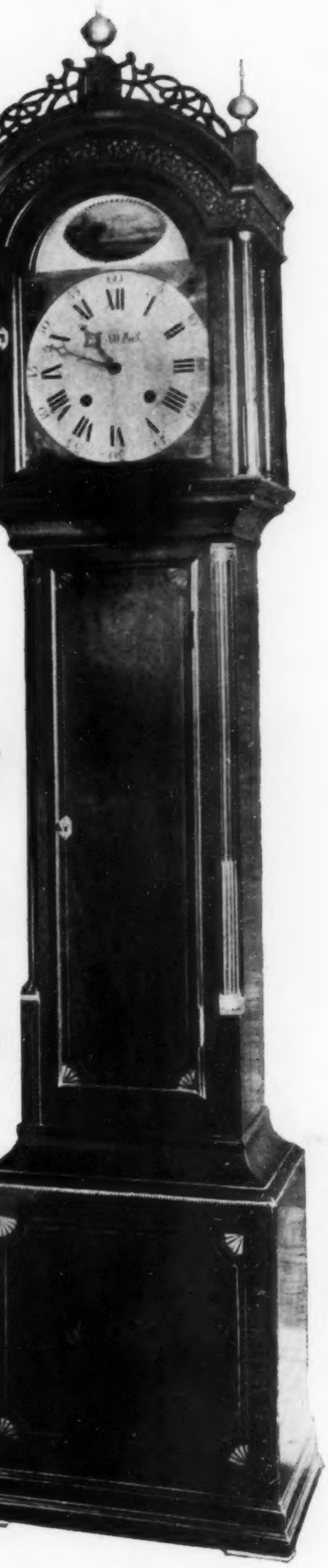
Simon Willard remained in Grafton until some time before 1780 when he moved to Roxbury. He married Hannah Willard in 1776 and his wife and small son died in 1777 during an epidemic that prevailed in Grafton, Massachusetts, at that time.

When Simon Willard went to Roxbury he opened a shop in Washington Street that he occupied until his retirement in 1839, a period of over fifty years. Simon married again in 1788 and lived, worked, and raised a family of eleven children in his combination shop and home in Washington Street.

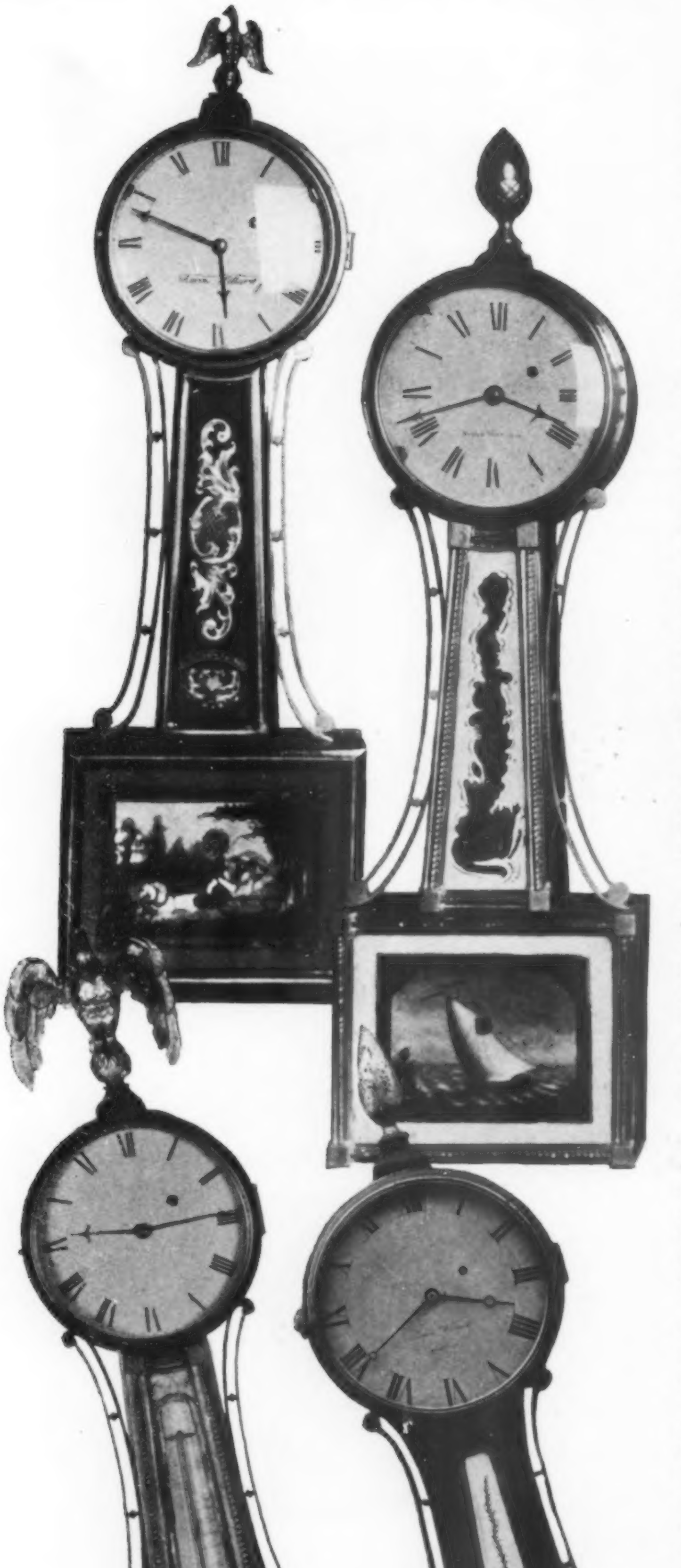
Simon Willard had not lived long in Roxbury when his inventive mind asserted itself. In 1784 he received the exclusive privilege of making and selling clock jacks by act of the General Court of Massachusetts. This privilege was approved by John Hancock and extended for five years. A clock jack was a utensil for turning roasting meat hung on a peg or hook in front of an open fire. The meat was hung on a hook at the end of a chain and the machinery was wound up and the meat was cooked while it rotated slowly. Until Simon Willard made his clock jacks those in use had been imported from England and were usually heavy and cumbersome. Willard improved the English model by making his lighter and more compact and the works that ran it were much like those used in a watch. He also enclosed his jack in a fine brass case. Apparently Simon Willard did not make many of his clock jacks because few are known to exist and at that time somebody invented the tin kitchen to use before the fire and this proved more convenient for fireplace cooking.

While living in Grafton, Simon Willard made shelf clocks but when he began his business in Roxbury he made tall case, church, or turret clocks, gallery clocks and did general repair work of all kinds. In the summer when business was dull Willard peddled his clocks about the country. He seldom advertised in the newspapers; about his only publicity was his printed form that is found in some of his clocks, usually inside the door.

In 1801 Simon Willard invented a clock, or timepiece as he called it, that was a great improvement over all types of clocks then in use. It is the clock that we now know as the banjo clock. Probably Willard never even heard it called by that name.



Above left: Presentation banjo clock made by Simon Willard. Above: Simon Willard tall clock which runs a year with one winding; owned by Dr. Edwin A. Locke. Left: Simon Willard tall rocking ship clock, circa 1795-1800, by courtesy of C. W. Lyon, Inc.



His patent for this popular clock was granted in 1802 and, because he never protected himself against infringements, nearly every clockmaker of his day and ever since copied his design in appearance at least.

The Willard Patent Timepiece, or banjo clock, became popular at once. It could be fastened to the wall and was not damaged as easily as a shelf clock that was often knocked off the mantel. It was good to look at, the construction was simple, and it was a perfect timekeeper. In fact this type of clock has never been improved upon since Simon Willard first made it.

While in Washington in 1801 to show how to run a clock that he made for the United States Senate, Simon Willard met Thomas Jefferson and they became friends. The Senate clock was burned when the British destroyed the Capitol in 1814. Thomas Jefferson ordered a clock from Willard for the turret of the University of Virginia, at Charlottesville. Jefferson drew the plans and specifications for the clock and Willard said that they were so complete that when he put the clock in place everything fitted to a sixteenth of an inch. One of Simon Willard's most prized possessions was a silver mounted cane given to him by Thomas Jefferson.

For many years Simon Willard had complete charge of the clocks of Harvard College. He presented two fine clocks to the college that are in use today. He also made many of the steeple clocks for New England churches.

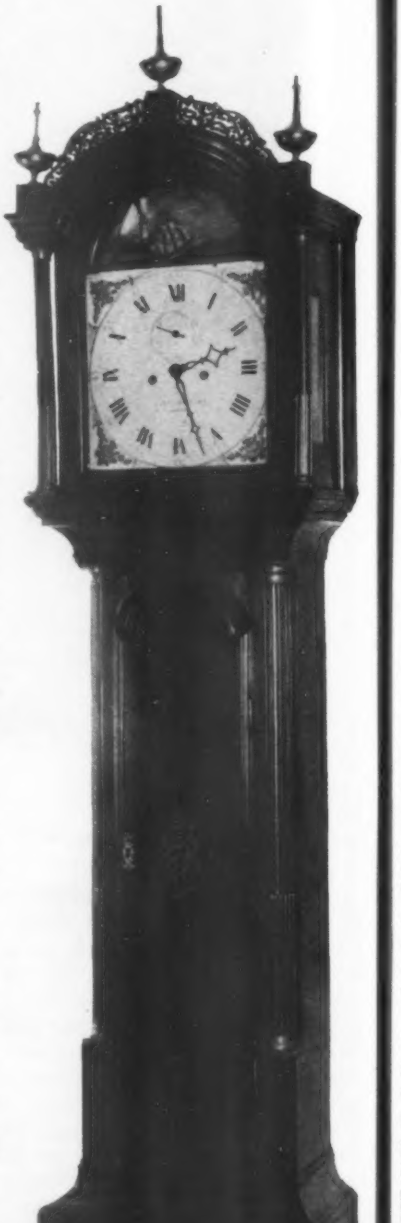
Like many a genius, Simon Willard died a poor man. He retired from business in 1839 with only five hundred dollars to show for his years of honest work. If he had demanded royalty from those who copied his work he would have been a rich man. Perhaps if he had settled in Boston instead of Roxbury he would have made more money but he did not want to pay high rent and preferred to live and work in a simple way.

Simon Willard was proud of his work and the reputation that he made for himself. Perhaps his achievements were not appreciated in his time as they are today. Everyone who knows his clocks recognizes the expert craftsmanship that went into them and anyone fortunate enough to own one of Simon Willard's clocks has reason to be proud of it.

At eighty Simon Willard was able to read without glasses and his hearing was unimpaired. He lived until he was ninety-five years old, quietly dying while he slept.

Simon Willard made three kinds of timepieces or banjo clocks. The simplest style was made of mahogany, with a brass bezel and brass side arms, but without painted glasses, bracket, or base piece. Sometimes the mahogany case was delicately inlaid. The second type had a mahogany case, with brass bezel and side arms, with painted glasses but without base piece. This was the most popular style. The third design was the most elaborate and was called the "Presentation Timepiece." This style was made of mahogany, enameled white, with a gilt beading and polished brass bezel and side arms. The glass doors were finely painted. The top ornaments of his banjo clocks were usually acorns or balls. Only the elaborate presentation model had an eagle. Presentation models were used for gifts and nearly every bride of Willard's time had one of these clocks in her new home. Costing eighty dollars, they were a luxury. We wonder what Willard and some of his clients would think if they knew what some

[*Please turn to page 58*]



Top left: Banjo clock made by Aaron Willard, Jr.; next, banjo clock made by Simon Willard. Bottom left: Clock made by Aaron Willard, courtesy C. W. Lyon, Inc.; next Simon Willard clock. Above: Case clock by Aaron Willard, C. W. Lyon, Inc.

PARENTS
make boy problems

H. Armstrong Roberts

How many of these time-worn fetishes do you use on your own son when he wants information? Do you say, "You wouldn't understand that if I told you." Do you smugly think "There's nothing bothering my boy," or that "Experience is the best teacher?" Read what Mr. Rogers, who has devoted thirty years to boy building, has to say about the effect of these fetishes on boys

ERNEST ANDREW ROGERS with FRANK J. TAYLOR

"You think you are a parent with a boy problem," I said. "Your son thinks he is a boy with a parent problem. Now, which is it?"

The mother to whom I put that proposition was astonished. A boy with a parent problem? Really, now, she had never thought of it in that light! Neither did I, until I got inside the minds and hearts of a good many hundred boys who had become temporary problems to their parents. Today I would go so far as to say that most all boy problems are parent-made. Mind you, I am talking not of *problem boys*, but of *boy problems*. There is a world of difference. We talk very glibly nowadays of problem boys. Actually, there are very few of them. But there are plenty of normal boys who have for one reason or another become problems for the time being.

Then parents begin to worry and wonder "what in the world has come over William all of a sudden?" Or they shrug their shoulders with resignation as if to suggest that every normal youngster had to go through the boy problem phase every so often. He doesn't have to do that, unless he is a boy with a parent problem. He may have parents who don't know how to find out what is going on in his mind. Or he may have a father and mother who just take him for granted. His parents may be too preoccupied to bother about him when he is crossing on thin cakes of ice from infancy through adolescence—and beyond. They may find it easier to indulge than correct him. Or, worse yet, his mother may be the kind who wails before company, "Roger, for heaven sake stop sticking your pen-knife into the sofa!" then, turning to the visitors continue in his presence, "That boy! Always up to some devilment! *What* do you think he did yesterday?" on and on with a recital of Roger's mis-deeds, to the obvious amusement of the guests and the open gratification of Roger, who naturally will go himself one better for the next story.

As a rule, however, as long as a boy is growing physically in a normal manner he is left by his parents to his own devices until he gets into some kind of trouble. Then he is a problem. Then it is too late to counteract bad habits.

I have learned, from tracing back innumerable boy problems, that most of them incubate from comparatively insignificant happenings in childhood. They are little things that might occur in any boy's life, as he emerges from babyhood into that vast, untried country which lies between him and manhood. Practically every boy problem I have encountered could have been avoided had the boy not been afflicted with a parent problem at a crucial moment. It is a hideous phenomena indeed that a small fear, or a bit of misinformation can ferment and seethe and grow in a boy's mind to such grotesque proportions that it blockades his normal train of thought. He worries over this until he becomes abnormal. Then he *is* a problem to be studied carefully.

There are almost countless sources of these blockades, of course, but in normal boys the great majority of difficulties can be traced back to a few time-worn fetishes of parents. I am going to cite several. Any open-minded mother or father, I am sure, will find a family skeleton among them.

"There's nothing bothering my boy," a mother told me not long ago. But Bill and I soon got well enough acquainted so that he opened up to me. This boy, "not bothered by anything," was like a steam engine with the safety valve fastened down. He was so filled with fears, perplexing notions, and curiosities that he was ready to blow up any time.

"Why didn't you talk things over with your dad?" I asked him. Bill said he couldn't. He was afraid to ask about things that were taboo in the family conversation. He didn't know anyone else to talk to so he had kept his secret perplexities bottled up inside. He brooded over them until they monopolized his mental processes. The only outward manifestation of Bill's problem was the fact that he was backward in class. He couldn't concentrate—never got his lessons. No wonder! There wasn't any room in Bill's mind for lessons. It was crammed with fears and jumbled notions about things. Yet his mother declared indifferently that there was nothing bothering her boy!

Secret blockades are caused in many ways. The most prevalent is fear, particularly fear of punishment which makes a boy deceptive. Another is curiosity about sex or life. Little tikes eight years old get to wondering about these matters. They pick up misinformation, or half-truths, and become absorbed with morbid curiosities that drive them to do queer things. The idea of inferiority is another common cause of hidden troubles. Likewise physical handicaps such as stuttering, left-handedness, or lameness may be a source of confusion.

"Why look for troubles?" a father asked me. "They'll come soon enough." That's a typical parent attitude. The answer is, look for them so that you can head them off before they become serious. If you wait until a boy goes berserk in some way you have a real problem on your hands and your boy may have wasted months or even years in a blind alley.

I remember one boy whose obsessions broke out inexplicably in a cruel, destructive streak. He used to break windows for no apparent reason and throw rocks at pets. I gained his confidence and ferreted out the cause. It grew out of an idea that his father disliked him. His dad, it developed, had been unduly harsh with him on several occasions, and the boy had brooded over it until he longed to "get even with the world." That urge led him to perpetrate cruel and destructive acts. Actually, the father was fond of his son. By working on them both I brought about a mutual understanding and the boy's urge to destroy property and punish dumb animals disappeared. But he had lost months of mental progress stewing over imaginary wrongs.

How few parents can open the door to their boys' confidence! There are generally three reasons for this. It may be a sincere desire not to intrude into a youngster's privacy—not to delve into his innermost thoughts. Or it may be that the boy and his parents are incompatible.

[*Please turn to page 47*]

Ants and Moles : PLANT RECIPES

Notes

Coal Ashes: Make good drainage material for flats, seed beds, coldframes, hotbeds, and flower pots.

Sterilize Soil by heating in oven before using.

Seedlings will grow straight if a piece of white cardboard is placed behind the plants so the light from the window will be reflected.

Damping Off can be controlled by slowly pouring 1½ pints or lbs. formaldehyde over 8½ lbs. of finely ground charcoal. Mix thoroughly. Use ½ lb. dust to 1 bushel of soil, and water immediately.

Ants: Make small holes in infected area 10″ deep and 7″ apart. Into each hole put 1 tablespoonful carbon bi-sulphide and cover immediately with soil.

Old Window Screen is good for protecting open seed beds from driving rains.

Gourds make a fine cover for old barns, fences and back porches. Sow seed as early as possible and place a shovelful of rotted cow manure under each 2′ of seed row. Keep moist and feed liquid manure. Give vines a trellis or strong twine to climb on as soon as tendrils appear.

Acid Soil can be had by using aluminum sulphate (4 lbs. per 100 sq. ft.) and soak into the soil.

Alkaline Soil can be had by adding ground limestone dug into the soil.

Pricking Off means transplanting seedling from seed bed to flats, usually spacing the plants 1″ apart.

Cut-Worm Poison

1 tsp. Paris green
1 qt. bran
1 cup water and
1 tsp. molasses mixed

Moisten the bran with the water and molasses and spread around plants just before dusk.

Eradicating Moles: Carbon bi-sulphide is poured on absorbent cotton. Make small hole in run, place cotton in run and cover hole. Do this every 4 feet of the run. Leave 24 hrs., then tamp.

Long Stem Annuals for Cutting Are: Larkspur, Marigold, Penstemon, Salpiglossis, Scabiosa, Antirrhinum, Zinnias, Sweet Peas, Gypsophila, Cosmos, China Asters, Calliopsis, Nigella, Centaurea, Mignonette, Gomphrena, Poppies, and Helichrysum.

*Marigolds

1 pk. Guinea Gold
½ pail peat moss
½ pail sand
1 pail garden loam
1 flat

Mix peat moss, sand and loam. Place in flat, level, and make rows 2″ apart. Sow seed March 1st. Cover ¼″ with sifted mixture. Keep moist. Place flat in coldframe until plants are 2″ high. Transplant to garden.

***Golden Flower of the Incas

1 pk. Tithonia speciosa
Hotbed
Bean pole stakes

Plant seed ¼″ deep in a prepared hotbed, March 1st. When danger of frost is past, transplant to sheltered position. As plants grow taller, stake to protect from winds.

****Snapdragon

1 pk. mixed seed
1 seed box
1 pail sand
½ pail peat moss
½ pail garden loam
1 cloth

Fill seed box with soil mixture, level, and water. Scatter seed on surface and press into soil. Cover with damp cloth. When plants appear, remove cloth and place seed box in shade a few days. Keep temperature cool. When plants are large enough, transplant to a sunny location in sandy soil plus well-rotted cow manure. Dust with sulphur, for rust.

*Calendulas, Zinnias, Larkspurs, Salpiglossis, Ageratum, Browallia, Asters, Corn Flowers, Cosmos Cynoglossum, Strawflowers, Scarlet Flax, Sweet Alyssum, Annual Phlox, Scabiosas, Blue Lace Flower, Verbenas, can be started by this method.

**Poppies can be started this way.

***Seven Week Stocks can be started this way.

****Choice Petunias can be started this way.

Morning Glories

1 pk. Heavenly Blue
1 pan warm water
Clipping shears

Snip off end of each seed with clipping shears, being careful not to injure germ. Soak seed over night in warm water. Plant directly into ground as soon as frost is gone. Cover ½″ with light soil.

**Mignonette

1 pk. Mignonette (garden var.)
1 tablespoonful of sand

Prepare ground using bone meal and shredded manure. Mix seed with sand; sow early in April in a moist location that gets sunshine in the morning only. Make several successive sowings, and when buds appear feed liquid manure. Do not cover seeds.

Sweet Peas

4 ounces seed
1 pan warm water
Shredded manure
Prepared plant food
Twine, pea brush or bamboo

Dig trench 18″ deep. Place 8″ shredded manure and compost in bottom of trench. Add garden loam enriched with two ounces of a plant food to every yard of trench. Soak seed 24 hrs. in warm water. Sow March 1st 2″ apart in rows 6″ apart. Cover with ½″ of soil. A gently sloping hill in full sunlight is an ideal location. When plants appear stake at once with twine, pea brush or bamboo.

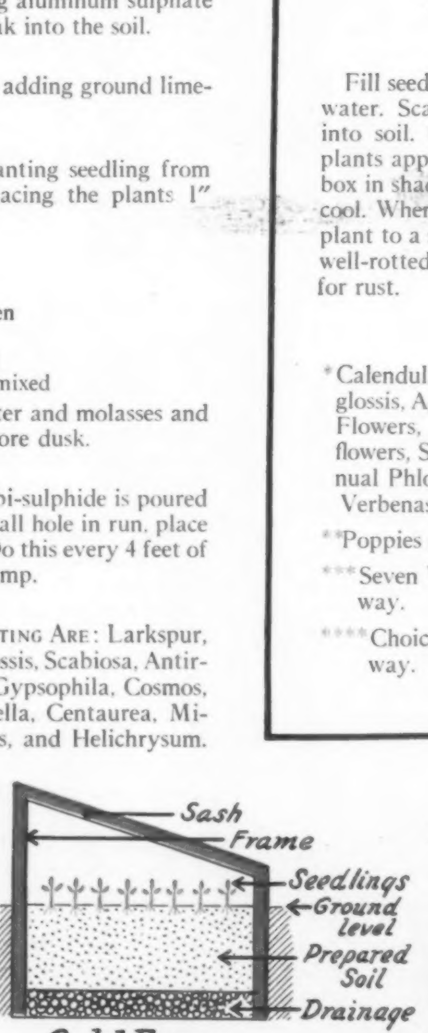
Gomphrena aurea superba

1 pk. seed
Coldframe

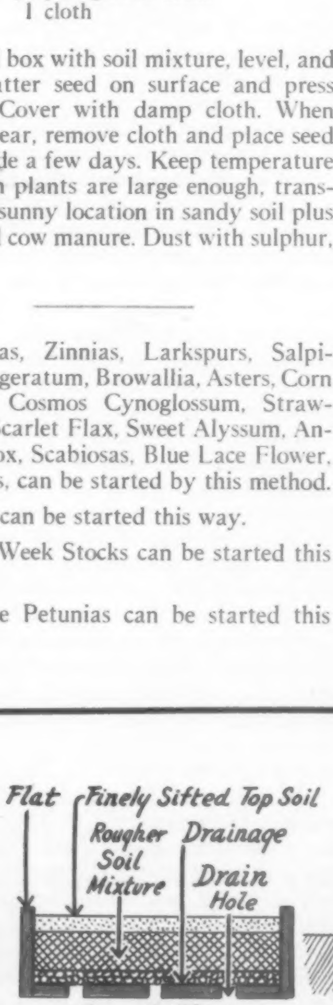
Sow seed March 1st in rows 2″ apart and cover ¼″ with soil in coldframe. Keep moist until seedlings appear. Transplant to garden spot after all danger of frost is past. A new Annual with deep golden-orange flower heads that dry like Strawflowers.

Unusual Annuals: Arctotis speciosa (Giant many colored daisies); Hibiscus trionum (Trailing Hollyhock); Nicandra physaloides (Sky blue flowers, white throat); Nolana (mixed, Flower from Chili in many shades of blue); Oenothera rosea (Pink Evening Primrose).

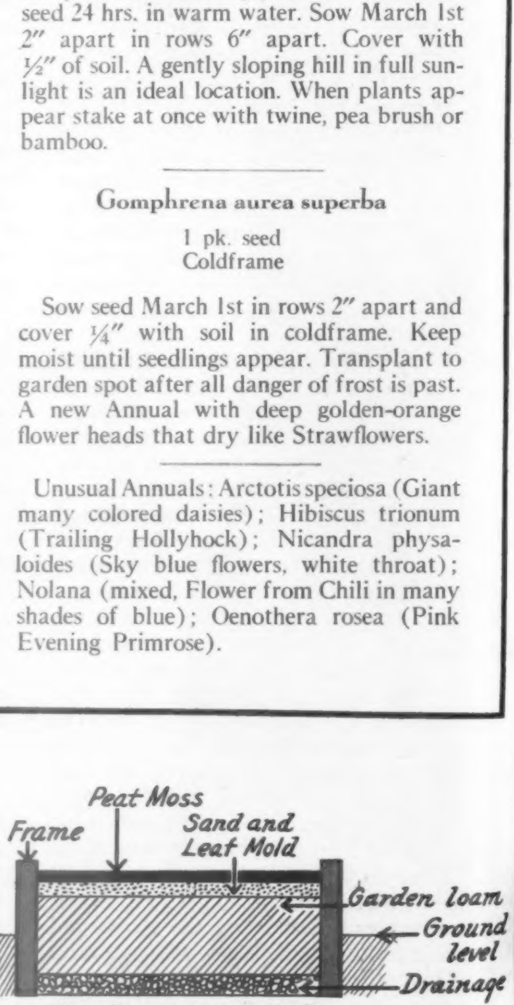
Designed
by
RUTH H. LEE



Cold Frame



Seed Flat



Outdoor Seed Bed

FROM SEED: *Acid and Alkaline Soils*

ANNUALS

PERENNIALS

****Blue Poppy of Thibet

1 pk. Meconopsis baileyii
1 seed box
½ pail sand
3" flower pots
1 pane of glass
½ pail leaf mold
Sphagnum moss

Mix sand and leaf mold and fill seed box. In December, press seed into the surface of soil. Cover with pane of glass. Place in shade. When plants appear, remove glass. When 2nd leaf appears, transplant to 3" flower pots filled with acid loam, leaf mold and 2 tablespoonfuls of sharp sand. Imbed the flower pots in wet sphagnum moss in a shaded window. Plant outdoors in May in acid leaf mold in a sheltered cool location with perfect drainage. (Not likely to thrive in the East.)

*Columbine

1 pk. Aquilegia chrysantha
1 flat
½ pail peat moss
½ pail garden loam

Mix soil and peat moss. Fill flat and level. Water thoroughly. Sow seed Aug. 1st and broadcast it over entire surface. Sift ¼" covering of peat moss and soil over seed. Place in shade until seed germinates.

**Gentiana sino-ornata

1 pk. seed
½ pail peat moss
½ pail leaf mold
½ pail sand

Mix peat moss, leaf mold and sand in sunny, moist spot where soil is acid. Press seed into leveled surface and water with a fine spray. Never allow the soil to dry out. Sow in June.

*Delphinium, Gaillardia, Aconitum, Anchusa, Phlox, Geum, Starry Campion, Wallflowers, Shasta Daisy, Coreopsis, Grass Pinks, Globe Thistle, Perennial Flax, Oswego Tea, Caucasian Scabiosa, can be raised this way.

**Trailing Arbutus can be raised this way. Mulch deeply with pine needles.

***Primroses can be raised this way (Hardy).

****This goes for other Himalayan Poppies too.

***Erythroniums

1 pk. mixed seed
1 flat
½ pail leaf mold
½ pail sand

Mix soil and fill flat, leveling top. Sow seed in rows 2" apart, covering ¼" with finely sifted sand and peat moss. Place flat in an open spot and leave a year before disturbing.

Trollius ledebouri

1 pk. Golden Queen
1 pan warm water
1 flat
1 pail leaf mold
1 4" flower pot sand
Pulverized sphagnum moss
1 piece of burlap

Soak seed in warm water for 24 hrs. Mix leaf mold and sand and fill flat. Level and water. Sow seeds in rows 2" apart and barely cover with pulverized sphagnum moss. Cover flat with damp burlap and keep moist. When plants appear, remove burlap and prick off in flats. Place in coldframe all summer and transplant to permanent position in fall.

When transplanting seedlings, be sure to water thoroughly and keep shaded several days until the roots have become established.

BIENNIALS

Yellow Foxglove

1 pk. Digitalis ambigua
1 seed box
1 pane glass
½ pail leaf mold
1 4" flower pot sand

Mix sand and leaf mold and fill seed box. Level and water. Press seed into surface of soil and cover with pane of glass. Leave in shaded place. Sow seed in early March or August. When 2nd leaf appears, prick off into flats and place in coldframe.

Chimney Bellflower

1 pk. Campanula pyramidalis
1 seed box
1 pane glass
Sphagnum moss
1 pail leaf mold
1 4" pot sand

Fill seed box ½ full of wet sphagnum moss. Add leaf mold. Level and water. Mix seed with one teaspoonful of sand and press into surface of soil. Cover with pane of glass and place in shaded positions. When plants appear remove glass and prick off 2" apart in flats and keep in semi-shade. Sow seed early March or late July. Give a northern exposure.

Silene compacta

1 pk. seed

Sow seed in drills 2" apart in outdoor seed bed in June. When seedlings are 2" high transplant to prepared garden bed and shade for several days. Mulch lightly the 1st fall.

Hollyhocks

1 pk. mixed seed

Plant seed in June in outdoor seed bed in rows 3" apart. When 2" high remove to permanent bed. Place cut-worm bait near new seedlings and when plants are 1' or more tall, dust with sulphur for rust.

Pansies

1 pk. Giant Strain
4 pails rotted cow manure
4 pails leaf mold
1 pail peat moss
½ pail sand

Plant seed in rows 2" apart in hotbed in early February. After danger of frost is past remove to a prepared bed on east side of house. Dig out 6"-8" of earth and fill with soil mixture in proportions given above. Allow bed to settle. Then transplant seedlings 10" apart. Provide with shade for a few days after transplanting.

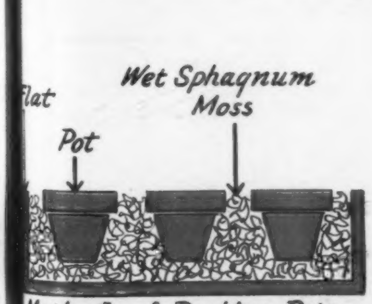
Honesty

1 pk. seed
1 flat

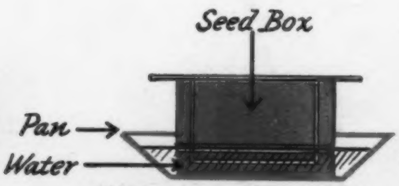
Fill flat with good garden loam and peat moss (half and half) and sow seed in drills 2" apart. Place flats in coldframe until plants are large enough to transplant to garden. Mulch lightly the 1st fall. Sow new seed every year for continual supply of bloom.

Other flowers treated as Biennials are: English Daisy, Canterbury Bells, Sweet William, Horned Poppy, French Honeysuckle, Morning Campion, Tufted Pansies.

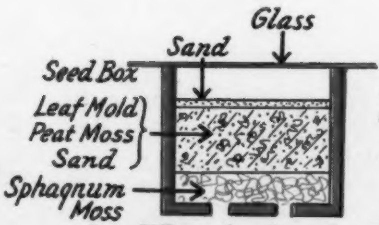
If masses of color are wanted, collect small plants that have grown up under and around the old plants, and set out in new positions.



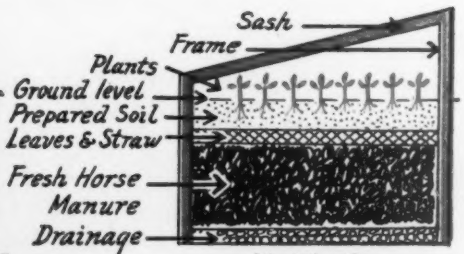
Method of Packing Pots in Sphagnum Moss



Watering Seed Box



Seed Box for fine Seed



Hotbed

LORE and LEGEND of spice

GRACE MYLES MANNEY

IN THE beginning spices were not used as condiments or preservatives but as drugs from which medicines might be prepared. The spice trade was actually the drug trade. We can realize how important a part was played by spices in empire building when we learn that in order to obtain the drugs or spices used so extensively in European medicine, it was necessary to maintain commerce with every part of the known world. The search for a short route to India in an endeavor to reach the spice ports more quickly, led to the discovery of America. History is full of battles and sudden death caused by the greedy desire of nations to excel each other in the spice trade.

CLOVES are flowers! They were used extensively by the ancients and we find the earliest record of them in a Chinese manuscript dating from B. C. 266. It appears that an emperor of that period was offended by the wine-laden breath of a courtier and ordered him to hold cloves in his mouth in order that his breath might be perfumed while in the august presence. I am told that this custom survives to today. Cloves were used by the Persians, Greeks, and Romans as the base of many of their love philters. The delightful custom of using pomanders and scent balls, with cloves as the chief ingredient, died out over a century ago. There is no reason why it cannot be revived and here is a recipe used in London when Beau Brummel trod the strand. "Take a small, thin skinned orange and cover it as closely as possible with whole dried cloves. When the cloves are all stuck in firmly, roll the ball in powdered orris root (get this in any drug store), then in ground cinnamon. Wrap in waxed paper and let stand for about a week before using. You will find it delightful to use in closets.

PEPPER is the most ancient and noble of spices. It was well known by the Greeks in the fourth century B.C. and was used as a staple commodity of trade between India and Europe even before that time. During the Middle Ages pepper was the most valued spice and was frequently used in the payment of taxes and tributes. When Rome was besieged by Alaric the Goth, the ransom of the city was set at five thousand pounds of gold, thirty thousand pounds of silver, and three thousand pounds of pepper. The pepper was the most difficult to pay. Pepper is first mentioned in England in the year 978 when traders were required to pay tribute to the city in which they were doing business by giving pepper. About the same time landlords were charging a rent tax of one pound of pepper a year. Our labor troubles might be said to date from what was perhaps, the first labor union in the world. In 1154 the most important and influential English guild was formed, the "Gild of Pepperers."

VANILLA is one of the few native American spices. The Aztecs used it to flavor their chocolate, long before the discovery of America. This pleasant custom was adopted by the Spaniards and was introduced into Europe about 1510. The bean was used as a perfume for several centuries before its culinary value was discovered and considered important.

CAPSICUM is interesting, although little used. Like vanilla, it was a spice indigenous to the Americas. The first mention of capsicum is found in the *Journal* of Chanca, a physician in the fleet of Columbus on his second voyage. Chanca relates that the Indians ate a root called age (yams) which they seasoned with a spice called agi (capsicum). Agi is still the Spanish for this spice.

SAFFRON, a spice rarely used nowadays, was something special to the Egyptians. They called it "The Blood of Thoth," and used it in all their religious ceremonies. It is a plant that has always been dedicated to the sun from the very beginning of our knowledge of it. A very ancient Greek book uses saffron in a lotion for making the hair yellow. The Babylonians prized it highly as a perfume and cosmetic. Solomon thought it rather good (see *Songs of Solomon*, Chap. 4, Verse 12-5), and Paracelsus, most famous of physicians, used this spice in the concoction of every one of his medicines. Here is a spice whose pungent flavor and coloring qualities would be a pleasing addition to many dishes but do we use it? We do not! Why not try it the next time you prepare your favorite curry or fish sauce?

CARDAMON was a spice known to the Indians and Arabs of early times. It is first mentioned about the eighth century B. C. in Sanskrit manuscripts. It is still in use in the East where it is chewed as a candy. The flavor is very pungent and the reader is advised not to experiment. Grains of paradise is a variety of cardamon of fairly recent origin. This spice did not become known until 1214 A. D. when it was first imported into Europe.

GINGER was the earliest Oriental spice known to Europe. The name ginger is derived from the Sanskrit, Zingeher. Marco Polo was the first traveler to have a glimpse of the growing ginger plant and the fact is duly noted in his *Journal of 1280 A. D.* Ginger has never been met with in its wild state and has been cultivated as long as it has been known to man. It is mentioned frequently in the *Talmud* and other ancient books, being generally referred to as a medicine. Ginger has three first cousins—tumeric, zedoary, and galangal. Tumeric combines the properties of a spice and a dye. It was valued by the Romans for its coloring properties as early as 77 A. D. Marco Polo mentions it in 1280 but confuses it with saffron, perhaps because they were used interchangeably. Zedoary is a forgotten spice. A famous condiment of medieval times, it has dropped out of use almost completely. It still may be found in use as a drug and perfume but only in the remote Eastern countries. Galangal was a Chinese spice popular about 869 A. D. European countries used it extensively as a drug and culinary spice. Galangal is still used in Russia as a medicine and as flavoring in a liquor known as nastoika, but it is unknown elsewhere.

NUTMEG AND MACE may be said to be comparatively modern because they do not appear to have been known in Europe until after the Twelfth Century A. D. They are first mentioned about 1195 when the nutmeg was used to fumigate the streets. The spice was very costly, about one pound costing as much as three sheep and using it as a sanitary measure was only indulged in when some high and mighty personage was expected to visit the town. Nutmegs were strewn about the streets and burnt in piles at the intersections. It was a good idea when departments of sanitation were lacking. Later on many pharmacists recommended nutmeg as a cure for insomnia and this may be related to the fact that modern chemists have discovered mace to contain a toxic substance called myristicin.

ALLSPICE OR PIMENTO is of the same genus as the clove tree. It was imported into Europe about the year 1601 from the West Indies and was first used as a substitute for cardamon.

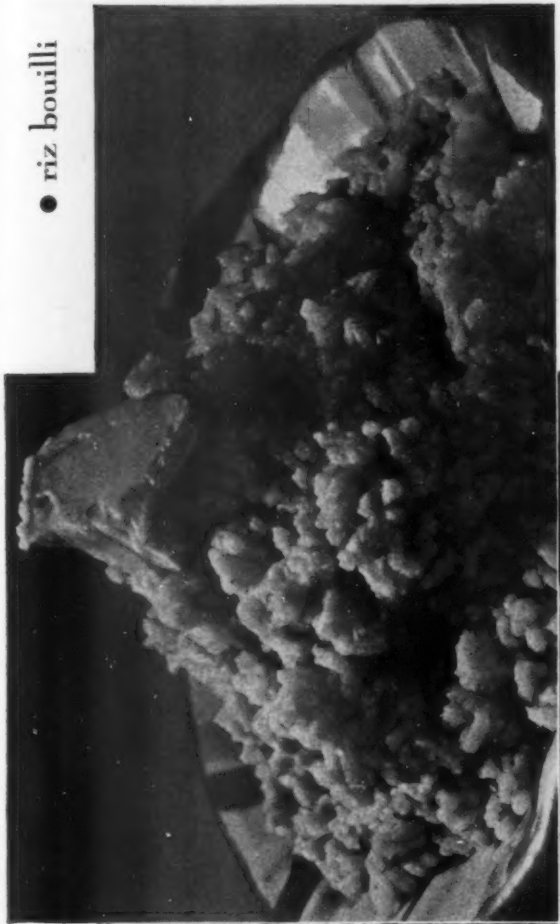
CINNAMON. That used in the United States is in reality cassia, but the difference is so slight that we consider them as one. This spice was very popular with the Biblical ladies of easy virtue. They used it, in combination with aloes and myrrh to scent their bodies and burn outside their houses (see *Book of Proverbs*, Chap. 7, Verse 17). The Romans dedicated cinnamon to Mercury and burnt it in his temples but neglected to tell why. It is a good prophylactic and was used as such by the ancients. The modern housewife uses cinnamon on toast and in applesauce as a general rule and pays no further attention to it.

[*Please turn to page 66*]

Sauce and spice

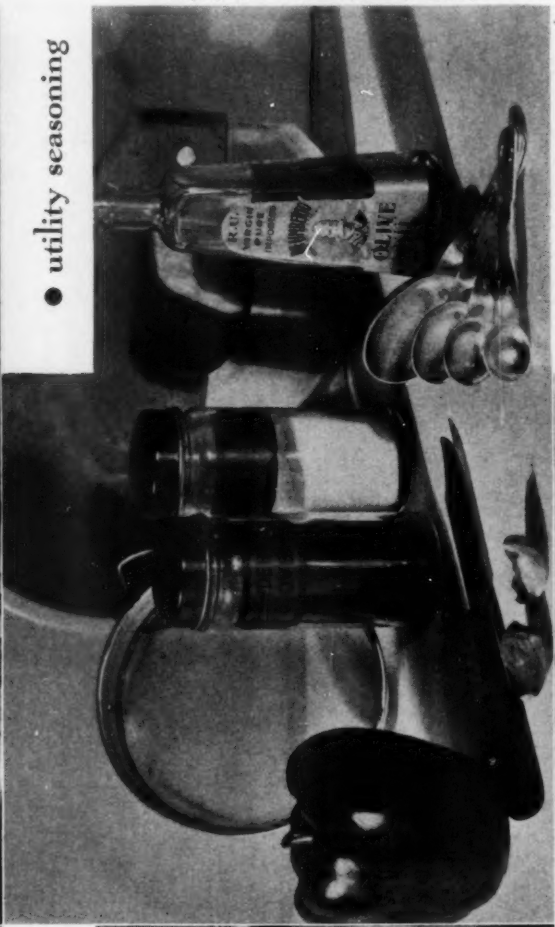
After browsing through innumerable cook books, old and new, I have come to the conclusion that spice has never been elevated to its proper place in the American kitchen. True—recipes timidly call for a dash of this or a bit of that, but never does a dish rest solely on the merits of its proper seasoning.—GRACE MYLES MANNEY

Recipe printed on back of each photograph



● riz bouilli

Recipe printed on back of each photograph

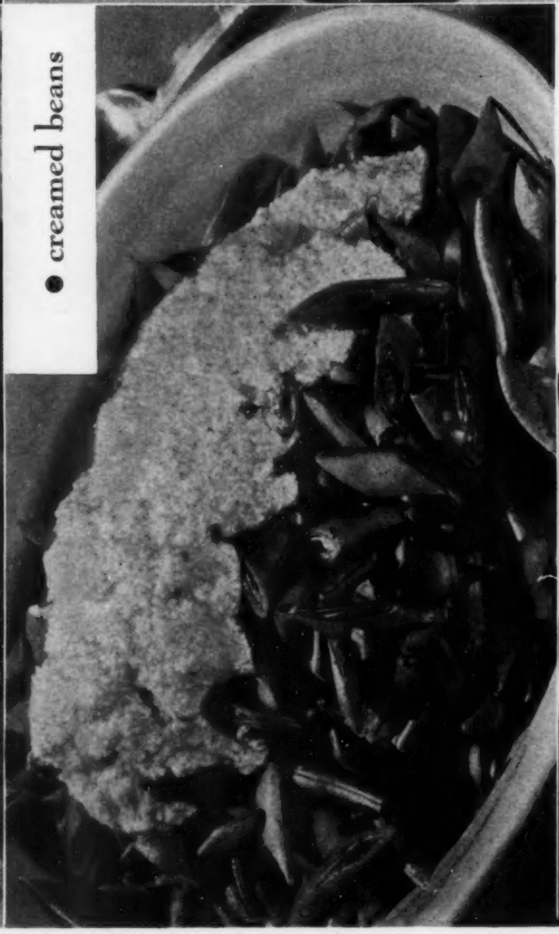


● utility seasoning

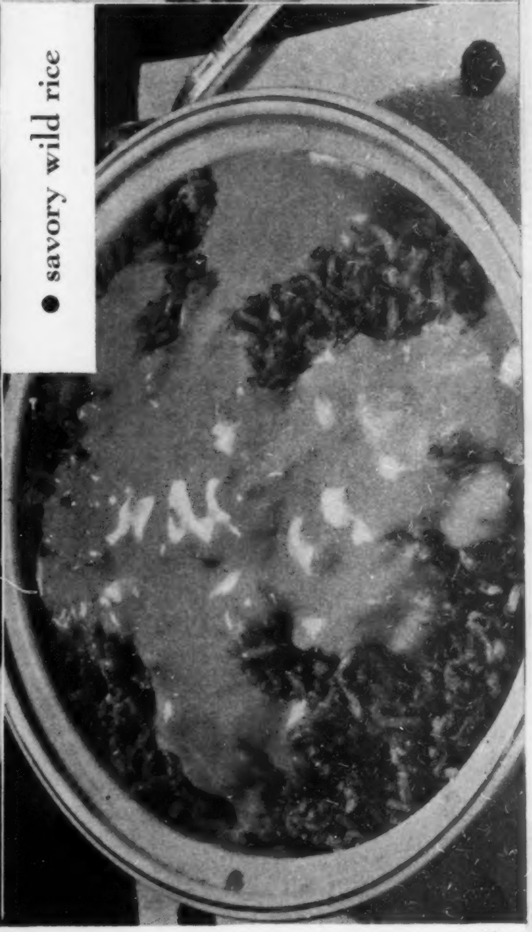
Recipe printed on back of each photograph

● epicure's meat loaf

● veal and ham pie



● creamed beans



● savory wild rice

Demarest

Sauce and spice

We know the high value placed on spices by our ancestors, mainly because of their ability in disguising the flavors of meats which had been kept, perhaps for weeks, during a time when refrigerating facilities were lacking and the only methods of preservation known were drying and smoking.—GRACE MYLES MANNEY

Photograph printed on back of each recipe

Photograph printed on back of each recipe

Photograph printed on back of each recipe

• savory wild rice

- 2 tablespoonfuls fat
- 1 small onion, chopped fine
- 1 small green pepper, chopped fine
- ½ teaspoonful salt
- ⅛ teaspoonful pepper
- ¼ teaspoonful paprika
- 1 good pinch allspice
- 1 cupful Special White Sauce
- 1 cupful any soft cheese
- 3 cupfuls cooked, wild rice

MELT fat, add onion and pepper and cook until tender. Add the rice and seasonings, and stir until all the fat is absorbed by rice. Melt the cheese in the white sauce and serve poured over the rice.

Special white sauce

Sauté a pounded shallot in 1 tablespoonful melted butter, remove, and add 2 tablespoonfuls flour. Blend well and add ⅔ cupful rich milk or cream. Stir, add salt and pepper, a pinch of mace and a little curry powder, never more than ½ teaspoonful. Cook for 15 minutes and before serving add a little cream. For variation use grated cheese, nutmeg, mustard, chopped parsley, lemon juice or any other favorite ingredient in place of curry powder. This sauce is also good with boiled mushrooms, chicken, roast veal and fish.

Tested by THE AMERICAN HOME

• epicure's meat loaf

- 4 slices bacon
- 1 cupful bread crumbs
- ½ cupful hot water
- 1 pound ground round steak
- 1 egg
- ⅛ teaspoonful nutmeg
- 2 tablespoonfuls flour
- 1 teaspoonful salt
- ¼ teaspoonful pepper
- ⅛ teaspoonful celery salt
- ¼ teaspoonful thyme
- ¼ teaspoonful sage
- ¼ teaspoonful allspice

CUT bacon into cubes and sauté until crisp. Add bread crumbs and stir until well mixed. Add hot water, stir, turn into mixing bowl and add steak, egg (slightly beaten) and the spices. Mix well and shape into a loaf. Bake in a hot (375° F.) oven for 1 hour. When done add flour to the gravy in the pan and serve with the loaf. This mixture may also be made into cakes, sautéed, and served with gravy made from juices in the pan.

Tested by THE AMERICAN HOME

• creamed beans

- 1 quart string beans
- 2 tablespoonfuls butter
- 1 cupful rich milk or cream
- 1 egg
- 1 teaspoonful grated cheese
- 1 good pinch allspice
- 1 teaspoonful lemon juice

BOIL beans until tender, drain and add butter. Mix together milk, egg, cheese, and allspice. Add lemon juice and allow sauce to simmer for 15 minutes. Pour over beans and serve very hot.

Tested by THE AMERICAN HOME

• utility seasoning

- 2 tablespoonfuls olive oil
- 2 cloves garlic
- 1 small green pepper
- Salt
- Pinch of cloves

PEEL the cloves of garlic, being very careful not to bruise or cut them. Heat the oil and garlic. Chop the pepper very fine and add with salt and cloves to the oil. Cook over a low flame until the garlic is a golden brown then strain through a very fine sieve. This mixture can be added to any sauce or gravy to give it an extra special flavor. It is particularly good in the cream gravy used with fricassee of chicken.

Tested by THE AMERICAN HOME

• veal and ham pie

- 2 pounds breast of veal, boned
- ½ pound raw ham, sliced thin
- 1½ teaspoonfuls salt
- ½ teaspoonful pepper
- 2 bay leaves
- ¼ teaspoonful summer savory
- 1 tablespoonful granulated gelatin
- 2 tablespoonfuls cold water
- ½ cupful bread crumbs
- ⅛ teaspoonful thyme
- ⅛ teaspoonful marjoram
- ½ teaspoonful grated lemon rind
- ½ teaspoonful lemon juice
- 1 teaspoonful chopped parsley
- 1 tablespoonful butter
- 1 egg yolk
- ⅛ teaspoonful nutmeg
- Flaky pastry

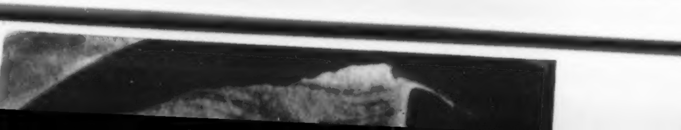
CUT veal into small cubes, cover with water; simmer until tender or remove meat from liquid and put in cool place until needed. Season broth with salt, pepper, bay leaves, summer savory; let simmer for an hour longer, leaving lamb bones in the liquid. Strain, cool, and add gelatin which has been soaked in cold water. Cook ham in boiling water for 10 minutes. Make forcemeat balls by mixing together the bread crumbs and all remaining spices. Rub into this the lemon juice, lemon rind, butter, egg yolks. Stir until well blended—form into balls about the size of marbles, using a tablespoonful of the mixture for each ball. Butter a deep baking dish and arrange meat in layers, filling up any crevice with forcemeat balls. When all ingredients have been used, pour strained broth over all and cover top with a flaky pastry. Bake at 350° F. for 1 hour. Brush crust with milk or egg white and return to 400° F. oven.

• riz bouilli

- 1 cupful rice
- 1 slice bacon
- 1 tablespoon grated parmesan cheese
- Butter
- Good pinch of saffron
- Salt and pepper

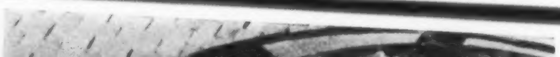
WASH rice; add bacon, cheese, and saffron to 1 quart boiling water and boil for 5 minutes. Add rice and when thoroughly cooked, remove bacon, and serve with butter.

Tested by THE AMERICAN HOME



Demarest

• Bermuda



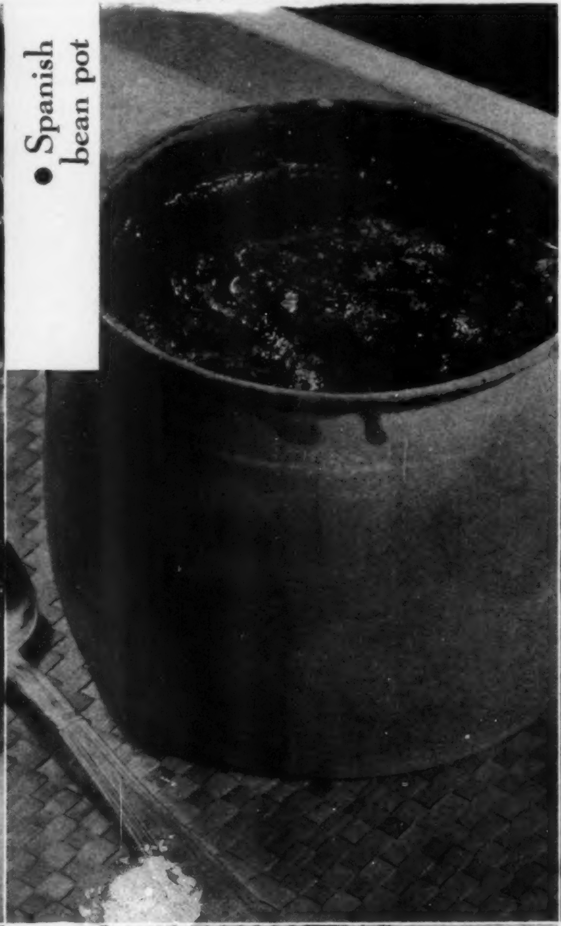
The cook's family album

There are, after all, one or two advantages in winter—one is ice-skating or skiing and the other is the absolutely perfect weather for baked beans.—Marni Davis Wood

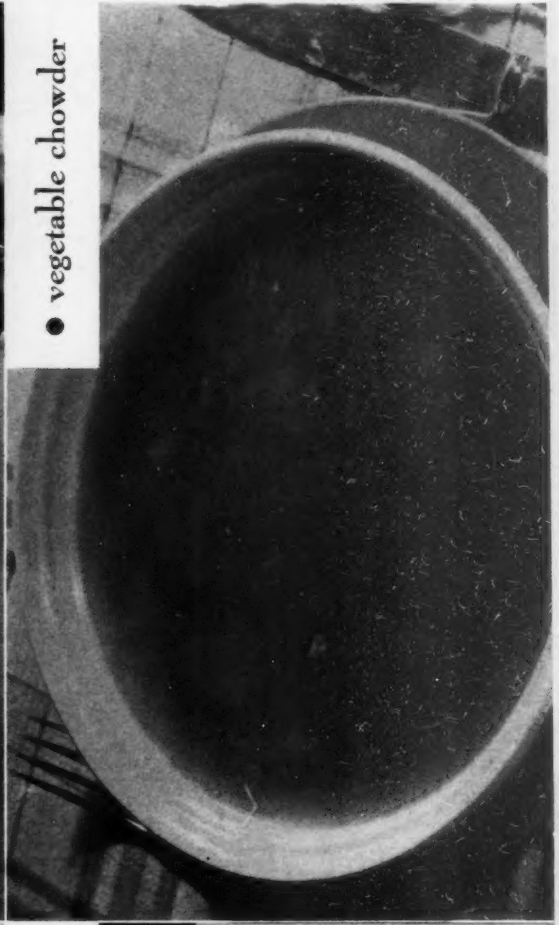
Recipe printed on back of each photograph

• vegetables au gratin

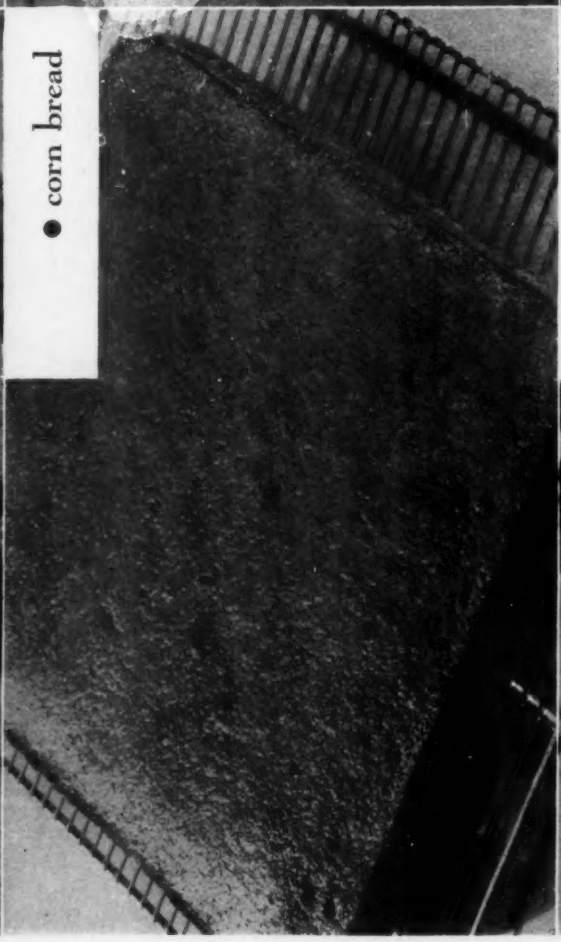
Recipe printed on back of each photograph


• Spanish bean pot

Recipe printed on back of each photograph


• vegetable chowder

• Bermuda cheese straws



• Marie's apple sauce

Demarest

The cook's family album

Another little item about a beanpot supper is that if you stick it in the oven first you can go skating too, and the beans will go right on "beaning" while you're out, and the longer they cook the better they'll be.—MARNI DAVIS WOOD

Photograph printed on back of each recipe

Photograph printed on back of each recipe

Photograph printed on back of each recipe

• Marie's apple sauce

Apples
1 cupful sugar
¾ cupful water
Grated rind of 1 lemon
Sugar

PEEL, quarter, and core enough apples to fill a flat casserole. Make a syrup by boiling the 1 cupful sugar and ¾ cupful water together for 5 minutes. Pour over the apples, and bake 45 minutes in a moderate (350° F.) oven, or until apples are tender. Sprinkle with extra sugar and the grated lemon rind, and put under broiler or in a very hot oven (475° F.) until sugar and edges of apples are faintly scorched.

Tested by THE AMERICAN HOME

• vegetable chowder

Carrots
Celery
String beans
Turnip
Tomato
Onion
Potato
Peas
3 tablespoonfuls olive oil
1 teaspoonful bacon fat
6 cupfuls water
Meat bone *or* 2 bouillon cubes

CHOP vegetable very fine or put through coarse meat grinder. Brown slightly in olive oil and bacon fat. Add ½ cupful water, cover skillet closely, and steam over a low flame for half an hour, or until vegetables are tender. Add rest of the water, and a bone from almost any kind of meat, or 2 bouillon cubes. Boil hard for 10 minutes and serve with corn bread. Only a few of each of the above vegetables are needed, though almost any vegetable will do.

Tested by THE AMERICAN HOME

• corn bread

1 egg
½ cupful sugar
1 heaping tablespoonful butter
1 cupful sweet milk
1 cupful Indian meal (yellow corn meal)
1 cupful flour
1 teaspoonful cream of tartar *or* baking powder
1 teaspoonful soda

CREAM butter and sugar until light and fluffy. Add egg and blend well. Mix and sift dry ingredients and add to first mixture alternately with milk. Bake in a hot (425° F.) oven for 20–25 minutes.

Tested by THE AMERICAN HOME

• Spanish beanpot

2 large cans red kidney beans
2 tablespoonfuls bacon fat
1 large clove garlic, minced
1 pinch English thyme
1 pinch Rosemary
1 small bay leaf
2 whole cloves
1 teaspoonful salt
2 teaspoonfuls dry mustard
¼ teaspoonful cayenne pepper
2 tablespoonfuls strong cider vinegar
½ cupful juice from pickled peaches or pears or any canned fruit that is not too sweet
4 slices bacon
1 onion, sliced thin
¼ cupful strong black coffee
1 jigger of brandy

PUT beans in beanpot (pottery preferred). Mix together all other ingredients except bacon, onion, coffee, and brandy. Pour over beans, stir, and bake 1 hour in a slow (275° F.) oven. Then cover top with the onion, and on top of that the bacon. Bake for 15 minutes longer in a hot (400° F.) oven. Then add the coffee and bake a few minutes more until the bacon is crisp. Add the brandy and leave in the hot oven until brandy is thoroughly heated. Serve piping hot.

Tested by THE AMERICAN HOME

• Bermuda cheese straws

Pie crust
Soft butter
Grated cheese
Cayenne pepper

ROLL out the pie dough, very, very thin. Spread with butter and sprinkle with cheese. Fold in thirds and roll out very thin again. Spread with butter and sprinkle cheese. Repeat, and this time sprinkle thoroughly with cayenne pepper. Don't be stingy with the cayenne, this is a tropical treat. Fold again in thirds, roll out, cut in thin strips, twist and lay on cookie sheet. Bake in a hot oven (400° F.) until faintly brown.

Pie crust

1 cupful flour
½ teaspoonful salt
½ cupful fat
2 tablespoonfuls cold water

Cut fat coarsely into flour and salt. Add cold water and mix thoroughly with a knife.

Tested by THE AMERICAN HOME

• vegetables au gratin

Spinach
Rice
String Beans
Tomato
or
Onion
Thin cheese sauce

OIL a casserole and line with cooked spinach. Add a layer of cooked rice, then a layer of string beans, and a few slices of tomato or onion. Cover with plenty of thin cheese sauce and brown in a hot (400° F.) oven or under the broiler. Serve with Canadian bacon.

Thin cheese sauce

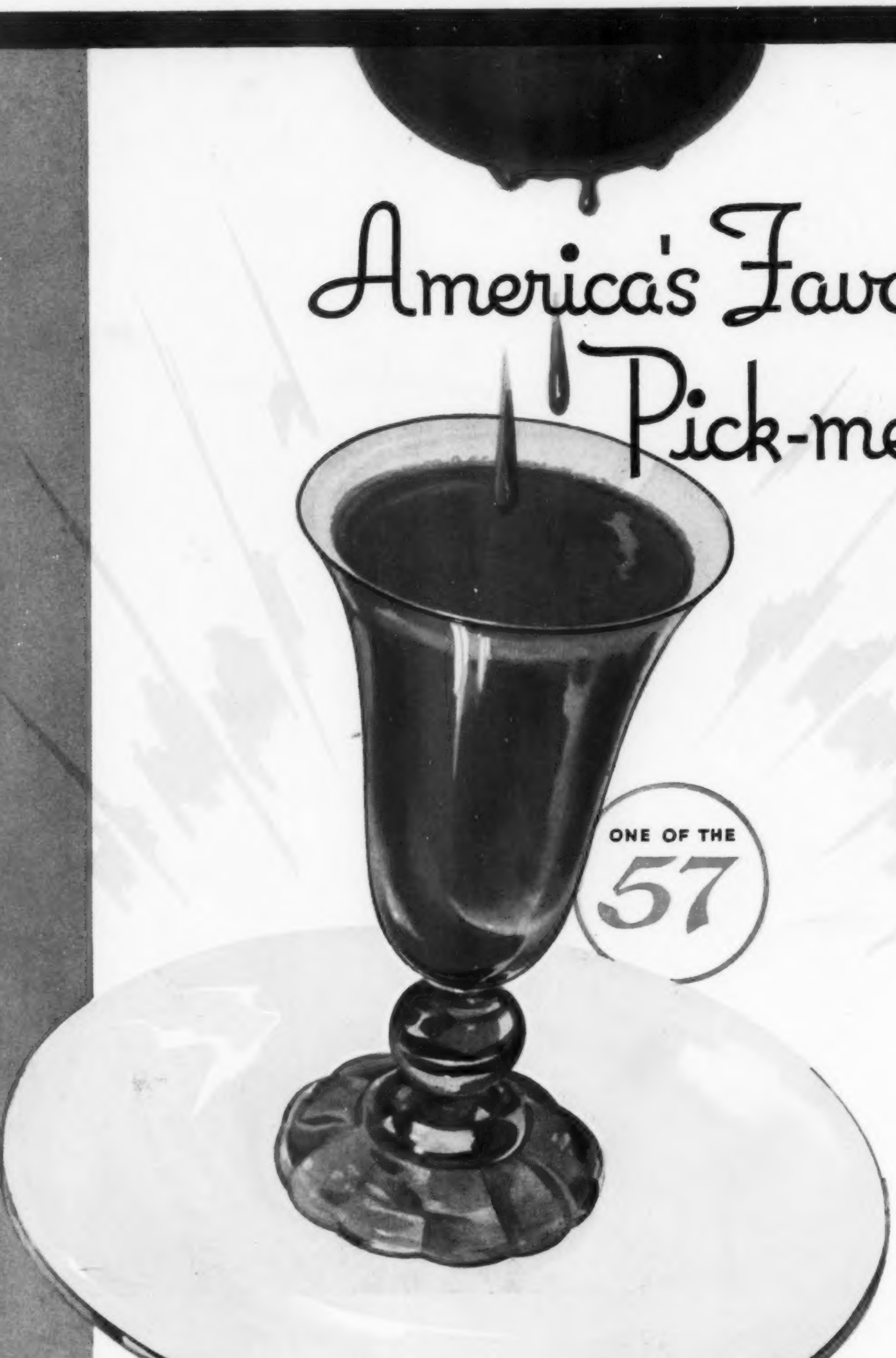
1 tablespoonful butter
1 tablespoonful flour
1 cupful milk
¼ cupful soft cheese, cut up

Melt butter in top of double boiler, add flour and blend well. Add milk gradually, stirring constantly. Add cut cheese and cook until cheese melts and blends with the sauce. Season to taste with pepper and salt.

Tested by THE AMERICAN HOME

HEINZ TOMATO JUICE

America's Favorite Pick-me-up



COW-PUNCHERS started this famous old American custom back in the 80's. They drank the thirst-quenching juice of "canned tomatoes" direct from the tin. Today, cultured Heinz Tomato Juice replaces the coarser beverage of pioneer days. Everywhere its fine "August flavor" ranks it first as a mealtime pick-me-up or an "in-between" refresher.

Consider the things Heinz does to help the tomato hold popular sway. We cross-breed finest seeds to beget tomatoes finer still. We raise the plants tenderly in greenhouses, then transplant them to sunny fields. When the tomatoes are ripe, to catch their fresh goodness, they are picked, washed, pressed and the juice sealed in tins and bottles, *all within a few hours!*

Here then is pure, fresh-tomato goodness, luscious and wholesome, imprisoned for you a few hours from the growing plant. Drink Heinz Tomato Juice freely, morning, noon and night. Your grocer has it on his shelves.

SERVE COLD
HEINZ
TOMATO
JUICE
H. J. HEINZ CO.

© 1936 H. J. Heinz Co.

It's Marvelous!
"How did I ever miss
this Pineapple Juice?"

THAT'S just the way juice-lovers everywhere feel about DEL MONTE Pineapple Juice. And why not? One sip—and you'll have a new idea of how a pineapple juice *should* taste!

Natural juice, of course. Just pure, unsweetened pineapple juice. But talk about flavor! This juice has it. All the fresh, refreshing goodness of pineapples right from the field.

Need we say more? Just think of all the other DEL MONTE Products you've tried—and liked! Didn't you always find you were getting something really *extra* in flavor? A food or drink that was instantly "tops" with you and your family.

Well, DEL MONTE Pineapple Juice will confirm your good judgment all over again.

Why not see your grocer today? Ask *him* about DEL MONTE Pineapple Juice. He should have plenty *now.* And keep plenty on hand yourself! For mark our words, the family is going to want it—and want it often!

Many grocers have it now — more will have it soon

Del Monte
BRAND
QUALITY
UNSWEETENED
PINEAPPLE JUICE

It's Del Monte PINEAPPLE JUICE

Parents make boy problems

[Continued from page 39]

More likely it is because neither the mother nor father knows how to induce a boy to open up and talk.

The way around these obstacles is to join in more activities with the boy. Partnership enterprises create opportunities for you to become confidants. It enables you to talk as equals about school affairs, about animals, plants, stars, dogs, or electricity—whatever intrigues him—until the notion that is preying upon his mind pops out.

Of course, if you and your boy are so constituted that you clash constantly, it may be better to see that he has close, intimate contact with some other adult. He must have someone in whom he can confide, someone who will see eye to eye with him in what he is attempting to do—or be.

"You wouldn't understand that, even if I told you." How many times have you told your boy that? It is almost as bad as saying, "That's none of your business," in reply to a question that is tantalizing him. He has already made it his business, or he wouldn't be asking about it. Shutting him out merely piques his curiosity all the more. After you have closed the door in his face, he keeps his eyes and ears open for scraps of information. Often these scraps come from sources which are unreliable or vicious. This is especially true of sex information. It takes much tact, time, and patience to explain some of the questions your boy will ask. But it is well worth the effort. And if you don't know the answer, tell him so and help him hunt up the facts.

"My boy isn't bothered about sex matters yet," is one parental fallacy that is almost universal. It is the accepted idea that this subject can be avoided until "the right time comes to talk about it." Meantime the movies, the comic sections, the radio, advertisements, and many other media are screaming sex suggestions at him, stirring his interest and filling him with wonder as to what it is all about.

I often think of a father in a Mid-Western city who said to me about his two small sons, "They've been pretty well sheltered. I doubt if they have very much curiosity about life."

"I'd like to talk with them," I said.

"Go ahead," he nodded. "Let me know what you find out."

The boys and I started out with a discussion of the stars, the moon, trees, and finally animals. Finally, the little fellows opened up. They were stuffed with all sorts of topsy-turvy ideas. Their minds were obsessed with filthy suggestive talk they had picked up on the street. They wanted to ask someone about it, but were afraid to approach either their father or mother. They had been made to feel this was something to lie low about, to discuss only in whispers out of adult earshot. I persuaded them to talk to their father. He was dumfounded.

"Listen here," he said to them. "You're too young to understand these things. If I catch you boys talking like that any more I'll whip you."

It seems incredible, doesn't it? But I have known not only one parent, but hundreds of them to take that attitude with small boys. Threaten to whip them for demanding an answer to the most fundamental question in the world! They not only add to the child's morbid curiosity but they close the door tightly against further confidences.

I would never force sex information on a boy if he were not interested. But I would never assume that he was disinterested just because he did not ask questions. I would want to know what was going on in his mind. Boys are naturally secretive creatures. There is still much of the primitive in a boy, barely covered by the veneer of civilization. His forebears came of age when they were but fourteen. Many a modern youth feels primitive urges stirring in him by that time. Help him to keep them under control by letting him know, long before they raise their head, what it is all about.

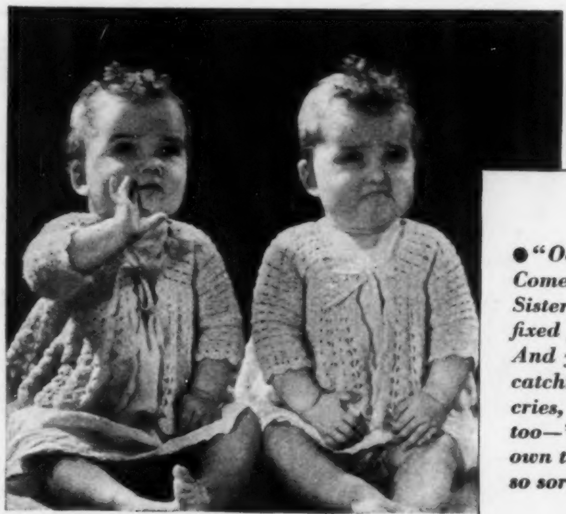
It takes much fortitude, common sense and a lively sense of humor to see a boy through his first "girl craze." As a rule about all you can do at this time is to offer a stand-by service in case he needs it.

"I keep my eyes open and my mouth closed during this ordeal," one mother said to me.

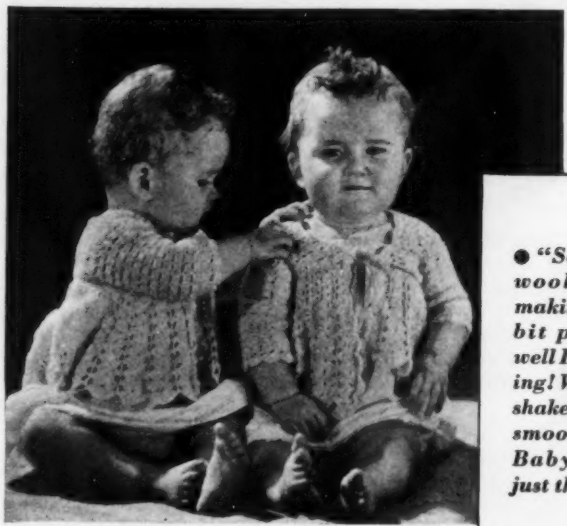
A wise woman she was, too. For the temptation is to josh a lad until he becomes surly or drawn into his shell. Like a rash, this girl fever has got to come out and with only a normal amount of fussing the patient is pretty sure to recover.

On the other hand there are mothers who feel it their duty to push a boy into social contacts with girls to develop certain graces. This is bad business. Social instincts ripen in boys at different ages. The time for a chap "to get used to girls" is when he begins to feel a natural interest in them. Then he seeks their company of his own accord. Forcing him to "go out with girls" before he is ready may arouse primitive instincts prematurely, before he has the mental balance to handle them. Generally speaking, the longer you can delay the social instinct, without using unnatural means to submerge it, the better it is for him.

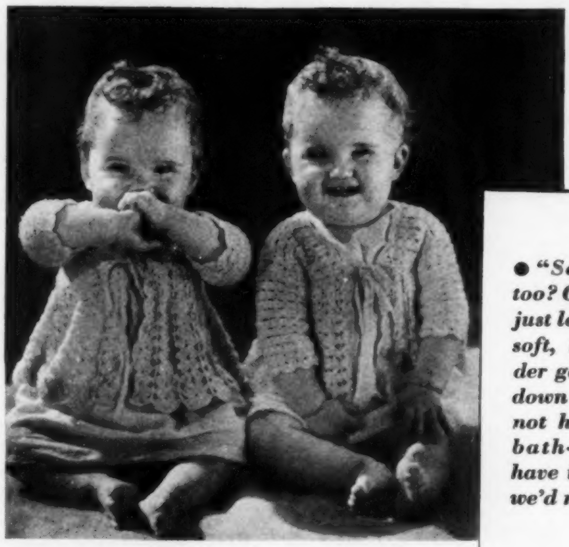
"A good whipping will change his mind," I have heard stern parents say of the obstinate boy.



● *"Oo-hoo, Mother! Come right away—Sister's getting all fixed for a big cry. And you know how catching it is! If she cries, I'm going to, too—'cause she's my own twin and I feel so sorry!"*



● *"See here—this woolly sweater's making her a little bit prickly. How well I know the feeling! Wouldn't a few shakes of our slick, smooth Johnson's Baby Powder be just the thing?"*



● *"Some for me, too? Oh, how nice! I just love to feel that soft, slippery powder going all tickly down my neck. Let's not have it just at bath-time — let's have it often! Then we'd never cry!"*

Johnson's
Baby
Powder
Borated Talcum

● ***"I'm Johnson's Baby Powder...the best caretaker for babies' tender skins! My silky smoothness wards off chafes and rashes—for I'm made of finest Italian talc. No gritty particles and no orris-root...Try Johnson's Baby Soap, Baby Cream and Baby Oil, too."***

Johnson & Johnson
NEW BRUNSWICK N.J., U.S.A.

I WON'T STAY IN THIS HOUSE ANOTHER MINUTE! THE BIG BRUTE—COMPLAINING THAT HIS SHIRTS ARE FULL OF TATTLE-TALE GRAY... AFTER I'VE SIMPLY SLAVED OVER THEM.

WHAT A LOT I'VE LEARNED IN TWO SHORT WEEKS! LOOK AT HIM TODAY... ALL KISSES AND SMILES BECAUSE HIS SHIRTS ARE SO NICE AND WHITE. MOTHER WAS RIGHT. THERE'S NOTHING LIKE FELS-NAPTHA SOAP FOR GETTING RID OF TATTLE-TALE GRAY THAT SHOWS CLOTHES AREN'T REALLY CLEAN.

FELS-NAPTHA SOAP holds *two* marvelous dirt-looseners—*richer, golden soap* with *lots of naptha* added to it! When these two cleaners tackle the wash, even deep-down dirt hustles out.

Fels-Naptha is safer, too. Grand for silk undies and stockings. And it's easier on hands—because there's soothing glycerine in every golden bar. Get some today at your grocer's.

© 1936, FELS & CO.

Banish "Tattle-Tale Gray"

with FELS-NAPTHA SOAP!

The idea that you can change character habits by whipping a boy is preposterous. You may make a boy conform to your wishes for the sake of avoiding further punishment. Or you may force him to truckle down to you. But the whipping in itself will not change his mind nor remold his habits.

The dangers of whipping are these. You may make the boy more deceptive. He becomes clever at avoiding detection. If he feels he was punished unfairly it will rankle and grow into an obsession like that of the boy who became cruel and destructive. You may break his will completely with too severe punishment, and make a coward of him. You may lose his confidence forever.

Understand I do not say a boy should never be whipped, because there are situations which call for an immediate demonstration of authority. But always talk with him before and after punishment—before, to make him see that it is the last resort; afterwards, to let him know you are still his friend.

Changing a boy's mind is a matter of substituting one idea for another, or replacing a bad idea with a good one.

One of the most troublesome boys I had was forever getting into mischief because time hung heavily on his hands. I succeeded in interesting him in rock collecting. We took long hikes together, looking for rocks. Thus I absorbed all of his spare time—and, I confess, a lot of mine, too. But we got to be great buddies, able to talk over anything, and his problems vanished.

"He'll outgrow that habit in time," is the very opposite of the foregoing fetish. It is such an easy way out when parents are either too busy or too lazy to help build or remodel his habits. It is likewise the attitude of the too lenient, tender-hearted parent.

If mothers and fathers realized how early in life habits become fixed they would not leave it to chance. It amounts to leaving your boy's future to chance for, as I say over and over again, a boy's character, in the final analysis, is only the sum total of his habits, good and bad. Scientists tell us that no impression made upon the brain tissue is ever completely wiped out. Bad tendencies can be eradicated only when your boy is young and his habits have not become fixed.

As he grows up the average boy learns at school and from association that selfishness, deception, poor sportsmanship, and certain other anti-social traits do not pay. Some boys never learn that, hence our annual crop of young criminals. But a normal boy in a good environment will outgrow his primitive instincts to that extent.

What he will not outgrow, without definite corrective steps, are the purely personal habits. Laziness, for example. Let laziness become firmly fixed in your boy and you will have decreased his potential achievements often as much as fifty per cent. All his life he will pay in terms of earnings, thwarted hopes, and accomplishments never realized. Hundreds of times I have met men who were definitely handicapped throughout their lives by mannerisms and traits which might have been corrected in childhood by a few weeks of intensive habit forming.

"Experience is a good teacher" is another adage that fosters a popular fallacy in boy training. It is first cousin to the fetish of many fathers that they should let their boy "try everything once" or "let him alone; he won't go far wrong."

Experience is a good teacher only when you distinguish carefully between constructive and destructive adventures. It is the worst sort of teacher when it arouses latent desires that should be kept under control—a taste for drink and drugs, or premature sex experience.

Too many fathers cling to the medieval idea that a boy should go out and have his fling. It is like the Chinese mother who used to rub smallpox infection into her baby's eyes so as to get the malady over. We consider that a pretty barbarous, uncivilized custom, yet the things we do to our own boys with the best of intentions in the world are quite as uncivilized. We encourage experiences in young boys which often leave more hideous scars than pock-marks.

Give a boy constructive experiences galore. Let him have tools to make things. Let him work and earn money. Let him camp and fish. Let him organize a club, or sell papers, or try his hand at any constructive enterprise. But guard him from the gross or destructive experiences which will leave their poison in his system, weaken him physically, mentally, or morally.

"But I want my boy to be happy," explained a mother whose son objected to the discipline I proposed as a means of developing his character. So did I. Yet a boy can't be happy all the time. No one can. Life is not like that. It is an unfortunate belief among modern parents that children must be kept happy at any price. Mothers excuse themselves on the ground that since nobody knows what the future holds, a boy's childhood at least, should be happy.

In an effort to achieve this, lessons are made into play—work into games. Everything is made as pleasant and easy as possible. When practising the piano becomes a nuisance, because it interferes with play, the lessons are stopped. And what is the result? By the time he reaches his twenties and has to face the realities of life, the boy who has never been obliged to do the difficult or unpleasant job

"I wish I could show you these Masland BEDROOM RUGS myself!"

(A personal statement by Mr. Frank E. Masland, Chairman of the Board of C. H. Masland & Sons, Inc., of Carlisle, Pa., makers of the famous Argonne—who are now celebrating their 50th anniversary.)

"At times all manufacturers seem to have blind spots. Certainly those of us who make rugs have been bedroom-blind during most of the 50 years our company has been in business. Our treasurer tells me that you folks have bought over 3,000,000 rugs from us during these 50 years . . . but that most all of them were downstairs rugs!

"The fact that you wanted rugs in special colors and designs to go with your bedspreads and bedroom chintzes and wallpapers only dawned on us a little over a year ago. You can get them at plenty of stores now, and I'm happy because they are bringing real satisfaction to thousands of people who used to have to put up with makeshifts.

"I wish I could show you these Bedroom Rugs myself—I'm proud of them! They are soft and quiet and warm because they are made of new real wool. They'll wear like iron because every tuft is anchored with our 'Pile-lock' method so it can't pull out. They won't slide because they have our skid-proof Layflex back. And the corners won't curl because we've found a new way to make them lie flat. Best of all perhaps is the price. Even the largest size of the best quality costs less than $40."

F. E. Masland

At left are three Masland Bedroom Rugs, *top:* MOSSGRAIN, Pattern No. 28C; *middle:* TEXTURA, Pattern No. 16A; *bottom:* THRIFT-ART, Pattern No. 22 P2.

W. & J. Sloane Selling Agents, Inc.
577 Fifth Avenue, New York

I'd like to know more about Masland Bedroom Rugs. Please send me, without charge, the Masland 50th Anniversary folder with color illustrations.

Name____

Address______________________________________

City_________________________State______________

Lurelle Guild

Lurelle Guild has designed everything from lamps to trains, but few who know him as one of the outstanding designers of the country know that he is also an authority on Early American antiques and has a perfect house in Connecticut, filled with matchless Americana. He joins outstanding artists, decorators and fashion leaders in praise of the new Imperial designs.

"For a long time I have been familiar with the outstanding features of Imperial Washable Wallpapers. In my opinion they have placed Imperial far ahead of even the producers abroad, whose wallpapers were for so many years considered superior to those produced in this country."

WITH IMPERIAL leading the way, small wonder that wallpaper has so quickly come back into fashion. No matter how your taste may run, you may gratify it with a fascinating paper . . . a smartly Victorian pattern perhaps, or a gay, authentic Colonial treasure, or something completely contemporary . . . vivid or subtle, as you will. Imperial *Washable* Wallpapers are as varied and beautiful as the foremost designing authorities can make them . . . Baron and Baroness von Schenk, Grace Cornell, Paul MacAlister and a dozen others. Every paper is guaranteed washable and fast to light. The silver label on all Imperial *Washable* Wallpapers is your *guarantee* and your protection.

JEAN McLAIN will be glad to help you make your rooms more interesting and colorful. Her services are free. Write her all the information you can. She will send you personal suggestions, actual samples of wallpaper, and tell you the most convenient place to buy genuine Imperial *Washable* Wallpapers.

©1936, I. P. & C. C

IMPERIAL
Washable
WALLPAPERS

If you would like definite suggestions for decorative effects and actual samples of wallpaper please give me information as outlined below — Jean McLain

GIVE ME INFORMATION FOR EVERY ROOM

TYPE OF ROOM				
SIZE (DIMENSIONS)				
EXPOSURE				
PERIOD OF FURNITURE				
COLOR SCHEME PREFERRED				

Address me at Dept A-4 IMPERIAL PAPER AND COLOR CORPORATION, GLENS FALLS, N.Y.

YOUR NAME ____

STREET ____ CITY AND STATE ____

FRANCHISED DISTRIBUTORS, DEALERS AND REGISTERED CRAFTSMEN EVERYWHERE

is generally a thoroughly untrained and unhappy individual. He has had everything a doting parent could provide, with little to look forward to in later days. He has squandered his capacity for thrills.

Indulging your boy for the purpose of keeping him perpetually happy is often nothing but selfish indulgence on the part of a parent. Mothers, particularly, try to wheedle unnatural devotion out of a boy by giving him everything his heart desires—everything, that is, except a boy's natural birthright—independence, and the privilege of fending for himself!

"Don't be a tattle-tale!" Since time began, it has been the custom of parents to teach boys never to tattle, no matter what the circumstances. This credo goes back to the days of the persecutions, I suspect. It became the code to cover up and protect the wrong-doer, and this antiquated idea has survived to this day. It is very largely responsible for our impotence in dealing with crime waves.

Most boys are brought up on the doctrine, "What the other fellow does is none of my business." But it is his business, and it becomes his business more and more as life becomes more coöperative. Every boy has to assume more responsibility for the group than his forebears did.

That doesn't mean that promiscuous tattling is to be encouraged —just to get somebody else in trouble. Tattling is only to be sanctioned when it keeps a boy out of trouble. So the first task is to teach your son what is important and what is to be ignored. Anything which affects the whole group—whether it is the family or the school or club—it vital enough to be reported. Or if a boy is up to something which will endanger his life or future, he should be reported before the consequences are too serious. The important thing is to take the stigma out of reporting wrongs, when they are serious and others will have to suffer the consequences.

"Other boys can do it, so why can't you?" Many are the times that this fallacious reasoning is used to try to persuade a boy to do that for which he is not at all qualified. It presupposes that all boys come out of the same mold. Nothing could be farther from the truth.

Every boy is a law unto himself. Each is a different blend of human ingredients. Each must be handled individually. The fact that Harold, who is naturally gifted with his hands, can work with tools readily is no sign that Johnny can do the same.

Every mother knows how different two brothers can be. Outwardly they may both be the exact image of their father. Inwardly they may be as far apart as the poles. I will never forget the deep hurt I received as a child when my father took my brother for a walk across a long railroad trestle, but refused point-blank to take me. I felt sure he disliked me and favored my brother. I brooded over that discrimination for weeks and it was not until years later that I got up the courage to ask him about it. He explained that he had left me behind because he could have taken care of only one child if a train had come along while they were crossing the trestle. He chose my brother because I was so nervous and excitable that he feared the experience would be bad for me. That's all there was to it. Yet think of the agony I would have been spared if he had only explained at the time. But it never occurred to him that an explanation was necessary.

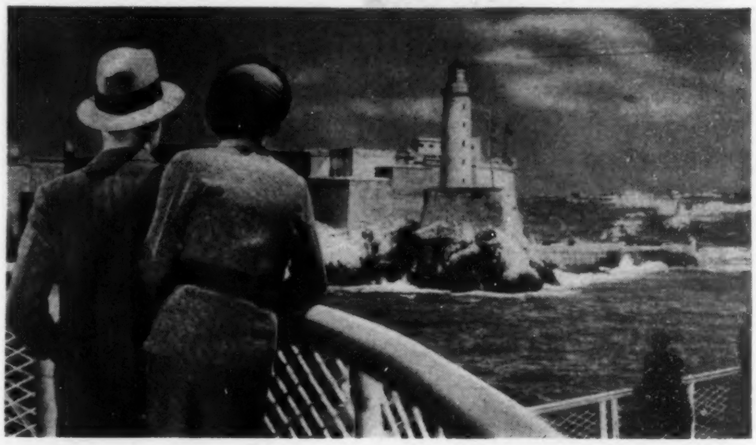
So, with the best of intentions, we go on blindly, complicating the lives of our youngsters. With a quarter of a century head-start, roughly speaking, parents ought to have the advantage over their children. Yet you would be surprised, perhaps, at the number of boys who have taken me into their confidence and confessed, in private, that they were being troubled with parent-problems!

Make your own background!

[Continued from page 14]

effective photograph taken on a pre-depression trip to Majorca. This picture enlarged by photomural was a charming reminder of a lovely island vacation, and called forth great admiration from every visitor.

Last, but by no means least, is the ever-present problem of the basement games room. For the "handy man" there is as much pleasure in building and decorating this room as, later, in its use. The sketch shown here suggests a games room with a very salty flavor. Let the Lord of the Basement go to his favorite illustrated book of the sea, and either by the chalked square method, the post card projector or the photo mural, or, yes, free-hand for that matter, produce such scenes of swashbuckling adventure as to keep him happy through the long winter evenings. The room shown here has a built-up poop-rail, set out a few inches from the wall to suggest the quarter deck of a ship, and strips of real canvas hanging from cleats in the ceiling, with reefpoints dangling, carry the illusion of sails towering overhead. Shrouds of real manila rope, rove through blocks and slanting up, presumably to the cross-jack, but in reality only to another cleat in the ceiling will satisfy the realist as to the presence of rigging.



How a Man of 40 Can Retire in 15 Years

IT makes no difference if your carefully laid plans for saving have been upset during the past few years. It makes no difference if you are worth half as much today as you were then. Now, by following a simple, definite Retirement Income Plan, you can arrange to quit work forever fifteen years from today with a monthly income guaranteed to you for life.

Not only that, but if you should die before that time, we would pay your wife a monthly income as long as she lives. Or, if you should be totally disabled for six months or more, you would not be expected to pay any premiums that fell due while you were disabled, and you would receive a regular monthly disability income besides.

$200 a Month beginning at age 55

Suppose you decide that you want to be able to retire on $200 a month beginning at age 55. Here is what you can get:

1. A check for $200 when you reach 55 and a check for $200 every month thereafter as long as you live.

This important benefit is available alone; but if you are insurable, your Plan can also include:

2. A life income for your wife if you die before retirement age.

3. A monthly disability income for yourself if, before age 55, total disability stops your earning power for 6 months or more.

This Retirement Income Plan is guaranteed by the Phoenix Mutual, a company with over half a billion dollars of insurance in force and a record of more than 75 years of public service. If you want to retire some day, and are willing to lay aside a portion of your income every month, you can have freedom from money worries. You can have all the joys of recreation or travel when the time comes at which every man wants them most.

The Plan is not limited to men. Similar plans are available to women. It is not limited to persons of 40. You may be older or younger. The income is not limited to $200 a month. It can be more or less. And you can retire at any of the following ages that you wish: 55, 60, 65, or 70.

What does it cost? When we know your exact age, we shall be glad to tell you. In the long run, the Plan will probably cost nothing, because, in most cases, every cent and more comes back to you at retirement age.

Write your date of birth in the coupon below and mail it today. You will receive, without cost or obligation, a copy of the interesting illustrated booklet shown at the left. It tells all about the Plan. Send for your copy now. The coupon is for your convenience.

PHOENIX MUTUAL
LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
Home Office: Hartford, Conn.
Established in 1851

© 1935, P. M. L. I. Co.

PHOENIX MUTUAL
LIFE INSURANCE CO.
961 Elm St., Hartford, Conn.

Send me by mail, without obligation, your new book describing THE PHOENIX MUTUAL RETIREMENT INCOME PLAN.

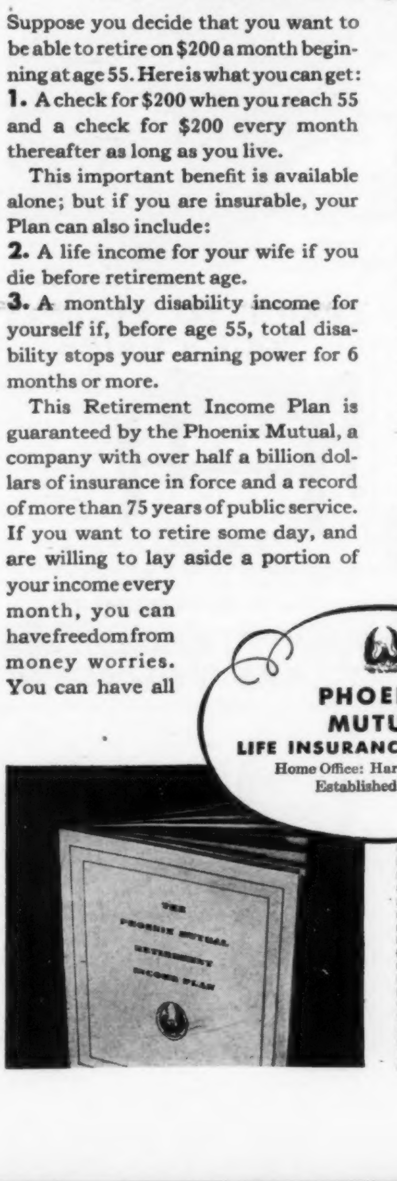
Name__________

Date of Birth__________

Business Address__________

____

Home Address__________



CHICKEN WITH SWEET POTATO BISCUITS

Royal's Surprise Recipe for February

It's a brand-new way to make Royal Baking Powder biscuits—with sweet potatoes. They're mixed in a jiffy. Serve them with tender chicken in golden gravy and you have a flavor combination that's an unusual treat.

Chicken Fricassee with Sweet Potato Biscuits

1 5-lb. fowl
6 cups boiling water
1 onion, sliced
2 teaspoons salt
6 tablespoons flour
½ cup cold water

Cook fowl whole in boiling water with sliced onion until tender. Add salt when half done. Take fowl from broth; remove skin; take out bones, leaving chicken in fairly large pieces. Thicken gravy with flour rubbed to a smooth paste with cold water. Bring to a boil; add chicken meat. Serve with Sweet Potato Biscuits laid on top of gravy. Serves 6.

Sweet Potato Biscuits

¾ cup mashed sweet potato
⅔ cup milk
4 tablespoons melted butter
1¼ cups flour
4 teaspoons Royal Baking Powder
1 tablespoon sugar
½ teaspoon salt

Mix sweet potato, milk and butter. Add remaining ingredients, sifted together, to make soft dough. Turn out on floured board; toss lightly until outside looks smooth. Roll out ½ inch thick; cut with floured biscuit cutter. Place on greased pan. Bake in hot oven at 450° F. about 15 minutes.

Be sure to use Royal Baking Powder if you want flaky, tender, sweet-flavored biscuits. Royal is made with Cream of Tartar, a pure fruit product from luscious ripe grapes. You can taste the difference when you bake with Royal.

ROYAL
BAKING POWDER

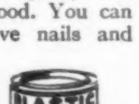
FREE—NEW COOK BOOK! Write to: Royal Baking Powder, Product of Standard Brands Inc., 691 Washington Street, New York, Dept. 82.

Copyright, 1936, by Standard Brands Inc.

9 A.M.
2 MINUTES LATER

Plastic Wood fills cracks in Baseboard, Floor

Now . . . it's no work at all to repair quickly—**broken furniture, cracks, nicks and holes in wood, loose casters, loose drawer pulls, etc.**—with Plastic Wood—that handles and shapes like putty and quickly hardens into wood. You can paint it, carve it—drive nails and screws into it—it adheres to wood, metal, plaster. Try Plastic Wood—you'll say it's wonderful — paint, hardware stores sell 25c tubes, and 35c cans.



LEARN TO RE-SEAT YOUR CHAIRS

Have you a chair, stool or bench that you would like to re-seat? We will teach you how to do it. Use either Cane, Rush, Reed, Splints, Fibre Rush, Cane Webbing or Grass.

INSTRUCTION BOOK ONLY 10c

Send 10c today for our illustrated Instruction Book and price list explaining how to do Seat Weaving.

The H. H. PERKINS CO.
277 Shelton Ave. New Haven, Conn.

"HOW TO REALLY LOOK YEARS YOUNGER"

A Fascinating FREE Book by EUNICE SKELLY

Eunice Skelly
Foremost Authority On Face Rejuvenation

● Whether 17 or 70, you can really look years younger and grow *more beautiful* as you grow older! Women who had despaired of *ever* looking young or beautiful again are learning the way to *youth* and *happiness!* **EUNICE SKELLY**, whose Salon of Eternal Youth is the rendezvous of New York and Hollywood celebrities, now offers her *intensive* **YOUTH METHOD Treatment** to *every woman . . . everywhere.* Hundreds attest that *lines* and *wrinkles* have disappeared! Sagging tissues firmed! Blemishes vanished magically! Others report dry, oily or faded skin became radiantly fresh, clear and gloriously youthful! Send **ONLY $1.00** for an amazing 10-day treatment, or request her *inspiring* **Free** Book, brochure and **"Beauty Regimen."** Write TODAY.

EUNICE SKELLY, Salon of Eternal Youth
Suite B-3, The Park Central, New York City

George Washington luncheon-bridge

BEATRICE CLARK CAMPBELL

WHETHER you lean toward the cherry tree, hatchet, and procrastination, of George or the dignity, charm, and grace of living associated with Mount Vernon, Washington's birthday offers the hostess a myriad of ideas for entertaining. Why not give that luncheon-bridge you have been putting off? Did I hear you groan and murmur something about having no maid? Just check off the many mechanical aids you have in your own home that to Martha Washington would have seemed fantastic! Are you convinced now that you're a very fortunate person? Very well here we go!

Invitations: Why not be modern and use your telephone for the invitations. This simplifies matters and you are certain of your guests. You'd rather send invitations? Very well, cut hatchets from red and brown drawing paper, write the invitation on the back and send in envelopes made of the red.

Tallies: Attractive tallies may be made at home. Copies of framed miniatures are easily made, using tiny jar rubbers painted black as the frame, pasting Cellophane on the back to resemble the glass, next comes a circle of white upon which a tiny silhouette of George or Martha Washington has been done in black. The score is kept on the back and also serve as favors.

Prizes: A pair of candlesticks, hand dipped candles, silhouettes of the Washington's, pictures of Mount Vernon or any of the numerous Washington pictures would make suitable prizes when wrapped in white and tied with tri-colored ribbon with artificial cherries jauntily perched in the bow.

Table Decoration: Red, white, and blue form the keynote of the table. Nothing could be lovelier than white damask, or lace with its hint of mahogany beneath. Red and white carnations in a gleaming silver bowl or one of transparent blue, boutonnière place cards of carnations tied with tri-colored ribbon, and ritz-blue stemware complete the picture. Your glassware is crystal you say? Very well then your blue note will be introduced by blue Cellophane ruffs around the stems of the goblets and sherbets. Easily done isn't it?

Red and White Luncheon

Cocktails Hors d'oeuvres
Tomato soup with whipped cream and chopped salted nuts
Cheese straws tied with ribbon
Seafood pattie Potato chips Peas
Rolls Olives
Peach Melba Polka dot cakes
Coffee

Serve either tomato juice or the favorite cocktail of your crowd colored with grenadine. Hot hors d'oeuvres are a great favorite. Cut circles of pastry, drop a dab of sardines seasoned with lemon juice in the center and fold in half. Chill and bake just before serving. Roll tiny sausages in blankets of the pastry. Serve cherries on toothpicks.

Seafood Pattie: Crabmeat, shrimps, lobster, pimento, and mushrooms blended in a rich cream sauce is served in heated pattie shells. Cream of mushroom soup thickened slightly may be used instead of the cream sauce.

Peach Melba: Half fill sherbet glasses with vanilla ice cream, top with half of a canned peach, and cover with Melba sauce. Melba sauce is made as follows: Mix 1 cupful raspberry pulp and juice (canned), with ½ cupful currant jelly and ½ cupful sugar, and bring to boiling point. Add ½ tablespoonful cornstarch mixed with 1 tablespoonful cold water. Boil, stirring to prevent burning, until mixture becomes thick and clear. Strain and cool.

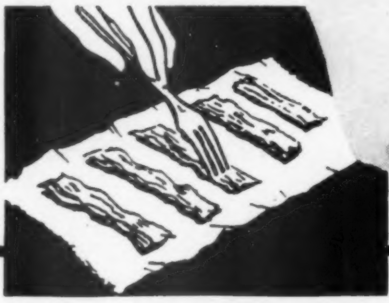
Polka Dot Cakes: Frost small cupcakes with white icing, arrange polka dots of red candies.

Success Secrets: Need the old warning of congenial persons be repeated? Planning and lists are your greatest allies in this business of successful parties. Plan your menu, decorations, tallies, prizes, and marketing far in advance. Shop for all the non-perishables several days at least before your party. List the menu, tack it in your pantry or near wherever you do the serving, list the things to be done the day before and the actual day of the luncheon. The day before do the following: Make pastry for the hors d'oeuvres, mix the sardine filling, chop the salted nuts for the soup, make cheese straws and tie ready to serve, clean seafood and flake together, mix rolls and let rise the first time then store in refrigerator, make Melba sauce, make cakes and decorate, prepare your husband's favorite casserole dish to be used for his dinner the next night (you can salvage some hot rolls and dessert from your party) then see if he doesn't think you're a marvel. The day of the luncheon set your table bright and early in the morning, shape the rolls, ready to rise an hour before lunch, make cream sauce ready to be heated at the last minute, arrange serving plates, make boutonnières, slick up the house and let come what may!

When your bath is ready be absolutely lavish with the bath powders, spend plenty of time dressing, and you're ready to make your friends wonder how you can be so nonchalant and poised!

"THE BEST KITCHEN HELPER I'VE EVER HAD!"

SCOTTOWELS
2 big rolls 25¢



DRAIN OFF that extra bacon grease on a "thirsty-fibre" ScotTowel.

SAVE YOUR HANDS! Use a ScotTowel to clean that messy stove.

USE SCOTTOWELS to keep your glass and mirrors bright and shining.

ScotTowels
FOR KITCHEN USE

150 towels per roll

Now used in over 2,000,000 American homes

THESE new *paper* kitchen towels are real work-savers. Hands to dry . . . pots and pans to wipe . . . a kitchen table to clean off—just tear a clean, dry ScotTowel off the neat white roll. Use it. Then—throw it away! There's nothing to wash or rinse. So quick, clean, convenient! Made of "thirsty fibre"—an exclusive Scott Paper Company development—ScotTowels are *twice as absorbent* as ordinary paper towels. Extra-strong, too—they *really* dry. And they're very inexpensive to use. 2 big rolls cost but 25¢—150 towels on each—that's actually *only a penny a dozen!*

• • •

You'll find ScotTowels on sale at grocery, drug and department stores. Or write to Scott Paper Company, Chester, Pennsylvania.

(This offer applies only to the U. S., its insular possessions and Canada.)

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

SCOTT PAPER COMPANY, CHESTER, PA.

If your dealer does not sell ScotTowels, send us 50¢ (money or stamps) and you will receive postage paid—

2 ROLLS OF SCOTTOWELS, AND 1 ENAMELED FIXTURE, or SEND $1.00 FOR 6 ROLLS AND ONE FIXTURE

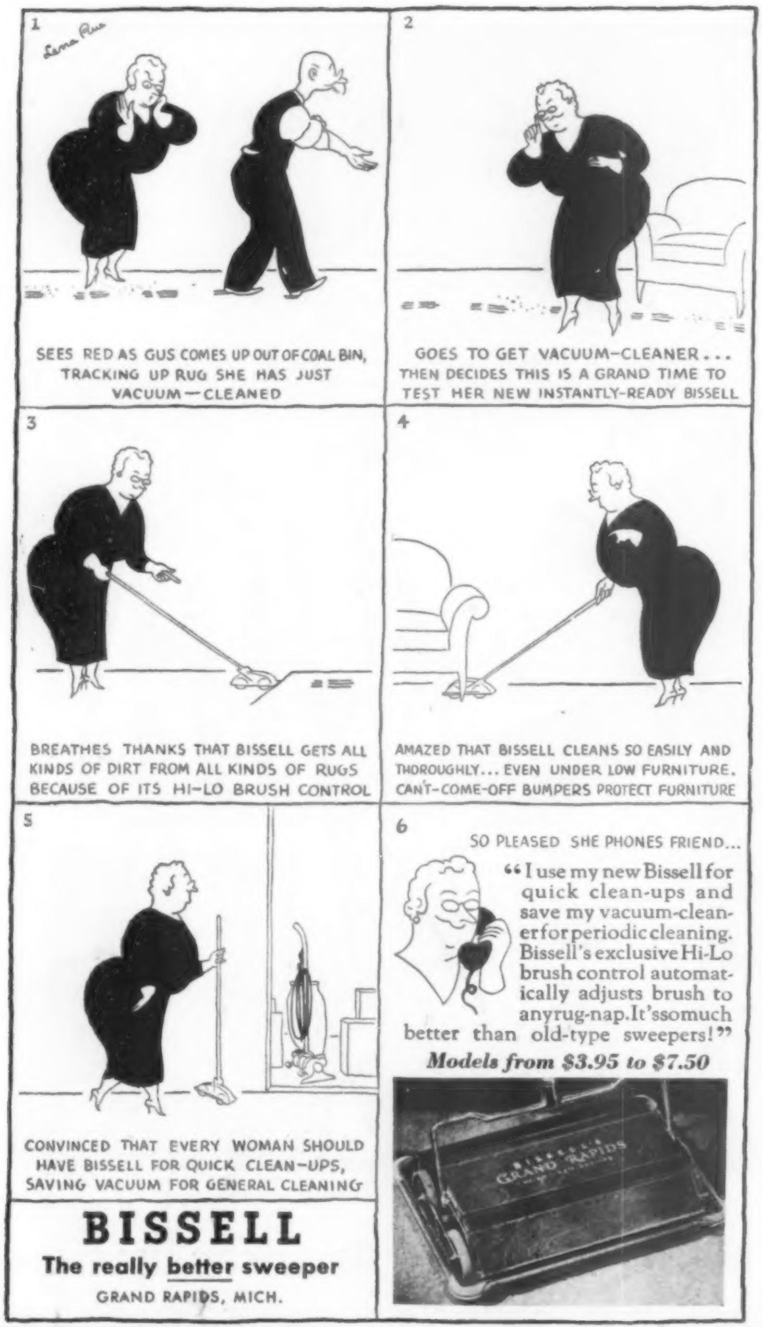
Check color of towel fixture desired: ☐ **ivory** ☐ **pale green**

Name____________________

Address____________________

Dealer's Name and Address____________________

A 2



1
SEES RED AS GUS COMES UP OUT OF COAL BIN, TRACKING UP RUG SHE HAS JUST VACUUM-CLEANED
2
GOES TO GET VACUUM-CLEANER... THEN DECIDES THIS IS A GRAND TIME TO TEST HER NEW INSTANTLY-READY BISSELL
3
BREATHES THANKS THAT BISSELL GETS ALL KINDS OF DIRT FROM ALL KINDS OF RUGS BECAUSE OF ITS HI-LO BRUSH CONTROL
4
AMAZED THAT BISSELL CLEANS SO EASILY AND THOROUGHLY... EVEN UNDER LOW FURNITURE. CAN'T-COME-OFF BUMPERS PROTECT FURNITURE
5
CONVINCED THAT EVERY WOMAN SHOULD HAVE BISSELL FOR QUICK CLEAN-UPS, SAVING VACUUM FOR GENERAL CLEANING
6
SO PLEASED SHE PHONES FRIEND...
BISSELL'S GRAND RAPIDS

"I use my new Bissell for quick clean-ups and save my vacuum-cleaner for periodic cleaning. Bissell's exclusive Hi-Lo brush control automatically adjusts brush to any rug-nap. It's so much better than old-type sweepers!"

Models from $3.95 to $7.50

BISSELL

The really better sweeper

GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

The Book of the Moment

THE COMPLETE KNITTING BOOK

215 Pages. Profusely Illustrated. $2.00

Write for Catalogue.

A PITMAN Craft BOOK

PITMAN PUB. CORP., 2 WEST 45 ST. N.Y.

CLAY
SUNSHINE CLOTHES DRIER

STAND IN ONE PLACE TO HANG ENTIRE WASH

Gently turns in the breeze—drying wash evenly and spotlessly clean. Folds like an umbrella to store away. 135 ft. finest line. Turns in only 15 ft. of space. Does away with unsightly clothes poles. Illustrated folder A-235 FREE.

CLAY EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Cedar Falls Iowa

READY CUT HOMES
FULL COLOR CATALOG For Only 25¢
STERLING HOMES

$416 and Up

Prices of beautifully designed, modern, complete READY-CUT homes start at $416, freight paid, ready to assemble. **You save $500 or more.** Price includes all lumber, Thermofill insulation, spring bronze weatherstripping, built-in ironboard, medicine cabinet, attractive 1-panel doors and latest hardware. Also easy-to-follow building plans, nails, lath, paint, varnish, shingles, etc. Choice of 100 distinctive homes, garages and summer cottages. Also let us tell you about our easy monthly payment plan. Send 25c coin or stamps to cover mailing costs for full color catalog, complete information.

International Mill & Timber Co. Dept. A.H.-26, Bay City, Mich.

The JENNY LIND Suite 633
EARLY AMERICAN and COLONIAL
Quality Reproductions

In beauty of authentic design, sturdy construction and enduring finish the famous Wheeler re-creations equal or surpass the original craftsmanship. Our large catalog fully illustrating four-poster beds, chests, dressers, and vanities in mahogany, walnut, cherry and maple sent for 15 cents.

M. M. & A. J. WHEELER CO.
Fatherland Street Nashville, Tennessee

Cabin fireplaces that really do "work"

BERT POPOWSKI

"LET'S come out for Thanksgiving and see how it works," suggested Billy as he hauled away at the pulley rope which hoisted the last bucketful of mortar. I patted the last stone into place, slid down the roof, and threw the trowel into the creek.

"Fine," I agreed.

So, when Thanksgiving Day neared, we packed the car with plenty of blankets and "grub" and set out for the Hills cabin. We weren't dubious—oh no; the plentiful supply of blankets and nourishment was only in case we got caught by an early snowstorm and had to stay longer than the three days we had allowed ourselves.

Two years of planning had finally materialized into a log cabin—with fireplace. Warned by various owners of "civilized" fireplaces that the contraptions never worked, I had spent considerable time inspecting various commercial fireplace units. Since they were sold under a guarantee of satisfaction I felt reasonably certain that I could depend on their measurements being correct.

The first requirement I set for my fireplace was that it work; none of this pantomime suitable for accompaniment to that popular song "Smoke Gets In Your Eyes" for me. Next, I wanted it to produce more than the radiant heat coming from the fire itself. The final requirement was that the excess heat could be controlled at will, especially during those days when a fire was ornamental and not a necessity.

Ordinarily, the heat of any open fire goes right out in all directions in straight lines (radiant heat the scientists call it) exactly like light. And, like light, it loses intensity inversely as the square of the distance it traverses. That means that if you get a certain amount of heat on a given area one foot away from the blaze, that same area would receive only one sixteenth as much heat if held four feet away from the fire.

The result is an occurrence well illustrated by the old sourdough who lathered only one side of his face at a time when indulging in his monthly shave. His explanation was that before he got around to the side away from the fire his lather would be frozen solid. Well, maybe that's a trifle far-fetched, but it illustrates my point.

Radiant heat, since it travels in straight lines, cannot heat any place that is around the corner. As a result it sheds its warmth on a comparatively small portion of the room in which the fireplace is located. Any other heat shed by it is negligible and cannot be depended on, particularly in winter.

Furthermore, to many home-owners, fireplace success smacks of magic because the comparatively elementary knowledge that is necessary to its success is in the hands of a few builders. They naturally prefer to make a good thing of it—at a price. Many home-owners consider the fireplace a survival of the Stone Age, and as such it must of necessity be a crude and inefficient method of heating. Frequently this is true, though it need not be.

All these factors have given the fireplace a black eye in its relations with the general public. As a result I determined to investigate thoroughly the possibilities of fireplaces before I invested in so much as a single firebrick.

As I didn't care for any one type of commercial unit, I finally combined the measurements and proportions of three of them in designing a home-made unit that has given satisfaction ever since. This combination firebrick and sheetiron fireplace has proved itself a source of consistent satisfaction and pleasure, with comfort thrown in for good measure.

Correct proportion is the keynote of fireplace construction as it is of all heating units. Give any fire too much draft and not enough flue capacity and it smokes. Reverse the order and you have a fire that burns fiercely, to the rapid depletion of fuel and consequent deflation of pocketbook.

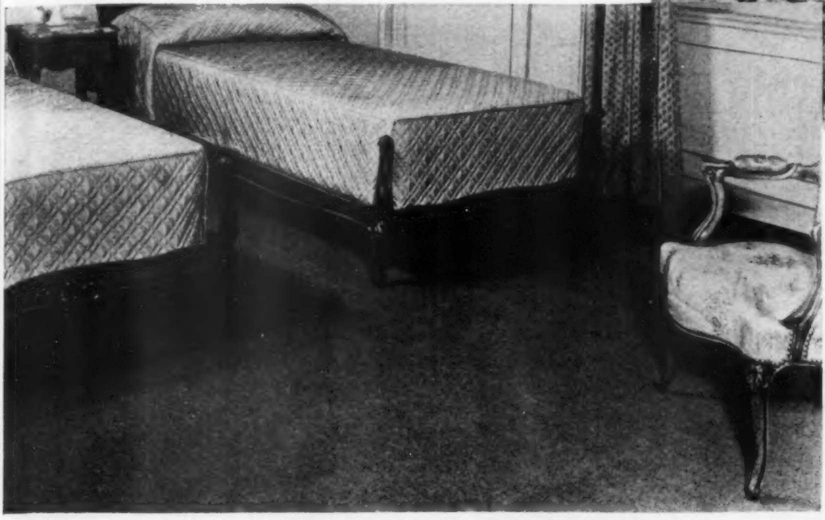
I found that a ratio of 8 to 1 in firebox opening to flue about right. The vagaries of weather, which prevent perfect performance, can be further nullified by the installation of a built-in damper.

Since flue lining cannot be bought in every size, it is best to learn the various commercial sizes

There's something new afoot!

A COMPLETE new style trend in rugs and carpets, which makes a new floor covering as necessary as a new car . . . new texture weaves, which accomplish unbelievably beautiful effects through knobby surfaces, cut and uncut pile, the play of light and shade, duotones . . . and a new service which is the most practical home decorating idea since Eve set up housekeeping . . . Bigelow's Folio of Room Recipes!

"How to Improve the Room that Looks Bare" (Room Problem No. 5). The greatest improvement came from a new rug—Bigelow Sanforstan #7143, a lovely, rich, large-scale Victorian pattern.



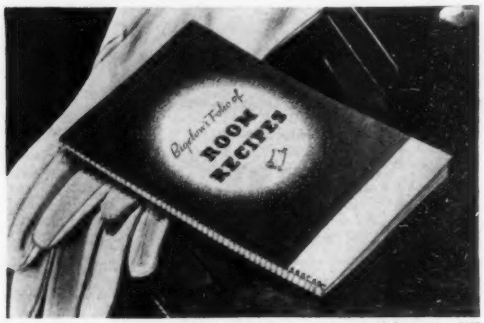
To make a small bedroom appear spacious, the Folio suggests wall-to-wall textured carpet which doesn't show footprints, such as Bigelow's Twist-Weave Broadloom.

Be sure to see all the stunning new Bigelow rugs and carpets woven of Lively Wool. Marked by the famous blue-and-gold label of the Bigelow Weavers.

Bigelow's low-priced Harris Texture-Weave set the decorative scheme for "A Second-Year Living Room for Young Marrieds," (Room Problem No. 8).

WOVEN BY THE
BIGELOW WEAVERS

Copyright, 1936, Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co., Inc.



Over 50 room recipes to solve 18 room problems! All based on spending *only a little money!* Free in rug departments or send 10c to Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co., Dept. 2A, 140 Madison Avenue, New York.

And at the bottom of it all as usual are Bigelow Weavers

Why pay for
CRACKED
walls?

THE PLASTERER SAYS IT'LL COST $ 27.50 TO FIX IT!

Johns-Manville Steeltex Lath prevents plaster from falling and reduces maintenance to a minimum

IF you are thinking of building a new home, it should mean money in your pocket to send for the book shown below!

Among other things, it pictures and describes in detail a new type of steel plaster lath, Johns-Manville STEELTEX. As a plaster base it is far superior to the old type of lath, because it reduces plaster cracking to an absolute minimum. And it adds permanence, strength and fire resistance to your walls.

Don't wait—investigate today this new way to protect yourself against unsightly lath marks and future repair bills for cracked walls and ceilings.

There will be no *expensive* maintenance bills for cracked plaster when walls of your home are built with Johns-Manville Steeltex.

FREE
Johns-Manville Book on Home Construction

Johns-Manville, Dept. AH-2, 22 E. 40th Street, New York, N. Y. Send me your illustrated book, "40 Points You Should Consider in Building Your New Home," with a section devoted to J-M Steeltex.

Name____________________

Address____________________

City State

and work back from one of them to get the correct size for the firebox opening. If the size of firebox opening produced by your first figures does not please you, you can tear them up, select the next size of flue, and work out another.

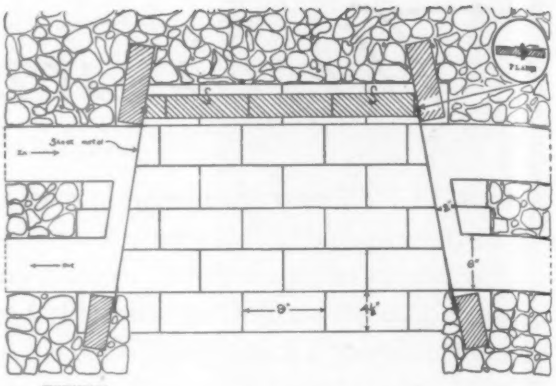
I chose a flue size of 8½ by 13 inches and worked back until I had a firebox opening 24 inches high by 37 inches wide. This size, I felt, would make use of firewood of goodly size and yet be small enough so a small kindling fire wouldn't be lost within its maw.

Since the average length of my fuel would be about 24 inches, I made the back of the firebox enough larger (30 inches) so the occasional larger piece of wood would not be an embarrassment. Then, too, it is so convenient to have the firebox large enough so a fire can be pushed against the back wall and banked there whenever necessary.

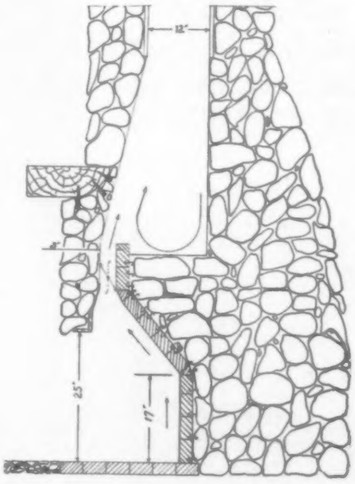
The depth of the firebox was sufficient to prevent any slight shifting of the fuel from endangering the cabin floor. Of course andirons hold most of it, but an occasional ember can so easily break away and roll into the room. How disastrous such an occurrence proves may well be determined by the additional two or three inches of depth that is built into the firebox.

Each side wall of the fireplace was formed almost entirely of a single piece of sheetiron, fitted into flanges of the same material to allow for expansion of the metal under heat. The flat area immediately behind this sheetiron was boxed in with field rock and mortar to form a hot-air chamber, one end of which terminated in a cold air intake at floor level and the other emptied into the room some six feet higher.

Drawings by William Carleton

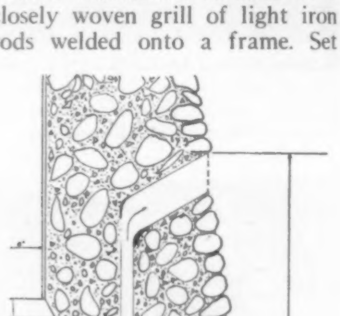


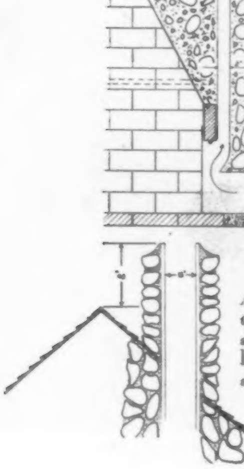
Right: The floor plan showing the bottom layer of firebrick forming the floor of the firebox. Below: Cross section of firebox and flue



Each hot air duct was managed by the use of a home-made set of form boxes, around which reinforced concrete was poured. When this had set solidly, the forms were knocked out, reassembled, and the duct on the other side of the fireplace built up to an equal height. The inside of each length was painted, as finished, with a waterproof paint to seal it further against humidity changes and deterioration.

The cold air intake was originally left open but after a family of pack rats had made free use of its protection during our absence I changed it. A conference with a blacksmith resulted in a closely woven grill of light iron rods welded onto a frame. Set screws in this frame allowed it to be put in and removed, a convenience in retrieving articles which small members of the family drop in.





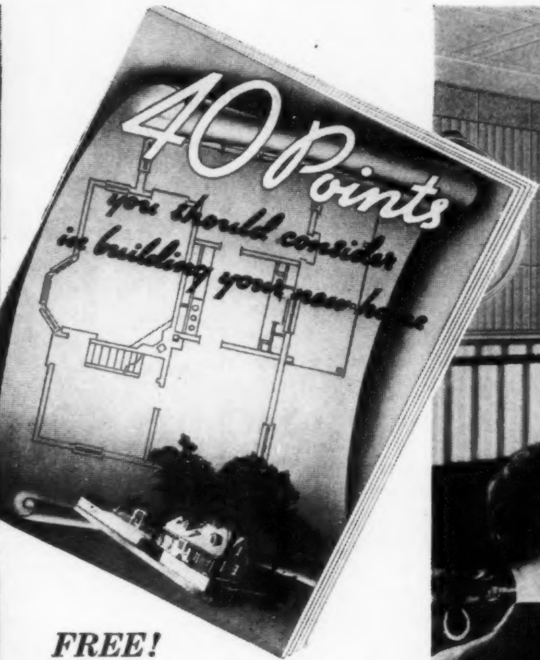
Above: Front cross section showing detail of sheet metal ends of firebox. Diagram at left shows chimney detail

The hot air outlet was fitted with a damper attachment so that when a fire exceeded the decorous

THIS BOOK tells you the 40 things you should know before building

OH, JOHN, IT IS THE HOME OF MY DREAMS!

● It's wonderful to *know* your house is built by the *latest* methods and of the best materials. Charming J-M Asbestos Cedargrain Siding Shingles (as above) with texture of weathered wood—and a roof of J-M Asbestos Shingles, help make it FIREPROOF, WEATHERPROOF, WEARPROOF.



FREE!

To have the truly up-to-date, *better built* house possible today . . . to get the most for your money . . . you should know *all* the vital things described and pictured in this fascinating "40 Points" book!

DARLING, WE'VE ALWAYS WANTED AN EXTRA LIVING ROOM LIKE THIS!

● And they never could have had this cheerful extra room so economically, unless they had known about J-M Decorative Insulating Board for walls and ceiling. These pictures illustrate just a few of the hundreds of suggestions covered in the valuable free "40 Points" book.

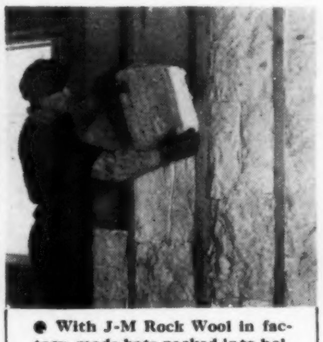
IN building a house today, plenty of things *can* go wrong. There is the problem of financing, of selecting the practical type of house and of building the *kind of house* for your needs that represents the *latest* in economy, quality, comfort and convenience.

The J-M handbook, "40 Points You Should Consider in Building," tells you (with pictures) many of the latest things you need to know to avoid pitfalls. It tells you about the new methods and materials which have outmoded the house built five years ago. How to distinguish between a well-built house and one of flimsy construction.

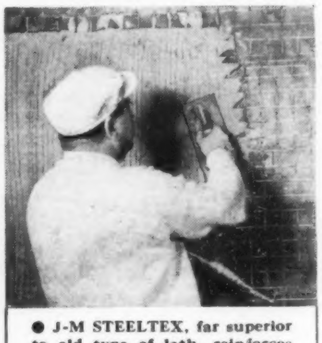
It gives you the things you want to know, from financing to finishing! How to arrange the mortgage; the importance of architect and builder; and *primarily*, the story of the new J-M "Triple-Insulated" house—the house protected against FIRE, WEATHER and WEAR.

Yes indeed, if you want to get the best house for the money, *you want this book*, NOW!

● For beauty, permanence and security against FIRE, J-M Asbestos Cedargrain Shingles are unequalled. Faithfully reproduce the grain of weathered wood. Can't burn—will never require painting or repairing.



● With J-M Rock Wool in factory-made bats packed into hollow walls and between attic floor joists, you effectively shut out WEATHER . . . It reduces fuel bills up to 30%, makes your home up to 15° cooler in summer.



● J-M STEELTEX, far superior to old type of lath, reinforces against cracking . . . reduces maintenance bills. *One of the 3 ways* J-M materials Triple-Insulate your house against (1) FIRE (2) WEATHER (3) WEAR.

JOHNS-MANVILLE JM PRODUCTS

Johns-Manville
Building Materials

SEND FOR FREE BOOK

Johns-Manville, AH-2, 22 East 40th Street, N. Y. C. I am interested in building ☐. Send me free a copy of your illustrated "40 Points" book. I am interested in remodeling ☐. Send me your free book, "101 Practical Suggestions for Home Improvements."

Name______________________________

Address____________________________

Rust-free Water

from pipes of Copper or Brass

THOUSANDS upon thousands of homeowners are enjoying rust-free, trouble-free service provided by water pipe of durable Brass or Copper. And so can you . . . at a cost far less than you would imagine!

Rustless Plumbing Not Expensive

The total cost of Anaconda Brass Pipe and Brass Fittings for the average six-room home is only about $75. Remember that labor, not included in the above figure, is the same regardless of whether lifetime brass or rustable pipe is used.

For the same house, the cost of Anaconda Copper Tube and Fittings is even less! A *complete installation* costs very little more than one of rustable pipe.

Whether Brass pipe or Copper tube (*both are rustless*), be sure the name ANACONDA is stamped at frequent intervals in every length.

COPPER
BRASS & BRONZE
in the Home

12 Ways to Save Money

This interesting free booklet, "Copper, Brass and Bronze in the Home," gives you 12 suggestions for building or remodeling which will save money and add years of life to your home. Write for it today.

•

THE AMERICAN BRASS CO.
General Offices: Waterbury, Conn.
Offices and Agencies in Principal Cities

ANACONDA
COPPER ANACONDA BRASS
from mine to consumer
35618

proportions demanded by a midsummer morning, the volume of heat could be controlled. In cold weather this wide open damper invited circulation of heated air.

Despite the cost of the sheet metal sides and their fittings, the cost of the completed firebox was below the cost estimated if it had been built entirely of firebrick, in which case the circulating air heating portion of it would have been impossible.

The accompanying drawings illustrate the actual measurements of my fireplace, with details indicated where necessary.

Ordinarily, masons who build fireplaces advise a ratio of 3 to 1 between the width of the front opening and that of the back of the firebox, the point being made that the sharply outward facing sides act as reflectors in throwing more heat into the room. Since I wasn't depending on radiant heat but on the circulation of heated air, I built my firebox more deeply and squarely and it was able to accommodate a wider range of fuel sizes.

Masonry fireplaces urge the use of a very short back wall, again to aid in the reflection of heat into the room. My back wall rose three fourths of the height of the front opening, and helped give the impression of spaciousness above the fire. I dare say a fire burns better if it is relieved of the oppression of a load of masonry continuously hanging over its head.

The throat of a fireplace must be below the lowest edge of the wind shelf. Once past the throat, it must do a complete about-face if it is to come out into the room, a condition that is only possible if the flue is not drawing properly.

Occasionally a blow-back of smoke is experienced when a fire is first lighted. The explanation and remedy are both simple. The column of air in the flue is motionless and naturally resists being set in immediate motion. If a lighted twist of newspaper is held in the throat for a few moments, it starts a column of warm air climbing upward and leads the way for the smoke arising from the freshly kindled fire.

The foundation and firebox of any fireplace must be built of fire-resisting material. The standard material for this purpose is firebrick, and the binding material is fireclay. By doing a little close figuring I was able to make the base of my firebox come out to 26 firebricks. Incidentally, firebrick varies in size from ordinary brick, being 9 inches long, 4½ wide and 2⅝ inches thick.

The sheet metal plates were installed as shown by the detailed drawings. The front and back edges of each plate were held in place by a flange of sheet metal which allowed for expansion of the metal when heated. Bolts ran into the masonry and held the flanges fast through the help of a strap-iron cross piece, and a nut.

The top of each plate was merely underlapped by fire-resisting brick (not firebrick) to a depth of four inches and no smoke ever turned the sharp angle thus forward.

Firebrick, set on edge, formed the back wall of the firebox. In fact, with the exception of the sheet metal area, it formed all of the inside area directly exposed to the heat. In the interest of economy the inside of the heating duct was faced with fire-resisting brick, which is quite sufficient for the purpose.

The fireclay mortar comes in small packages, ready to mix, and the procedure will stand a word of caution. Contrary to general brickwork, the seams between all these bricks, whether fire brick or fire-resisting brick, should be as small as possible. A wide seam of fireclay will burn out, eventually, necessitating repairs, while a thin seam will probably outlast the builder.

All of the brick walling should be anchored to the masonry which backs it up, with short pieces of baling wire, bent into an S. One end of each of these anchoring pieces goes between the bricks, and the other of course meshes into the concrete. This reinforcing should begin at the top edge of the bottom layer of brick and at least every alternate brick should be so fastened.

Since my fireplace was built of boulder and specimen rock, the opening around the firebox was made of granite, which is not inclined to crack on exposure to heat. Petrified wood is another excellent material to use, while the cabin builder who does not have either of these at his disposal can use traprock.

Any geologist will tell you that igneous rocks (rocks formed from an original molten state) have excellent fire-resisting qualities. Without geologic experience, the fire test is recommended for selecting rocks that are to be exposed to fire heat. If they stand being left in a brisk wood fire without cracking or peeling they will usually serve to face the firebox. Elsewhere about the fireplace fire-resisting rock is not necessary.

The interior of the fireplace should be kept as smooth as possible in order that little eddies in the smoke stream shall not sidetrack its ready exit. Special care should also be given to the shaping of the neck of the fireplace so that it tapers gradually to the exact flue size.

The flue is set directly on the end of the neck and is sealed in place with fireclay of a stiffer consistency than that used in the firebox. This stiff mixture of fireclay is also used in leveling up and then sealing the individual pieces of flue

THIS
fireplace
WARM AIR
WARM AIR
COLD AIR
COLD AIR

Circulates Heat

to All Parts of the Room

"WE have used our Heatilator all winter," writes one owner living in Illinois, "and it is a perfect success. It does not smoke and circulates a good heat from the registers. It will heat two rooms comfortably in very cold weather without the aid of the furnace. It certainly does all you say it does, and we are well pleased with our fireplace."

Saves Fuel

The Heatilator Fireplace takes the heat ordinarily wasted up the chimney and circulates it to every corner of the room and to adjoining rooms. The Heatilator is a steel heating chamber hidden in the fireplace. Cold air is drawn from the floor into this heating chamber, warmed, then returned to the room.

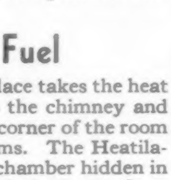
By providing living comfort during cool spring and fall weather, the Heatilator cuts weeks off the furnace-heating season and dollars off your fuel bills. In mild climates and for summer homes and camps, it is the only heating equipment required.

Will Not Smoke

The Heatilator is a correctly proportioned metal form around which the masonry is easily built. Smokeless operation is assured. Complete from floor to flue, it greatly simplifies construction—saves materials and labor. Does not limit mantel design or type of masonry used.

NEW LOW PRICES make the cost of the completed Heatilator Fireplace but little more than ordinary construction. Heatilators are stocked in principal cities for quick delivery. Write for details. State if building new fireplace or rebuilding old.

HEATILATOR CO.
422 E. Brighton Ave.,
Syracuse, N. Y.



Heatilator
Fireplace

If you plan to PAINT BUILD or REMODEL

let us send you "The Book of 100 Houses"

FREE This valuable source book of ideas for everybody planning to use paints or stains this year. Contains photographs of 100 interesting houses (including nine prize houses) all finished with Cabot's Shingle Stains or Cabot's Collopakes (the *colloidal* paints). New, revised 1936 edition. Actual size, 8½" x 11". For your free copy write SAMUEL CABOT, INC.

Samuel Cabot Inc.
143 Milk Street
Boston, Mass.

Cabot's
Shingle Stains
& Collopakes
The *Colloidal* Paints

AMAZING NEW WAY TO FIX THINGS!

CASCO
IT SETS LIKE CEMENT

CASCO is the famous industrial adhesive-cement used in making airplanes, fine pianos and valuable furniture. Today it is available in handy packages for home use.

Unlike ordinary glues that set by evaporation, CASCO sets by chemical action. This makes it heat-proof and water-proof.

Easy to use, it enables you to do a "fix-it" job once and for all on broken furniture, loose tile, linoleum, piano keys and other household items.

But first try CASCO at our expense. Send today for generous free sample.

FREE *Send a penny postcard for your sample of CASCO. You'll also receive fascinating "How-to-fix-it" booklet*

It's Fun
CASCO

Hardware, Paint, Lumber Dealers sell CASCO

THE CASEIN MFG. CO. OF AMERICA, Inc.
350 Madison Ave., Dept. 236C, New York, N.Y.

HOT WATER $1.29 per month

FULLY AUTOMATIC OIL-FIRED HEATER

Now, enjoy automatic hot water convenience 24 hours a day, at sensationally low cost . . . with the new oil-burning Radiant water heater, at a new low price! An abundance of piping hot water for average family costs less than 5c a day. The Radiant includes completely automatic control, quick-action thermostat, full insulation, positive control and safety, for about ½ of what you would expect to pay. Send AT ONCE for complete details on this amazing new-type high-efficiency heater, which cuts hot water bills to the bone, and gives automatic convenience! Write today!

DEALERS! Write for full information on this much-needed necessity.

RADIANT PRODUCTS Inc.
202 Radiant Bldg. Akron, Ohio

lining. Care in this respect prevents cracks in the finished masonry at the points where flue lining joints occur.

Proper draft requires that no angle in the flue should be sharper than 60 degrees, if any angle is to be used. A flue that rises perpendicularly above the fireplace is, of course, preferable.

Although every cabin I had seen had its chimney stack on the outside of the building, I chose to put mine inside the log wall. The reason was obvious. In cold weather the warm stones, padded with a bit of heavy blanketing, make the world's coziest fireplace seat. Then, too, the amount of heat that is lost to the outside air is not inconsiderable, when the stack is built outside. My air heating flues could have been arranged equally well in either case.

Where the chimney stack rose through the roof I used galvanized tin flashing to help shed the water from around the masonry. If left in direct contact with masonry, wood rots rapidly. I placed the piece below the chimney stack first to give runoff water the best chance to make its way down the roof.

The two pieces running down the slope of the roof were put on next, being bent to follow the contour of the shingles. The piece at the top of the masonry was put on last and all were nailed down with shingle nails. All pieces were large enough to protrude at least six inches outside the finished masonry. The use of sheet copper for flashing, fastened with copper nails, is recommended where price is no object.

In order that currents of air, deflected by the roof slope, shall not cause the fireplace to smoke, the flue should be extended two feet or more above any roof ridge on the building. Many a homeowner, bothered by the continual back-firing of his fireplace, could correct his trouble by extending his chimney stack. As a further precaution, the last four to six inches of mortar should be shaped in a curve to deflect air currents upward and create better draft.

While standing in the doorway of the cabin one black, rainy night, I saw the sky torn by deadly fire as a lightning bolt struck a huge pine less than a hundred yards away. The next morning I looked at the tree and found it split from crown to roots.

I had been looking for suitable material from which to build a mantelpiece, and this seemed like the answer to my search. Permission to fell the tree was readily obtained, and a sound seven-foot section of it was sawed out. The lightning bolt had roughly quartered the trunk at this point and a little careful work with a hand axe prepared two surfaces for the plane. The rest of the trunk was

This Crane bathroom includes a CORWITH *vitreous china lavatory,* MAURCLONIA *closet, and* CORWITH *bath with* REFRESHOR *shower.*

This can be your Crane Bathroom!

It cost its owner only $410 complete

THIS Crane bathroom in the home of Edwin F. McNichols, 5605 South Sangamon St., Chicago, replaced a room that was old-fashioned, inconvenient.

For only $410 complete, new composition tile walls were put in, a new rubber tile floor was laid, and handsome Crane fixtures were installed. This cost included all plumbing work, carpentry, decorating, and the accessories—shower curtain, soap dishes, towel bars, medicine cabinet, and even the Venetian blind! It's a bathroom as appropriate for the new home as for the one being modernized.

Imagine this Crane bathroom in *your* home—bright, clean as a china dish, convenient and modern! Note how the water closet design has been refined to eliminate any unsightly flush connection! The lavatory, bath, shower—all have advantages you will appreciate. And they are all available at such a modest cost! Three years to pay, too, if you like—under the Crane Finance Plan, at government rates. No money down! A $410 bathroom would cost only $13.09 a month!

Quality In Every Hidden Fitting

And in addition to this sparkling beauty and delightful convenience, you have the comforting assurance that underneath it all is Crane quality—in every pipe, valve and fitting. The "working parts" in plumbing are vital. Be sure they are as fine and dependable as the fixtures.

There's no reason, now, for delaying the modernization of your bathroom. Call in your architect or a licensed plumbing and heating contractor to help you plan it. The contractor will give you complete estimates and make all financial arrangements.

With modernization made so easy, you can have, too, that downstairs guest lavatory you've always wanted, or a new Crane kitchen cabinet sink, or a new Crane heating system that reduces the cost of heating your home. All available on the Crane Finance Plan, at government rates.

To Help You Plan

If you are interested in a new bathroom, kitchen or heating system, we'll be glad to send interesting, illustrated literature which will greatly help you in your planning. To get the literature best suited to your requirements, please check the coupon below and mail today.

CRANE CO. A. H. 2
836 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago.

Gentlemen: Please send, free and without obligation, illustrated literature on the subjects I have checked: ☐ Bathroom; ☐ Modern Kitchen; ☐ Heating System. (If contemplating building a new home, check here ☐).

Name..

Address..

City..............................*State*............

TEA *for* TWO

(or dinner for eight)

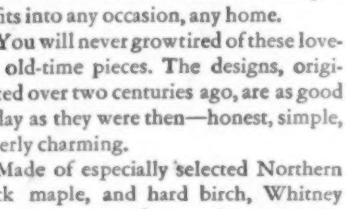
Corner Cupboard, No. 7121—$78.00. *Table, No.* 7101—$69.80. *Arm Chair, No.* 7161A—$19.00. *Side Chair, No.* 7161—$13.00 (each)

HOMELIKE and cozy when you're alone; graciously hospitable when guests come—that's one of the miracles of maple. It fits into any occasion, any home.

You will never grow tired of these lovely, old-time pieces. The designs, originated over two centuries ago, are as good today as they were then—honest, simple, utterly charming.

Made of especially selected Northern rock maple, and hard birch, Whitney furniture wears and wears. Years actually *enhance* the glorious beauty of the secret Whitney finish.

You can see this very room, these very pieces, and many more, at your Whitney dealer's. We'll tell you his name if you don't know it. The prices* shown here are representative of the whole Whitney line. **W. F. Whitney Company, Inc., South Ashburnham, Mass.**



Comb-back Windsor, No. 51-2—$20.00
Buffet, No. 7190—$75.00

**Prices slightly higher, Denver and West.*

★WHITNEY★

Whitney Maple for Canadian market made by
Andrew Malcolm Furniture Company, Ltd.
Listowel, Ontario

sawed into fire-wood lengths and was the focal point of many a hearthside gathering.

When I first tried to plane this long slab I found that it was insufficiently seasoned and after repeatedly gumming up the plane with the resiny wood I gave up. The log was roughly fitted in place, however, and two long stones were left jutting out of the masonry above it to help hold it in place.

When we made our Thanksgiving excursion, a half day was devoted to planing the log, now thoroughly seasoned, and fitting it in place. Several spikes were driven into its mortar edge, and with the help of several strands of reinforcing were left protruding from the original masonry, and a small batch of fresh concrete poured in place behind it the mantel was securely anchored.

The front edge and top were planed, sanded, and finished with linseed oil and varnish to give full display to the curlicues of grain about the several knots in the wood.

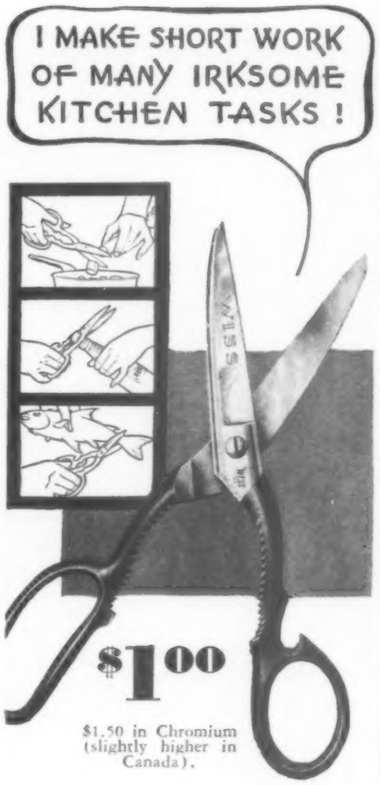
A study of this tree was a study in electrical conduction. Since it was the largest tree in the group, the lightning was attracted by its rainwet top. Some twenty feet down a woodpecker had once built himself a home and repeated rains had rotted the heart of the tree for the next fifteen feet, where it became sound again.

The lightning bolt followed the water trail down the trunk, into the woodpecker hole and down fifteen feet of mostly rotten heartwood. Here it was blocked, but its tremendous voltage blasted the tree trunk wide open, exploding six-foot pieces of bark.

A final word of caution before you kindle your first fire in any freshly built fireplace. Allow at least two weeks for the masonry to dry out before subjecting it to fire heat. If it is not thoroughly seasoned you may find cracks developing where you least want them and in the case of this type of fireplace those cracks may lead smoke into your air-circulating ducts and thus into your room.

After I was six feet above the hearth I built a small punkwood fire in the fireplace each day to help season the masonry. The lining flue had been erected, wired fast, and sealed fast in its joints before this, and the lazily rising smoke from its top encouraged me to work with leisurely care in completing my chimney stack.

The thick smoke arising from such a fire is a splendid indicator as to how well the fireplace draws. I was especially interested in seeing how much more uniformly it rose after so slight a change as the addition of the curved surface at the very top of the masonry. Truly, "it is proving the use of the little things that repays one for the care expended in their making."

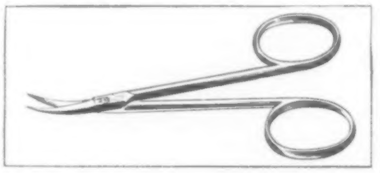

I MAKE SHORT WORK OF MANY IRKSOME KITCHEN TASKS !
WISS
$1.00

$1.50 in Chromium (slightly higher in Canada).

WISS KITCHEN SHEARS are great time savers when it comes to cutting up vegetables, fish, poultry, opening bottles, cutting bacon, "chopping up" parsley, nut meats, etc. Surprisingly handy for unscrewing tight jar tops, popping caps off bottles, cracking nuts, and what not.

Colorful handles to match your kitchen; red, blue, ivory, green, yellow. At most cutlery counters, $1.00 a pair. In rust-resisting Chromium Plate, $1.50.

Don't deprive yourself of these wonderfully convenient shears. Sent POSTPAID upon receipt of price, if your dealer doesn't carry them.



MANICURE SCISSORS

WISS Manicure Scissors have delicate, needle-sharp blades and cut so beautifully they're a joy to use. The model shown above is one of the most popular, 3" long, $1.00 a pair. 3¾" long, $1.50. (Slightly higher west of the Rockies and in Canada).

WISS ***Shears & Scissors***

Made in Newark since 1848

Mail in Envelope or Paste Coupon on 1c Postcard

J. WISS & SONS CO. F-2
Newark, N. J.

Mail me illustrated literature showing complete line of WISS Shears and Scissors.

Name ....
Street ....
City ....State ....

The nine Willards who made clocks

[*Continued from page 38*]

of these very clocks have sold for during the last few years.

The third brother and clockmaker was Ephraim. He is a shadowy figure and little is known of him. In 1777 he was working in Medford, Mass. In 1798 Ephraim Willard was living in Roxbury. Later he is known to have been making clocks in New York until 1833. It is supposed that Ephraim Willard made nothing but tall case clocks but it seems strange that if he were working when his brother Simon was making banjo clocks that he did not make them too. Every other clockmaker of that period seems to have tried to copy the banjo clock.

The fourth brother, Aaron, was the business man of the Willard family. He left Grafton and went to Roxbury just as his brother Simon did. They did not work together and each had his own shop. Simon peddled his clocks north of Boston and Aaron sold his to the south of Boston. Aaron had a factory and worked on a quantity basis. He employed as many as thirty men in his factory at one time and made shelf, tall case, banjo, gallery, and regulator clocks. Aaron Willard retired from business in 1823, sixteen years before his brother Simon. He left his son, Aaron, Jr., to carry on his work.

Simon Willard's Family

Simon Willard had two sons, Simon, Jr., and Benjamin F. Willard. Aaron Willard had one son, Aaron, Jr. This is the second generation of the Willards.

Simon, Jr., was born in Roxbury in 1795 and inherited much of his father's mechanical ability. He was also a better business man than his father. He learned to make clocks from his father but he followed the trade only occasionally. Although Simon, Jr.'s name appears on the dials of many clocks he never made them. Simon, Jr., entered West Point and graduated from there in 1815. He resigned from the service in 1815 and went into the crockery business but was not successful in it. He went back with his father in the clock shop for two years and then went to New York where he learned to make chronometers and watches with D. Eggert. In eighteen months he had mastered the trade and went back to Boston where he established his own business. His account books show that he sold or repaired many chronometers used by the famous Boston shipping firms. In 1832, Simon Willard, Jr., made an astronomical clock that

WHY, IT UNROLLS WITHOUT STICKING!
THAT'S WHY IT DOESN'T STRETCH, LUMP, OR HAVE THIN SPOTS.
MOUNTAIN MIST MAKES CLOSE STITCHING GO SO FAST AND EASY.
—THAT'S WHY MOST PRIZE WINNERS USE IT.
I'VE NEVER SEEN SUCH BEAUTIFULLY FULL AND EVEN PADDING.
YES, MOUNTAIN MIST PUFFS UP LIKE NEW AFTER WASHING.

WHY MILLIONS USE THIS IMPROVED *Quilt Batting!*

FREE **HEIRLOOM QUILT PATTERN**
Get Mountain Mist at any department store and learn as millions have what a difference this improved batt makes. You get one of our latest complete working patterns regularly selling for 35c—it's printed inside the wrapper. There are also color block sketches of 19 other 35c patterns with a coupon which entitles you to order one for 20c.

THE STEARNS & FOSTER COMPANY
Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio

MOUNTAIN MIST
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
Quilt COTTON

SEND FOR 600 SAMPLES FREE
COLONIAL YARN HOUSE
1231-K CHERRY ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Prompt Mail Service
KNITTING YARN OF QUALITY FOR MANY YEARS

STUDY INTERIOR DECORATION AT HOME
FOUR MONTHS PRACTICAL TRAINING COURSE

Authoritative training in selecting and assembling period and modern furniture, color schemes, draperies, lamp shades, wall treatments, etc. Faculty of leading decorators. Personal assistance throughout. Cultural or Professional Courses.

Home Study Course
starts at once · Send for Catalog 12C

Resident Day Classes
start Feb. 3rd · Send for Catalog 12R

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DECORATION
578 Madison Avenue, New York City

is still in use in the Harvard Observatory. Simon, Jr., died in 1874.

Benjamin F. Willard, the second son of Simon Willard, also learned his trade from his father. He never went into business for himself but worked for his father or other clockmakers. He also made a fine astronomical clock that won a gold medal. He invented and patented a revolving light for lighthouses, and one of these was in use at Boston Light for many years. He died in 1847.

Aaron Willard, Jr., was born in 1783 and learned his trade from his father, Aaron. He made clocks by himself and carried on his father's work when he retired. Aaron, Jr., retired from business in 1850.

The two other clockmakers by the name of Willard were only distantly connected with the other craftsmen. They all had the same ancestor, Major Simon Willard, who founded Concord, Mass., and fought in King Philip's War. These two brothers, Philander J. and Alexander T. Willard, made clocks in Ashburnham and Ashby, Mass. They used the same shop but each put his name on his own work. Their clocks were never unusual but they compared favorably with the clocks of many of the Connecticut and Massachusetts makers of their time.

Many people believe that all banjo clocks were made by Simon Willard. Unfortunately this is not true. Even when the phrase, "S. Willard's Patent" appears on a clock it does not prove that it is the work of Simon himself. Although he patented his design, it was copied by many contemporary clockmakers. There were many good copies, it is true, but there were also some very poor ones. If you have a clock that you believe was made by Simon Willard and it has no mark consult some clock expert before you accept it as an original. Simon and Aaron Willard made fine clocks and their work is as distinctive to one who knows the workmanship as brass and gold.

American design for American homes

[*Continued from page 17*]

or periods. In remote farm houses, suburban cottages, or sophisticated apartments in large cities, the names of furniture designers and periods are beginning to be discussed glibly. Magazines and newspaper articles have done much to foster this. Fundamentals in home decoration are given in many intermediary schools. Women are seeking out this knowledge themselves through reading and studying. It is a culture fast

Nº 260568
Insured Guaranty of
CIRCLE TREAD
Ozite
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
RUG AND CARPET CUSHION
AGAINST
MOTH DAMAGE
BY THE
FIREMAN'S FUND INSURANCE COMPANY
San Francisco, California
GUARANTEED AS ADVERTISED IN Good Housekeeping Magazine
Ozite

Moths breed in hidden places

Now... every OZITE Rug Cushion carries an Insured Guaranty against

MOTH DAMAGE to the cushion!

NOW CIRCLE TREAD OZITE has the most positive moth protection known—a great new feature that alone would make you insist on *genuine* Ozite.

You get an Insured Guaranty Certificate with each CIRCLE TREAD OZITE Cushion, which means that your cushion is actually *insured* against moth damage under our policy with the Fireman's Fund Insurance Co. This is possible because CIRCLE TREAD OZITE is treated with a patented solution that *kills* moth worms. The mothproofing is permanently effective. Since CIRCLE TREAD OZITE is the *only* rug cushion so treated—isn't it important to get the genuine?

CIRCLE TREAD OZITE is softer than ever before because it's "spring-felted"; its adhesive center prevents lumping; "ozonizing" renders the cushion odorless. These features, and the mothproof guaranty, are found *only* in CIRCLE TREAD OZITE. Look for the name on every square yard. Guaranteed to satisfy.

3 weights, in all sizes for rugs and carpets

CIRCLE TREAD Ozite
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
RUG CUSHION
Look for the Circle Tread Design

Loss under this guaranty insured by FIREMAN'S FUND INSURANCE CO.
Be sure you get your Insured Guaranty with every CIRCLE TREAD OZITE Rug Cushion.

CLINTON CARPET COMPANY, AH236
Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Ill.

Please send me FREE sample of CIRCLE TREAD OZITE Rug Cushion . . . full details of your mothproof Insured Guaranty . . . and free booklet "Useful Facts About The Care of Rugs and Carpets."

Name..............................
Address..............................
City....................State..........

"YOU SOUND
JUST LIKE
YOU'RE *here*
DADDY"

FOLKS far older than little Mary often say much the same thing. For telephoning is almost like a visit face-to-face. There's no more personal, *satisfying* way to keep friendships alive and family circles unbroken by distance.

Try it when somebody's traveling, away at school, or ill and lonely . . . when there are babies, birthdays, or anniversaries. It costs so *little*. After 7 P. M., 3-minute, station-to-station calls★ to most points cost about 35c for 75 miles, 50c for 150 miles.

★Where you will talk with any one who answers, rather than with a specified person.

developing in America, which American designers foresaw only a few years ago, and which manufacturers have been fostering ever since.

The brief biographies of these new designers, which follows, is just as important to 1936 furniture collectors as are the names of Duncan Phyfe or Chippendale to our ancestors. Mid-Westerners take note—and take first place in our roll-call of modern designers.

Biographies of furniture designer

Bernard G. Bruening, III, of Indiana, comes by this affix naturally, for he is of the third generation of designers, all of that name. While he is probably the youngest of all the designers of furniture, being in his early twenties, already he has gained a reputation among professionals for his outstanding work in designing a large group of Scandinavian folk furniture interpretations. This is his first major work; he shows every promise of continuing in importance, so that his name should be watched. In designing the above mentioned group, he was ably assisted by a veteran in furniture work, Rolla Von Gundy, who was responsible for years of research in this particularly lucrative and interesting design field. Mr. Bruening is a native of Indiana.

Donald Deskey, of Minnesota. His name is always mentioned whenever there is any discussion of modern designers. He is a pioneer in this field in America. Ten years ago he saw modern much as it is today: as a simple, direct form. Even in the hectic "modernistic" days, he persevered with this vision. He is believed to be the first modern designer whose work entered into mass production. He believes good modern design must lack "dating"; its form must last through ups-and-downs of this new period.

Mr. Deskey was born in Minnesota, studied at the University of California, California School of Fine Arts, and in art schools in Chicago and Paris. For several years after this he worked in the building trades as an engineer and architect. His designs are strongly marked by the engineer-architect point of view.

The interior of Radio City Music Hall, Rockefeller Center, New York, and his pioneering work in metal furniture are also among his achievements.

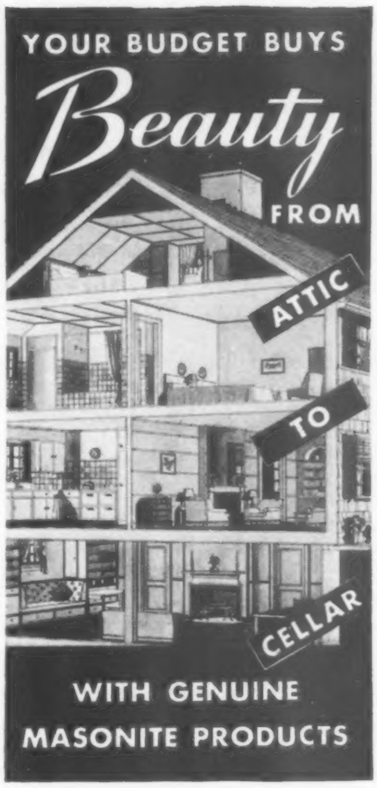
Herman De Vries, of Holland, has been working with wood ever since he was six years old. He was born in Holland, the son of a builder of wooden ships, for whom he worked as a lad, learning at an early age the intricacies of wood working and construction. When a young man, he studied architecture, designing, and painting in Holland. Twenty-five years ago he came to America and settled in Chicago, where he spent many years working with important contract, decorating and furniture manufacturing firms as a designer of furniture. He even operated his own furniture factory for five years. For the past few years he has been responsible for the furniture designs of the Sikes Furniture Co. and the H. T. Cushman Mfg. Co. It is generally conceded that Mr. De Vries is responsible for the early simplification of the Early American furniture styles, which while a simple virile style in its own right, gained a modern note through Mr. De Vries' touch.

Mr. De Vries considers himself above all a craftsman, but even before this he believes that the function of a piece of furniture comes before the design itself, and that the design must make a piece of furniture that not only serves its function well, but is strong and graceful at the same time.

Wolfgang Hoffman, of Vienna. Visitors to the Chicago World's Fair in 1933 are already familiar with Wolfgang Hoffman's work, for it was he who designed the complete interior for the Lumber Industries House. Mr. Hoffman, whose work is entirely in the modern field, comes by this naturally for he was born into the very heart of the modern design movement—in Vienna, Austria. He studied under Professor Josef Hoffman, founder of the movement, and spent two years in his office. He also came under the influence of Professors Sturnad and Frank.

Early in 1925, Mr. Hoffman arrived in New York. He worked first with the late Joseph Urban, after which he opened his own studios for the purpose of creating contemporary interiors and industrial designs. His early work includes the Little Carnegie Playhouse. Early in the '30s, Mr. Hoffman found himself working in pewter and other metals, in which his accessories gained such praise that some of them are on permanent display at the Metropolitan Museum of Art. At present he is devoting all of his talent to the designing of metal furniture for the Howell Co.

Frances McClure, of Colorado, is one of the very few women designer-stylists in the furniture field. She hails from the Rocky Mountain country in Colorado, although she received a good portion of her schooling in Europe. As a young woman her hobby became the study of furniture, for which she gained quite a connoisseur's reputation in that small world. Because of this she found herself acting as a style coördinator in home furnishings at Lord



IN BUILDING new homes—and remodeling old ones—you can have low cost, yet luxurious-looking modern wall and ceiling effects by including Genuine Masonite Products in your plans.

Genuine Masonite STRUCTURAL INSULATION is an insulating board, recommended for upper side walls and ceilings. Deadens sounds. Conserves heat in winter. Keeps it out in summer. If you plan to air-condition, Masonite INSULATION is the first step in the process, and it costs no more to have it than to be without it.

Genuine Masonite TEMPERED PRESDWOOD is a hard board, recommended for wainscoting. It has a marble-smooth surface that is easy to keep clean. Is used with many ultra-modern decorative devices.

Genuine Masonite TEMPRTILE is a scored hard board, similar to PRESDWOOD, which, when enameled, produces realistic tile-effect walls in bathrooms and kitchens. Will not curl or crack.

Masonite Products provide economies that soon absorb their cost. They possess tremendous structural strength. They are made of wood, without glue or artificial binder. Grainless and moisture-resisting. Easy to saw into any size or shape. Can be applied by regular carpenter. They are a beautiful warm-brown color, which, except TEMPRTILE, needs no further decoration. Or they can be varnished, painted or enameled by regular painter. Mail coupon below for free samples and information.

Masonite
Trade-Mark
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

MASONITE CORPORATION
Dept. AH-2
111 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
Please send free sample and more details about:
☐ **STRUCTURAL INSULATION**
☐ **TEMPERED PRESDWOOD** ☐ **TEMPRTILE**

Name____________________
Address____________________
City__________**State**__________

TOILET SANITATION
Made Easy

You don't have to scrub and scour with smelly disinfectants to insure a clean, safe toilet. Sani-Flush is made especially to do this job for you. It is quick, thorough and harmless. It is odorless. It makes the bowl glisten like new . . . kills germs . . . purifies the hidden trap that no amount of scrubbing can reach.

Just sprinkle a little Sani-Flush in the toilet. (Directions are on the can.) Flush it, and the job is done. You don't rub or scrub. Rust and stains go. Odors vanish. The toilet is safe! *Sani-Flush is also effective for cleaning automobile radiators (directions on can).* Sold by grocery, drug, hardware and five-and-ten-cent stores—25 and 10 cent sizes. The Hygienic Products Company, Canton, Ohio.

Sani-Flush
CLEANS TOILET BOWLS WITHOUT SCOURING

Can You Equal This Home for $785

Shipped Direct from Our Mill

WE PAY FREIGHT

Save 30% to 40% on Your New Home..

Don't pay several hundred dollars more than necessary when you build a home! Buy it direct from our mill at our low factory price. We ship you the materials—lumber cut-to-fit, ready to erect. Paint, glass, hardware, nails, etc., all included in the price—no extra charges. We pay the freight. Plans furnished—also complete building instructions. No wonder our customers write us that we saved them 30% to 40%, compared with builders' prices. Easy terms—3 years to pay.

Handsome Big CATALOGUE FREE

Send for
FREE
BOOK
of Liberty
Homes

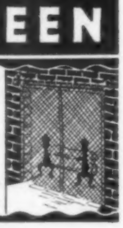
Pictures wonderful homes in colors at money-saving prices. Designs to suit everyone.

Write for your catalogue today.

LEWIS MANUFACTURING CO.
Dept. 312 Bay City, Michigan

THIS *flexible* NEW FIRESCREEN

CURTAINS for your fireplace! Flexible metal. Slide open and closed. New beauty, convenience, safety. Low Prices. Send for information.



BENNETT FIREPLACE CORP.
36 Wall St. Norwich, N. Y.

& Taylor, her first real business experience. She is usually given credit for having been an important influence in the launching of Early American furniture in its present commercial form. She is also one of the first, if not the first, to adapt the "classic modern" style, a decorator's favorite, to commercial uses. For the last few years she has been acting as designer-stylist for the Statton Furniture Co.

Gilbert Rohde, of New York, is one of the few native New Yorkers in the furniture design field. As a young man, which he still is, he studied painting at the Art Student's League, New York, but he soon convinced himself that there were enough painters in the world. Having an engineering turn of mind, he found himself in advertising illustration work, which eventually led him into the field of furniture design seven years ago. He is also considered one of the pioneers in American modern design. His name is now linked with the furniture produced by Herman Miller and Kroehler Mfg. Co. He has also designed metal, reed, and rattan furniture, piano cases, wallpaper, baby carriages, lamps, and rugs.

Russel Wright, of Ohio, has the distinction of having been born a descendant of two signers of the Declaration of Independence. His actual birthplace was Lebannon, Ohio. At Princeton University he became active in the theatre in stage design, and spent his summers with little theatres at resorts in the vicinity of New York. His work here attracted the notice of Norman Bel Geddes, who made him his assistant in the Paris production of Jeanne d'Arc.

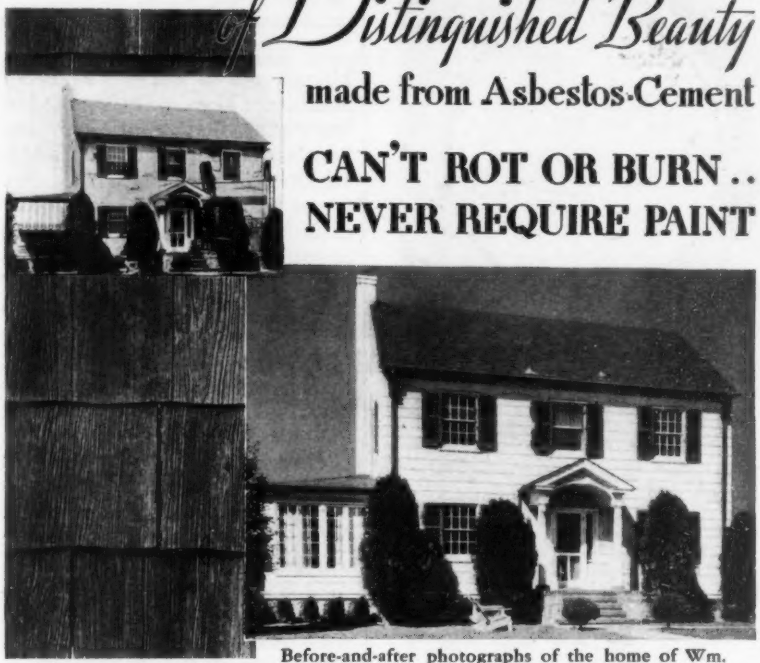
When he returned to New York, he worked in the Theatre Guild, starting his own workshop for the making of stage props. From this beginning he found himself doing special jobs for decorators. This led him into his present work as an individual designer. His work in aluminum buffet supper utility pieces has been so meritorious that it has been shown in several art museums. He is now devoting much of his time to furniture design. The entire aspect of the home interests Mr. Wright. He believes America is on the road toward making the whole house a definite contribution to living, just as it has influenced the world with its skyscrapers and bathroom and kitchen design and engineering.

In July he introduced at the Grand Rapids furniture market a large group of ensembled furniture pieces in modern design strongly touched by a provincial feeling. This was done for Conant Ball Mfg. Co. Besides his work in furniture and metals, he has designed rugs, lamps, decorative accessories, and fabrics.

SHINGLED SIDEWALLS
of Distinguished Beauty

made from Asbestos-Cement

CAN'T ROT OR BURN.. NEVER REQUIRE PAINT



Close-up of Eternit Colonial Timbertex Siding.

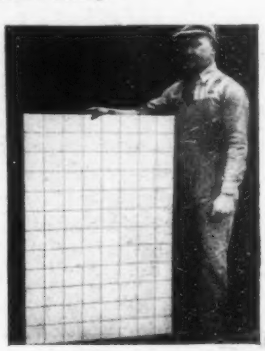
Before-and-after photographs of the home of Wm. Ferguson, Richmond, Va. Re-sided with Colonial Timbertex Siding.

A REMARKABLE wood-textured Asbestos-Cement Shingle for the sidewalls of old homes or new has been developed by Ruberoid. The name is Eternit Timbertex. This amazing building product has all the charm of the choicest cypress texture, but is rot-proof, fire-proof, termite-defying, and never requires paint or stain to prolong its life.

The natural wood beauty of Eternit Timbertex Siding Shingles is further enhanced by the soft, rich colors of silver gray, cypress brown, and silver green. These colors are not merely on the surface. They are built in—an integral part of the material. You never have to paint or stain Timbertex Siding Shingles to prolong their life. Neither fire, rot, nor termites can destroy them. They free you from periodic upkeep expense.

When these siding shingles are applied over weather-worn walls, you have another money-saving advantage. The dead air space between provides effective insulation, reducing fuel costs, providing new comforts for your family.

Eternit Timbertex Siding Shingles are moderately priced. Their surprisingly low first cost is still further reduced yearly by the savings you make in upkeep expense, fuel economy, etc. For modernizing work, the Ruberoid Easy Payment Plan provides low government rates, with no down payment and as long as three years to pay. Investigate. Mail the coupon.



and for
Bath and Kitchen Walls—NEWTILE

Another money-saving Asbestos-Cement Product. Has the appearance of beautiful Ceramic tile at a fraction of the cost. Lovely lustrous finish. Durable. Sanitary. Panels 32x48 inches. Easy to cut, fit and install quickly. Investigate.

***Free* VALUABLE BOOKLET**
full of practical suggestions every home owner and prospective builder should have.

RU-BER-OID
ROOFING AND BUILDING PRODUCTS

Check the Ruberoid Building and Modernization Products which interest you:

☐ Asbestos-Cement Shingles
☐ Asbestos-Cement Sidings
☐ 'Newtile' for bath and kitchen walls
☐ Asphalt Shingles and Roofings
☐ Asbestos Pipe Covering
☐ Safe-n-Dry Sheathing Paper

The RUBEROID Co. AH2-36
500 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
☐ I am interested in Modernization.
☐ I am planning to build.
Please send your free booklet and full facts about the products checked.

Name..
Address..
City........................*State*..............

Let the water

DRY

your dishes, too!

● Did it ever occur to you that if dishes were washed perfectly clean, they ought to dry clean and shining without wiping? Well, they will . . . if you have clean, soft water! That dingy film you see on unwiped dishes is due to mineral salts in the water . . . and to the sticky, insoluble curds which these salts form in reaction with soap.

You can't get anything really clean with hard water, no matter how hard you scrub. But conditioned water, which is hard water with the harmful minerals actually removed . . . not merely neutralized with chemicals . . . leaves everything sparkling-clean, uses less soap and takes far less effort. Dirt, bad taste and odor can also be removed from water by Permutit Water Conditioning Equipment.

Conditioned water is marvelous for bathing and shampooing. It is one of the greatest luxuries you can enjoy . . . and one of the least expensive because a Permutit Water Conditioning installation pays for itself in the many savings it effects.

Write now for the whole story. It's in the free booklet, "THE MAGIC OF WONDER-SOFT WATER."

Permutit

Water Conditioning

EQUIPMENT

Made by THE PERMUTIT COMPANY
Room No. 703
330 West 42nd Street, New York
Authorized dealers
throughout the United States and Canada.

Shady Boreen

[Continued from page 28]

blooms are a delight to every Southerner's eye and heart, but few know that the aromatic bark has numbers of propensities and adaptabilities of its own. Mrs. Mabry found that she could procure any quantity of it for almost the price of hauling, that it would split perfectly into long easily handled strips, and that these strips laid over the pine would show elusive blues and golds in coloring caught by either the rising or setting sun's rays that would further enchant the outer walls of her dream cot.

Thus each day she supervised its creation. The abundance of native rock was used to entrench her cliff further, to protect it from the whims of the lake which had shown what it could do in a sportive, destructive mood. Picked stones were used for a lily pool, shaped like a split shamrock leaf; others for irregular foot paths and the friendly barbecue pit near the water's edge. The thick growth of slender virgin pines and spreading oaks was left intact. Every axe stroke necessary to clear the space for the cabin (as Mr. Mabry called it) seemed to nick into Mrs. Mabry's heart. She knew that this would never be just a sheltering camp; it would be home, though wisely she kept that part of it to herself.

Four rooms, a broad south east porch, and a comfortable ground floor basement, were soon ready for occupancy. The full length of the living room faced the lake and all the other rooms had their own particular view of the changeful shimmering waters. Upon the broad screened south east porch Mrs. Mabry ingeniously devised a number of beds that, by pulley arrangement, swing back against the wall when not in use and are protected with dark green waterproof curtains. Thus the inevitable guests that find their way to every attractive country place were provided for by this hospitable and designing woman.

Mr. Mabry attended to the building of his wharf and canoe shelter. Each day found his heart becoming more wrapped up in the charm of Shady Boreen. Each week end it seemed harder to tear himself away even for the luxury of his city home. He arranged five acres back of Shady Boreen, across the highway, for a caretaker and determined to keep his own chickens and cows. "A king can fare no better than to feast upon fresh fish, milk, and fowl," he said to Mrs. Mabry who smiled wisely and said nothing. A man must find out for himself what it is he wants, she thought, but a woman knows.

One blustery fall evening when cheery flames were licking the big pine logs in the huge open fireplace and a delightful woodsy smell permeated everything, Mrs. Mabry sat rocking and plating rag rugs. She belongs to the old-fashioned rocking chair brigade. Her spouse smoked comfortably and contemplated the motto his wife had graven over the stone mantel—

"Grow old along with me—the best is yet to be."

"Cornelia," he said suddenly, as though the idea in all its originality would never have occurred to anybody else, "Let's move out here for good—sorter pioneer—others will follow."

"What about the house in town?" she stammered, "where you've lived so many years?"

"We can close that up, or rent it, and bring our things out here," he announced airily. "You've brought some of them already, haven't you? That Gerhardt's 'Rift In The Fog' looks well by the chimney—seems to reflect the lake through the opposite window and the old Essex dresser fits that corner perfectly. We'll scatter those Orientals of ours on the floor, bring my books out, and be snugger than bugs all winter."

"Yes," said Cornelia." So nice of you to think of it, dear. We'll add another room for my Chinese bedroom set and a hanging shelf in the east window for my antique glass with that beautiful old desk of Ma-Da's just underneath. Yes, I think we'll be quite comfortable."

Thus Shady Boreen grew. A piece here and a piece there—or rather an idea here and another there. It keeps on growing, not in size, but in individuality and charm.

Its wooden door knocker, a shield with a tiny mallet attached, bears these words—

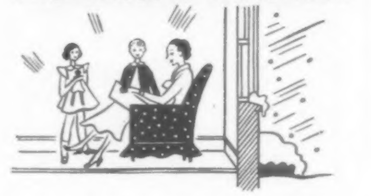
"Knock on thyse portal here
Come in and share our cheere."

"Give cheer—that is what a real boreen must do," says Mrs. Mabry. "It doesn't matter that Ma-Da's rugs were made of rags in a coarse Irish weave while mine are wool from Persian looms—that an old well gave water in bucketfuls for her little home in Ireland, while mine in America is furnished with modern plumbing and shiny taps. Ma-Da rode to market on a 'jouncing' cart and I slip over the Lake Shore drive in a high-powered roadster, but the same love was in her heart that is in mine for a Shady Boreen—we have sung with the Irish poet, Yeats—

"'And I shall have some peace there,
for peace comes dropping slow,
Dropping from the veils of morning
to where the cricket sings;
There midnight's all aglimmer and
noon a purple glow,
And evening full of the linnet's
wings.'"

NOW AN

"insulated window"



FOR YOUR HOME

Insulated walls are one of the marks of a modern home. But do you realize that ordinary windows permit enormous amounts of heat leakage, no matter how tight the wall?

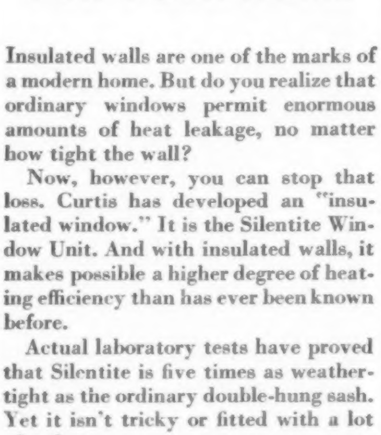
Now, however, you can stop that loss. Curtis has developed an "insulated window." It is the Silentite Window Unit. And with insulated walls, it makes possible a higher degree of heating efficiency than has ever been known before.

Actual laboratory tests have proved that Silentite is five times as weather-tight as the ordinary double-hung sash. Yet it isn't tricky or fitted with a lot of gadgets.

Silentite is a good-looking, double-hung sash of wood, home-like and architecturally correct. It always works smoothly and easily, for in Silentite the sash floats in smooth metal slides. Rattling and sticking are unknown to Silentite Windows.

And Silentite is pre-fit at the factory; every part is machined and fit just as are the parts of an automobile. This means lower installation costs and freedom from future repair bills.

Curtis has some mighty interesting facts for you if you're building a new home or remodeling your present house. The coupon below will bring you complete information.



There are never any drafts through these windows, no smudging of curtains.

1866 CURTIS WOODWORK SILENTITE Pre-Fit FRAME · WINDOW · SCREEN AND STORM SASH

THE "INSULATED" WINDOW

Curtis Companies Service Bureau
Dept. 102, Curtis Bldg., Clinton, Iowa

Please send your book, "The Modern Window Unit," giving full particulars on your heat- and trouble-saving Silentite Window.

If you desire information on other Curtis products—standards of quality for a generation—check the items in which you are interested.

☐ Kitchen Cabinets
☐ Entrances
☐ Doors
☐ Shutters
☐ Mantels
☐ Stairways

☐ Corner China Closets
☐ Ironing Boards
☐ Medicine Cabinets
☐ Mitretite Trim
☐ Screens
☐ Winter Doors and Windows

☐ "Curtis Woodwork in Walnut"

Name..

Address..

City..............................State.............

"Channel Buoy," by Gordon Grant

The Artists
Loren Barton
Thomas Benton
Alex Blum
George Elmer Browne
Alice Buell
Philip Cheney
John Costigan
John Steuart Curry
Lewis Daniel

A New, Money-Saving Way to Buy the Finest Original

ETCHINGS

BY AMERICA'S FOREMOST ARTISTS

THE forty eminent members of Associated American Artists listed here are now collaborating in a new program to stimulate interest in fine art ownership. Genuine original etchings, executed and signed by these artists, regularly sell at $18 to $36. Under this new plan you may have them for *only $5 each*—strictly limited editions, perfect in every respect, signed, ready for framing or for collector's portfolio. Five have been included among *Prize-Winning Etchings of the Year.* We will at any time buy back any etching in good condition, *and pay at least the $5 you paid for it.*

FREE CATALOGUE

Send 10c stamps to cover mailing costs of *Free Catalogue* illustrating photographically the marine, landscape, sporting, nature, character-study etchings now available. Also contains biography of each artist's career and awards. Supply limited. Address:

Adolph Dehn
Christian Dull
Don Freeman
Gordon Grant
J. Knowles Hare
William Heaslip
Albert Heckman
Irwin Hoffman
Andrew Karoly
Robert Lawson
W. R. Locke
Luigi Lucioni
Marg. Manuel
Jos. Margulies
Ira Moskowitz
Jerome Myers
Frank Nankivell
H. A. Oberteuffer
Frederick Owen
Roselle Osk
Henry Pitz
Chauncey Ryder
Margery Ryerson
Y. E. Soderberg
George Shorey
Louis Szanto
Clara Tice
C. Jac. Young
Henry Ziegler

ASSOCIATED AMERICAN ARTISTS
Studio 142, 366 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

BUILD IT YOURSELF

Can be built by anyone, failure impossible. Total cost approximately $385.00 for all materials. Our large sized blueprints and construction sheets make it a pleasure to build this smartly designed Trailer. Sleeps four—all conveniences beautifuly appointed. Factory job would cost over $1,000—build it yourself and save 75%. Plans sheet, completely illustrated and detailed for 25c stamps or coin.

The Trailer Plan Shop, 512-518 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

WHEN WINTER
Bores Thru
HERE'S WHAT TO DO

Solve your problem the modern way. Learn how cold-proof, fire-proof CAPITOL ROCK WOOL Insulation revolutionizes home temperatures; changes even extreme northern exposures, upper floors, attics, exposed bathrooms, etc., into cosy, comfortable quarters. Then pays for the whole job by a fuel saving of 20% to 40%.

In Summer, Capitol Rock Wool reduces bake-oven top floor temperatures as much as 8° to 15°. Use the convenient coupon for full details. Any existing home can be insulated by our blowing method.

CAPITOL
ROCK WOOL
INSULATION

MAIL COUPON TODAY

The Standard Lime & Stone Co., Baltimore, Md.
Please send me your FREE FOLDER: "The Story of America's Greatest Advance in Home Comfort." AH-2
Name..
Address..

American Colonial

[*Continued from page 10*]

The family sitting room walls are papered in a design reproduced from an original found in a 1760 Connecticut house. The mantel is typically Northern Colonial. The desk is a small copy of Washington's. There are no draperies, only ruffled curtains and a rococo brass cornice. The burgundy rug, maple floor, and pleasant furniture lend comfort and charm.

The master bedroom was designed for rest and quiet. The wallpaper is a light gray diamond design, the draperies of soft green and rust chintz with a draped white chintz valance edged with Colonial net-tassel fringe. The mantel is designed after one in the Metropolitan. The four-poster bed with dotted swiss canopy and candlewick spread is a copy of Washington's—also the interesting dressing table. A fine blue leather wing chair and a short Hepplewhite sofa in linen depicting scenes from Washington's life form an attractive fireplace group. The brilliant green Bohemian glass vases and the American oil painting lend color to the mantel.

The guest bedroom has mauve and white striped wallpaper and mauve and butter yellow hydrangea chintz drapes—a large mauve, green, and pink hooked rug, and typical mahogany furniture.

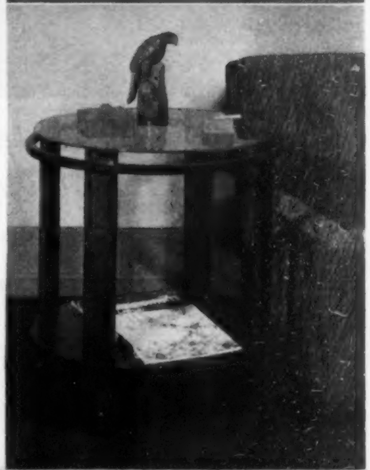
McCutcheon's is showing five rooms in which the wall colors are taken from painted interior woodwork and walls of the restored buildings at Williamsburg, Virginia. These colors are significant from two points of view. First because they express the decorative mood of the moment and are excellent examples of the types of colors which are in high fashion this season. Second because the colors have an historical significance and carry with them associations with the amazing restoration of Colonial Williamsburg.

A representative of McCutcheon's visited Williamsburg and was strongly impressed with the fact that the colors which had been restored in the interiors presented an amazing library of interior decorative colors, a number of which have a special significance today. As a whole the colors used in Williamsburg are much stronger, more vital colors than those used at the present time. Many of them are much too harsh for our use where so much color subtlety is desired. But interestingly enough a number of the colors with their inherent vitality express the docorative feeling of 1935 in a very interesting manner.

McCutcheon's sent representa-

MODERN

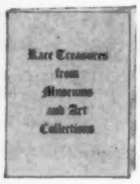
that combines smart beauty with rich craftsmanship



YOU WILL be enchanted with Imperial's new Modern tables! Smart and sophisticated to the nth degree — gloriously fulfilling the needs of contemporary living — these fine creations reflect the very essence of masterly Modern design. Not only do they offer the exceptional utility inseparable from the best Modern, they combine smart beauty with rich craftsmanship, as well — and add infinitely to the joy and comfort of gracious living.

IMPERIAL TABLES

IN TRADITIONAL as well as in Modern tables, Imperial artistry is unrivalled, and always at your command through leading furniture and department stores. No effort is spared by Imperial craftsmen to build worthily for the proudest homes in America. Insist always upon seeing the significant Green Shield trademark on the tables you buy. It is your unfailing assurance of lasting quality and satisfaction.



Send 10 cents
for this new 32 page booklet, profusely illustrated, featuring Imperial's authentic reproductions of rare antiques and museum treasures.

For more than 30 years the famous Imperial Green Shield trade mark has been an assurance of enduring satisfaction.

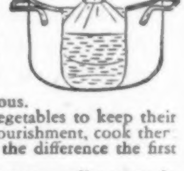
IMPERIAL FURNITURE CO.
GRAND RAPIDS • MICHIGAN

Pouring Valuable Nourishment Down the Sink . . . . .

Yes, actually throwing away nourishing juices and valuable mineral salts. You see, these precious food elements have dissolved out of the cauliflower during cooking. And now, when the kettle is drained, down the sink they go! What a pity. For not only are valuable health-building juices lost, but the true flavor of the cauliflower as well.

There is really no excuse for such a waste. There's a way to save the valuable juices. It's by the Patapar method of cooking. Women all over the country are catching on to this new idea.

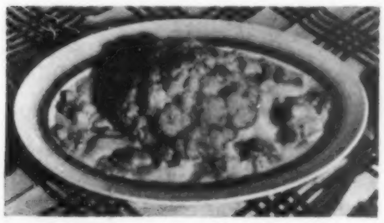
See what happens when you use Patapar



When you cook cauliflower or other vegetables in Patapar, the juices are *sealed in!* There is no waste of important mineral salts. They stay inside the Patapar with the cauliflower and make it richer, more nourishing, and extremely delicious.

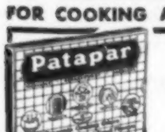
So, if you want your vegetables to keep their real true flavor and full nourishment, cook ther in Patapar. You'll notice the difference the first time you try it.

You can buy Patapar at most quality stores in the 10c or 25c package (Recipes and instructions in each package). Or, if your dealer is sold out, use the coupon below.



Patapar

FOR COOKING AND HOUSEHOLD USE



AH 2

Paterson Parchment
Paper Company
Bristol, Pennsylvania

Enclosed find $______. Please send me immediately_____packages [10c / 25c] of Patapar, including recipes and instructions.

Name____________________

Street____________________

City______________State________

tives to Williamsburg and a careful selection of the significant colors was made. Arrangements were made to secure the coöperation of Colonial Williamsburg, Inc., in reproducing these colors and they have been authenticated by Mrs. Susan Higginson Nash, the color expert in charge of the color research in Williamsburg, as being the identical colors as used in restored Colonial Williamsburg.

The colors which are used for interior painting in the restored buildings are based mainly on existing precedents found in contemporary buildings of the Tidewater Colonial Virginia. In some cases precedents have been found by removing superimposed coats until the original color has been disclosed; in other cases the original colors have survived intact. The colors most frequently used were green, blue, or blue green in a wide range of tones. A thorough search was made for old newspaper advertisements, paint records in import manifests and invoices of the eighteenth century as well as for the actual colors as found on the walls of contemporary buildings. The inventories of the houses were carefully checked to see if these colors were mentioned. (It was the custom in those days to make a careful inventory of the houses and these inventories have been very helpful to the research workers in establishing the contents of the rooms in many details.) Then Mrs. Nash spent many months traveling all over Tidewater Virginia scraping walls, getting down to the original paint and checking the color found there against the colors mentioned in records. After this she made a careful study of the pigments that were known to exist and the manner of mixing paint in those days and established beyond a shadow of a doubt that the colors reproduced in Williamsburg today are the colors of the period.

McCutcheon's felt the need of developing special fabrics to harmonize with the colors used on the walls of the rooms. A careful search through document fabrics and drawings of fabrics of the 18th century was made, designs selected, and color schemes carefully developed. Then a fine cloth was selected and the best printers used to secure the desired effects.

The fabrics used in the houses at Williamsburg were necessarily imported from England and France because there were not adequate looms in this country, nor were there skilled weavers or printers. They were for the most part either glazed or unglazed chintz, though in a few cases damasks were used. In reproducing as nearly as possible the Williamsburg feeling McCutcheon's went back to original sources for their fabrics, with one exception.

In order to suggest the proper use of these colors in apartments or in homes of the present time it was essential that only truly fine reproductions be permitted. In four of the rooms Virginia Craftsmen furniture has been used altogether. It is significant that Virginia Craftsmen supplied a large number of reproductions to Colonial Williamsburg and worked very carefully with their research organization.

When it is realized that the drapery fabrics and all of the pieces of furniture are in the moderate price range, these rooms take on added significance as examples of what may be done in present-day decorating through the use of intelligent decorative knowledge directed to properly styled merchandise at cost.

W. and J. Sloane's House of Years again reflects a Colonial American type of decoration, and is at once smart and very livable.

All of these model rooms have caught the 18th century American feeling in a convincing way and are definite proof, from the favorable comment they have created, that Colonial is a favorite style in America.

I'LL SAY YOU'RE LUCKY, BOB. YOUR WIFE MAKES THE GRANDEST GINGERBREAD

Men fall for it every time — Old-fashioned

Molasses Gingerbread

Only real plantation molasses gives the taste they praise

Many a wife has won high praise with the simplest dishes, perfectly prepared. For instance, plump pears, deliciously stewed, served with luscious moist gingerbread.

But remember—when *your* gingerbread makes its bid for masculine favor—it's only real plantation molasses that gives that rich old-fashioned taste they praise.

Ginger and spices alone won't do it. To get that fine full-bodied flavor, make your next batch with Brer Rabbit Molasses. It's made from carefully selected grades of freshly crushed Louisiana sugar cane.

Gingerbread makes a satisfying dessert. You'll be proud of yours if you follow the wonderful old recipe below!

. . . And did you ever try molasses in *Baked Beans?* Just add three tablespoons to the can before heating. That's another treat that will bring you praises.

Great-Grandmother's Gingerbread Recipe (Over 100 years old)

Cream together ½ cup of butter and lard mixed, ½ cup sugar. Add one well-beaten egg, 1 cup Brer Rabbit Molasses. Sift together 2½ cups flour, 1½ tsps. soda, 1 tsp. cinnamon, 1 tsp. ginger, ½ tsp. cloves, ½ tsp. salt. Combine with first mixture, adding 1 cup hot water. Beat until smooth. Bake in greased shallow pan 40 to 45 minutes in moderate oven (350° F.). Makes 15 portions.

Brer Rabbit Molasses

BRER RABBIT *Real Plantation Molasses.*

FREE Recipe Book

Penick & Ford, Ltd., Inc. Dept. AH23, New Orleans, La. Please send me free Brer Rabbit booklet with 94 recipes for gingerbread, cookies, muffins, etc.

Name____________________

Street____________________

City State

I build a log cabin

[*Continued from page 29*]

But when it came to underpinnings—which he thought by the name was some sort of infant's lingerie until I explained—he put me right. As I intended the cabin only for warm weather, it didn't seem necessary to go to the expense and trouble of a foundation in which case the logs would, of course, be bolted into the concrete. But I didn't feel that laying a rounded log on top of an irregular shaped bolder was going to make a steady proposition. However, Ole showed me how to cut the logs so as to grip the big boulders that we had selected and set in proper position to carry sill logs and stringers for the floor. Moreover, he pointed out that the stone fireplace was going to do a lot toward locking the building to the ground. It did. So well did it tie it down that the little matter on which friend Ole and I had slipped up—clearing down through the forest floor to hard pan before placing the boulders—caused a bogging down of the corners of the building on that side. The boulders wore away the two inches of top soil while the fireplace, which we had, of course, concreted deep into stability, remained immoveable. It took a lot of jacking up with a log pry four years later to level up those corners. But there has been no bogging down on me since then.

However, Ole was right about the fireplace holding the whole

Rose
Rose Taupe
Cedar Rust
Grey Green
Royal Red
Mulberry
SAVE
OLSON RUGS

America's Finest LOW PRICED RUGS

Direct from the Factory

Save 1/2—Send us Your Old Rugs, Carpets, Clothing

BY the *Olson Patented Process,* we separate and reclaim the valuable wools, *merge, scour, steam, sterilize, picker, card, comb* and *bleach,* add new wool,—then *respin, redye, reweave* in a week into beautiful new rugs that will win the praise of your family and friends.

Write for New FREE BOOK

66 Pages of Rugs and Rooms in Colors

Never before have Seamless REVERSIBLE BROADLOOM RUGS with so much *Character*—so much *Deep-Textured Luxury*—so much *Distinction of Weave, Color* and *Design* been offered to American women at *savings so big.*

Olson Rugs *finer than ever!*

You can't get these rugs elsewhere. They are not ordinary, thin, one-sided rugs, but rugged, deep-textured, firmly woven, full-bodied rugs that can be used on *both sides*—that wear *twice as long*—are *doubly soft* underfoot (no pads needed)—*easy to clean* rugs that *cling smooth* to the floor.

"MY OLD RUGS AND CLOTHING SAVED ME ABOUT $20"

CHOICE of 66 famous Oriental Patterns, latest solid and two-tone colors and blends, lovely authentic Early American designs.

SPECIAL SIZES to correctly fit any room, stair or hall, no matter how large or small.

You Risk Nothing by a Trial

Send for catalogue, choose your pattern, **'PHONE** your local Railway Express to call for your bundle, or ship by freight—*at our expense.* We do the rest. If not delighted after a week's trial, we pay for your materials. Over two million satisfied customers. *Our 62nd year.* **Beware of Agents:** we have no canvassers. Order by mail direct.

OLSON RUG Co.

CHICAGO NEW YORK SAN FRANCISCO

Write to
2800 N. Crawford Av.
Dept. T-14
Chicago, Ill.

Largest Weavers of Rugs Dealing Direct With the Home.

OLSON REVERSIBLE BROADLOOM RUGS

Actual PHOTOGRAPHS

Copyright, 1936, Olson Rug Co.

FREE BOOK SHOWS PAGE AFTER PAGE OF MODEL ROOMS AND DECORATING SUGGESTIONS

MAIL COUPON

JUST fill in and mail this coupon or a 1c post card for the fascinating new 66-page Olson book on *Rugs and Home Decorating,* all in actual colors. Don't miss our Big Surprise Offer and our sensationally low weaving charges. *Write today!*

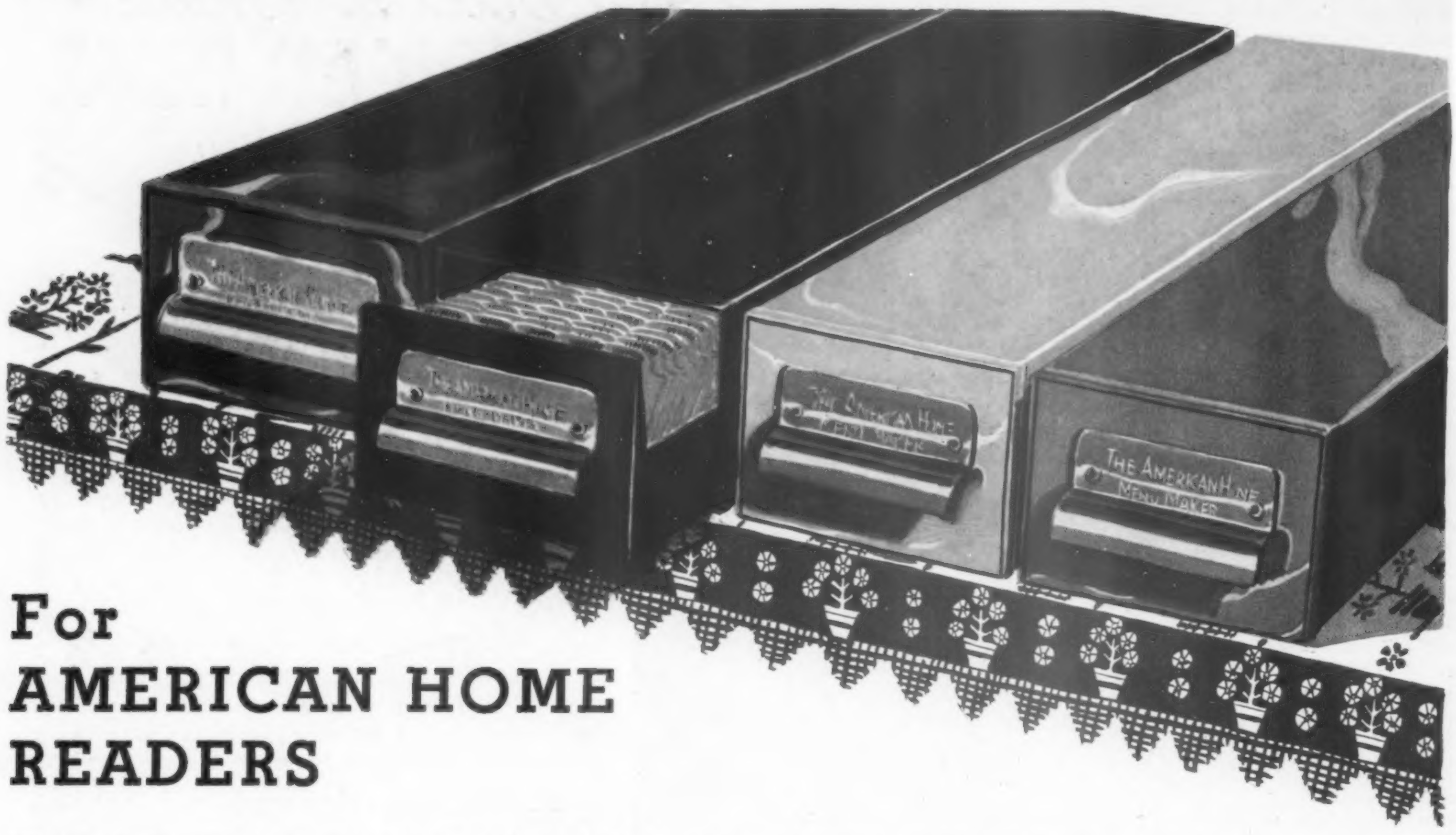
Name____________________

Address____________________

Town________________State________

Mail to the OLSON RUG COMPANY
2800 N. Crawford Ave., Chicago, Ill. Dept. T-14

A UNIQUE RECIPE SERVICE



For AMERICAN HOME READERS

When, a little more than a year ago, the Editor of The American Home proposed printing the recipes so that they could be easily filed, she also devised the Menu Maker—an all-steel cabinet in four colors as illustrated which we offer our readers, complete with a card index and a supply of Cellophane envelopes.

The Menu Maker is large enough to hold all your recipes. The Cellophane envelopes permit you to file your recipes with the picture side out and the recipe itself visible on the reverse side, and fit the American Home recipes without extra cutting, allowing of leeway in case you want to replace the recipe. The envelopes are, of course, washable. The index consists of the classification of all foods as well as for each day of the week, and the use of the American Home Menu Maker permits you to plan your meals for a week in advance with all recipes filed for quick reference.

In short, the Menu Maker is a sensible, workable recipe file that only a practical housewife could have designed from actual experience, and in offering it to our readers we believe it to be the first practical recipe idea ever offered by a magazine.

40,000 SATISFIED USERS

40,000 American Home readers have adopted the American Home Menu Maker and are using it to file the recipes which appear monthly in The American Home. We offer you the Menu Maker in your choice of colors, the complete index, and 50 Cellophane envelopes for only $1.00. If you live west of the Mississippi, please add 25c to cover additional postage.

78 Recipes and Envelopes

For new readers and those who have not been filing the American Home recipes, the Editor recently went through all recipes published in The American Home and selected those she thought worthy of a permanent place in our Menu Maker. In addition she has supplied us with personal favorites from many years' culling and sampling.

We now offer the Editor's Favorite Recipes—78 of them—and Cellophane envelopes to hold them, postpaid for only 50¢. If you have the Menu Maker and want these Favorite Recipes, send only 50¢ in stamps, and if you are ordering the Menu Maker, add 50¢ and get the complete service.

Postpaid only $1.00 Complete

add 25c west of Mississippi

PLEASE USE THIS COUPON

THE AMERICAN HOME, 251 Fourth Ave., New York City
I am enclosing $1.00 for the complete Menu Maker in Blue, Black, Yellow, Green (check color), this to include 50 Cellophane envelopes, indices, etc.

Name ....

Street ....

City .... State ....

Add 25¢ if west of the Mississippi, in Canada or U. S. Possessions. AH 2-36 thing in position. One of the smaller cabins on my place up on the North Shore of Superior, for example, is perched on boulders on the edge of a cliff, with the porch overhanging a gorge. It looks as if it would blow away in a high wind until you stop to consider the ten tons of masonry in the fireplace that make it actually a part of the cliff itself.

When we started to lay the logs I had another wrestle with Ole's ideas of how it had always been done. I didn't know a thing about log fitting and he didn't know a thing about cabinet fitting. I objected to laying up the logs with spaces between wide enough to throw a cat through, and he thought I was out of my mind because I preferred the random-length axe-cut ends to a nice job of sawing straight down making all the corners "smoot' and even." However we ran out of vocabulary after a while and the upshot of it was that we compromised and developed a corner lock and lengthwise cupping that I have used in the finest log cabins with success ever since.

Then when it came to considering doors and windows, the old settler and I did not see eye to eye. The old way was the best and "dem noo city fallers" didn't know it all. The good old way was to build the cabin up like a box and, before you put the roof on and shut yourself either inside or out, look the building over and decide where you wanted the door—also if and where you needed windows. I have watched the process. Your settler wanders around with a piece of logger's chalk in his hand and muses in his up and down rhythmic voice:

"Vall, dere shud be a dure hyar" and "Vall, I tank I vant a vindoo hyar"—and he marks out the oblong for each with his chalk. Then he takes his saw and cuts it out. I had to admit that it gave an original effect and that it has been in use for long enough not to need any "city faller's" fool notions. I knew, too, the custom of making the door low enough so that you had to duck to get in. There were plenty of trappers' shacks of logs up along the Boundary with doors three and a half feet high and no windows. I used a little diplomacy—though it's not my longest and strongest suit—and suggested that we ought to conserve timber. Moreover, I pointed out that I had been forehanded enough to indicate on my plans where I felt that doors and windows would do most good. Ole said I would be sorry if I put in all those openings and, as I write now at thirty-two degrees below zero, I see that there was common sense in his argument.

But anyhow we used my method of installing the openings. We used the shorter logs but let them barge over into the opening where the windows and doors were to be. Then we nailed on a board for a straight edge at the exact line of the opening and sawed it down ready for the frame.

Another thing that I learned from Ole about log cabins was the way to build the gable end. I had wondered often what to do about it after you got up over the plate logs. Ole went ahead with the gable and laid up the logs just as we had been doing—spiking them together, with braces to hold them in place, until we could get the purlins and ridge of the roof in. Then he drew a line down with his chalk to mark the roof angle from peak to plate log and with the adze hewed to this line. Then the ridge—our straightest and strongest and best looking stick—and the purlins parallel to it, were set into this gable end; hollowed into it, in fact. Ole felt I was overlooking a bet in not having "tew-buh-fors" instead of small trees about a third of the size of the wall logs, for my rafters, when I could just as easily have ordered them along with the floor and roof lumber.

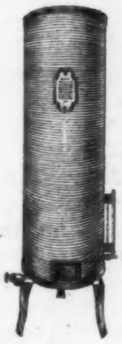
I had to admit to Ole that I had never built a fireplace before, though I had designed plenty of them well enough for a clever mason to carry out in further detail. But building one was different—especially building one in the woods where conditions are more difficult than those in town. It suited Ole all right because he said all fireplaces smoked, but I knew better. I had put the damper too low down, too near the top of the opening, so that the smoke had no chance to curl over against the front wall after it had hit the angle of the drawn-in rear wall. Instead, it puffed right out into the room on a windy day. I corrected it with a copper hood that a lot of people admire. I don't because I know that it is there to cover up a mistake. But I've never built a fireplace since that smoked. Then another bad break was that I made the flue too small. Under city conditions it might have been large enough but it is a lot better to have your flue too large than too small in a cabin, I've discovered. You can shut it down with the damper—but if it is too small or your chimney is not high enough, it's your hard luck.

Ole showed me several tricks about tying the logs into the fireplace. That is, letting them extend right into the masonry, building the fireplace as the logs go up. Then I brought to life for him an old country idea that he hadn't seen tried over here—building the opening of the fireplace up from the floor a foot or more, throwing the heat further out into the room. Besides, it makes it a lot easier to grill our steaks without breaking our backs.

The way to hollow the rafters into the plate logs was one Ole put

They wanted this
...and got this

Now they're installing a tank of *non-rust* EVERDUR



In response to wide-spread demand for quality equipment, leading manufacturers of range boilers and of automatic water heaters are using Everdur Metal for non-rust tanks.

EVERYBODY wants clean hot water and plenty of it. Nobody wants rusty hot water. In only one way can you have the satisfaction of hot water without the annoyance and expense of rust . . . and that is with a tank made of metal that *cannot* rust.

Everdur...meaning "ever durable"...is such a metal! Tanks made of this rustless copper-alloy are permanent assurance against all rust troubles. For Everdur *cannot* rust. Yet it has the strength and toughness of steel!

Each year more and more thrifty home-owners are selecting tanks of this durable metal. Your local dealer or plumbing contractor can supply you with an Everdur storage tank (range boiler), or an automatic heater with a durable, money saving Everdur tank inside. 35617

12 WAYS TO SAVE MONEY

This interesting free booklet, "Copper, Brass and Bronze in the Home," gives you 12 suggestions for building or remodeling which will save money and add years of life to your home. Write for it today.

COPPER BRASS & BRONZE in the Home

THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY
General Offices: Waterbury, Conn.
Offices and Agencies in Principal Cities

EVERDUR METAL *for* TANKS
RUSTLESS AS COPPER . . . STRONG AS STEEL

Leaves Less Lint

Your first trial of DRY-ME-DRY will prove to you that here is the quickest drying dish towel you've ever used. It won't do the work without your help. But it will make china and glasses gleam with least effort. Needs no breaking-in and is miraculously free of lint.

Proved by comparative tests to be half again as absorbent as the ordinary all-linen dish towel.

Ask for the 4 for $1 size at leading department stores. If your store does not yet have DRY-ME-DRY send $1 and we will send you 4 beauties in attractive colors. This mail order offer is limited; good only until March 30th. Wellington Sears Co., 63 Worth Street, New York, N. Y.

Martex
DRY-ME-DRY
Dish Towel

Wellington Sears Company
63 Worth Street
New York City

I enclose $1 for which please send me, postpaid, 4 DRY-ME-DRY dish towels.

Name..

Street..

City..

over on me and I showed him a trick or two about letting the roofing get its stretch in the sun before being cemented and nailed down to the roof boards. He knew nothing about the swinging casement windows that I insisted upon and I didn't know how to go about making a nail-studded plank door that wouldn't warp. So together we made a good "dure and vindow" team.

My insistence on a skylight, however, nearly lost me my settler as a friend. He felt qualms about tying up with a madman. Having a good roof and then leaving a hole in it to "lat dem vindow oop 'n' doon" was nothing short of insane. "Dem rain vould coom vhoopin' in"—for it would be impossible to make the skylight weather-tight. Cabins were meant to be dark and smoky. But he changed his mind after he saw it work, letting in plenty of light but no rain and clearing the air of smoke. Now he thinks it was his idea originally and puts skylights in all of the cabins he helps to build. "It mek dem lifely," he points out.

He was a whiz on bunks—after I had persuaded him that they should be made long enough so that your knees wouldn't crowd your chin. In fact, having tried to sleep in other he-male cabins I made up my mind that I would have comfortable beds. So I bought the best springs I could find and had Ole build bunks around them while I figured out fastenings for our removable shutters of boards that would let me zip them on when I left and off when I came back without loss of time. Together we hewed out a table and benches right there on the job and with a couple of stools we were about finished.

Since then I have designed and built a lot of log homes and camps of varying degrees of sophistication. But that first one, in which I still spend as much time as I can sneak away, taught me nearly all the right essentials of a he-male comfortable log cabin.

Lore and legend of spice

[*Continued from page 42*]

GARLIC is a spice in the strict meaning of the word. The garlic plant has been cultivated for so long that its true origin has never been determined. Legend says that it grew wild on the steppes of Siberia and was there cultivated for the first time by some thoughtless tribe of Nomads. Garlic was abundantly consumed by the early Greeks and Romans and the habit has stayed with their descendants. Modern science has found garlic to contain vitamins B, C, and D but as yet has been unable to find a deodorizing method for it. Used in small quantities it is undoubtedly an addition to many dishes, but be careful! Like dynamite, it is very potent stuff.

MUSTARD, like pepper, is an ancient spice. It is mentioned in the Bible as an illustration of something quite small which contains tremendous possibilities. We find it used later by Hippocrates in the compounding of his medicines under the name of vanuit. It was highly esteemed by the Romans who believed it to be an antidote for scorpion bites. As no one ever seemed to survive a scorpion bite long enough for the remedy to be applied, I am unable to say whether or not it works.

FENNEL is an almost forgotten but very interesting spice. Hardly ever used in this country, in France it is sometimes served as a soup or as we would serve spinach. Having tasted this dish my only comment may be put in the form of Black Jim's doleful query—"Is French people?" In America, our stern and rockbound forefathers, who were not without their humorous moments, used fennel to relieve the tedium of an overlong sermon. They crunched the hulls between their teeth and called it "meetin' seed." As late as 1855 we find milady, decked in all her godey book finery, tripping to the apothecary and demanding a strong oil of fennel with which to perfume her dainty person. Fennel has dropped out of general use and I think it unnecessary to revive it.

ANGELICA, CALAMUS, ORRIS ROOT, AND HORSERADISH are all true spices. With the exception of horseradish they are no longer used as condiments being, in the main, too starchy.

Coriander ranks with pepper and mustard as one of the oldest spices. The name is derived from the Greek, coris—the name of a bug which had a peculiar odor. Coriander is said to be the manna of the old testament and from its appearance this might very easily be believed. It is still used extensively as a spice and sometimes as a vegetable, its leaves being eaten in India. Closely related to coriander we find both dill and cummin. These were well known to the Ancients and occurred generally as weeds in cereal crops. They are used mainly as ingredients in curry powders and for pickles. Fresh dill, if you can get it, is very good sprinkled in the Russian fashion on hot boiled potatoes or salads.

A GOOD SPICE BOUQUET. Take ½ oz. powdered cloves, 2 oz. powdered nutmeg, ½ oz. sweet basil, ½ oz. white pepper, 2 oz. cinnamon, ½ oz. dried bay leaf, ½ oz. powdered thyme, and pound

George Washington's
Favorite
Gingerbread
DROMEDARY
Ginger
bread
Mix
Just add water
GEORGE WASHINGTON'S MOTHER'S PRIVATE RECIPE

made from his own mother's private recipe

By special permission of the Washington-Lewis Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, Dromedary Gingerbread Mix is based on the 200-year-old private recipe of the Washington family. It is no trouble at all to make. Just add water and bake. We guarantee the most delicious gingerbread you ever tasted—or money back. So try a package. Give your family a treat they will long remember. The Hills Bros. Co., 110 Washington St., New York City, U. S. A.

ROCHESTER DIAL
OVEN THERMOMETER

TEMPERATURE
200
250
300
350
400
450
500
WARM
SIMMER
SLOW
MODERATE
HOT
QUICK
VERY HOT
BROIL
ROCHESTER OVEN THERMOMETER

Today's Recipes Demand Accurate Temperatures

A Rochester Oven Thermometer saves time and avoids costly cooking failures. Black with porcelain enamel dial. Hangs to grating, out of the way. Easy to read. Easy to clean.

OTHER TYPES ALSO 35c

For refrigerator, outside window, indoors, auto—as illustrated. Decorative designs, 50c to $1.00. Bath (floats) 50c. Candy, Deep-Fat (ends costly disappointments) $1.25. Humidimeter, $1.75. Humiditherm (indicates temperature and humidity) $3.50. At your department, drug and hardware stores. *Descriptive folder FREE.*

35¢ UP

More than 10,000,000 Rochester Pressure, Temperature and Liquid Level Indicators have been sold.

Rochester Mfg. Co., 53 Rockwood St., Rochester, N. Y.

GUARANTEED ACCURATE

To Market

When "Kamaainas" (Hawaiian word for those born in the Islands) buy food, they go to market and find fresh breadfruit, mangoes, many other tropical delights. But when they want pineapple juice, they call their grocer, as you would on the mainland. And they ask for DOLE Hawaiian Pineapple Juice. They know that the finest pineapples aren't found in markets. These *selected* pineapples go from DOLE plantations to DOLE vacuum-sealed cans!

That's why we suggest that you—on the mainland—will want to follow the Kamaainas' example. For economy, for unsweetened purity, call your local grocer, and ask always for DOLE.

Hawaiian Pineapple Company, Limited, Honolulu, T. H., U. S. A. Sales Offices: 215 Market Street, San Francisco, California.

JOB WANTED: Formerly employed as a dust rag

No, you never saw an advertisement like this but every day germ-laden dust cloths are losing their jobs to KVP DUSTING PAPER. It is soft, sanitary and saves time as it dusts, cleans and polishes in one operation. Order it from your department or specialty store. For FREE SAMPLE, write Dept. HA.

KALAMAZOO VEGETABLE PARCHMENT CO.
PARCHMENT (Kalamazoo County) MICHIGAN

YOUR NEW HOME
CUSTOM BUILT

Complete on your plot **$4,900.** **$30 monthly**

This charming Colonial house, fully insulated, air-conditioned heat, with all modern features. Consult us and let us know your plans. Careful Supervision—Construction—Architecture—Financing, all for one guaranteed price. Homes from $4000 to $30,000.

Send for this illustrated guide to home planning. Over 48 homes to select from. $1.00 if beyond 50 miles radius of New York City.

CUSTOM BUILT
DELRICH HOMES
THE GATEWAY TO YOUR NEW HO

DELRICH HOMES
103 Park Ave. (at 41 st.) N.Y.
Ashland 4-3427

them together. Pass through a fine strainer in order to remove any large particles and keep in a tightly covered container in order to preserve the flavor and perfume. You will find that a pinch added to any dish will give it that extra something sought after by all good cooks.

Herbs

Now that a few of the spices have had their stories told let's say a few things about the herb family in which many of the spices are oftentimes included. Almost all the herbs have interesting legends connected with them and are dedicated for some unknown reason to the planets or gods.

SAGE, one of the commonest herbs, has always had a great reputation as a medicine and its name came originally from the Latin—salvo, to save or heal. It is the plant governed by Mars.

MAJORAM is a native of Greece and its name derives from the old Greek word origanum—"joy of the mountains!" It is pleasantly aromatic and is closely related to the mint family. Old books show it to have been used for a wide variety of things, including liniment, toothache, nervousness, and baldness.

PARSLEY is governed by Venus. Now among the most common of herbs, it was once used in wreaths to crown the victors of the Nimean games. Parsley was connected with witchcraft throughout the ages and was frequently found strewn on newly made graves to quiet uneasy souls. Not a very pleasant thought—is it?

SAVORY belongs to the satyrs. It was introduced into Britain by the Romans and was long used as a cure for colic.

THYME was used by the Romans as an incense and is a member of the mint family. Old folk tales say that thyme was used to make the bed in the stable at Bethlehem and because of this it is blessed and has many magic properties.

CARAWAY is an eastern herb, its name coming from the Arabic, *karawayie*. Try mixing a bit of sugar with powdered caraway and sprinkling it on buttered bread. As an accompaniment to gorgonzola cheese it has no equal.

ANISE was used by the ancients to promote appetite. Suspended above the bed it was believed to ward off bad dreams and held in the hand it cured epileptic seizures. Have you ever seen star anise? It is the French *badiane* and resembles true anise in both odor and

Gorgeous Lemon Pie Filling
WITHOUT COOKING!

EAGLE BRAND LEMON MERINGUE PIE

1⅓ cups (1 can) Eagle Brand Sweetened Condensed Milk
½ cup lemon juice
Grated rind of 1 lemon or
¼ teaspoon lemon extract
2 eggs
2 tablespoons granulated sugar
Baked pie shell (8-inch)

Blend together Eagle Brand Sweetened Condensed Milk, lemon juice, grated lemon rind or lemon extract, and egg yolks. (It thickens just as though you were cooking it, to a glorious creamy smoothness!) Pour into baked pie shell or Unbaked Crumb Crust (See FREE cook book.) Cover with meringue made by beating egg whites until stiff and adding sugar. Bake until brown in a moderate oven (350° F.). Chill.

- Here's a lemon filling that's always perfect! Never runny. Never too thick. Try it, and you'll never make lemon pie the old way again!
- But *remember*—Evaporated Milk won't—can't—succeed in this recipe. You must use *Sweetened Condensed Milk*. Just remember the name Eagle Brand.

MAGIC RECIPES

FREE! New Cook Book of Wonders!

New! New! NEW! Just off the press! "Magic Recipes" is a thrilling new successor to "Amazing Short-cuts." Gives you brand-new recipes—unbelievably quick and easy—for pies, cookies, candies, frostings! Sure-fire custards! Easy-to-make refrigerator cakes! Quicker ways to delicious salad dressings, sauces, beverages, ice creams (freezer and automatic). Address: The Borden Sales Co., Inc., AH-26, 350 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

Name____________________
Street____________________
City____________State________
(Print name and address plainly)
This coupon may be pasted on a penny postcard.

Borden Quality

HAND KNITTING YARNS
LOWEST PRICES
FOR SPORT SUITS—COATS—DRESSES—SWEATERS—ETC.
MANY OTHER NOVELTY YARNS
A trial order will convince you
Satisfaction or Money Refunded
Specialists for Over 25 Years
WRITE 400 SAMPLES FREE
J. C. YARN CO. (Dept. B-2), 111 SPRING ST., N. Y.

HAND MADE BRASSES

Handles, Knobs, Pull Hinges of all kinds. Reproduction antique brasses—make—match—copy—repair. Illustrated list free. One piece or a thousand pieces. Satisfaction assured. Founded 1751.
BALL BRASSES
Hope Manor, West Chester, Pa.

modernize with FENCE

The really modern home today is framed in a beautiful setting of lawn and garden, protected by a neat, sturdy steel fence. Write today for our beautifully illustrated free book in color showing views of plantings before and after fence has been erected. Address PITTSBURGH STEEL COMPANY, 733 Union Trust Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Pittsburgh Fence

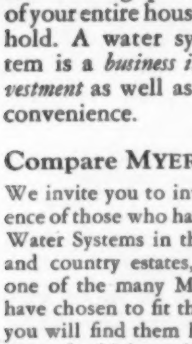
Years of EXTRA Service *in* MYERS WATER SYSTEMS

EVERY modern family wants and deserves running water, of course. But remember that when you actually come to purchase the system which is to supply it, the selection you make has an important bearing on the comfort, safety and earning power of your entire household. A water system is a *business investment* as well as a convenience.

RUNNING WATER
YOUR FAMILY DESERVES IT

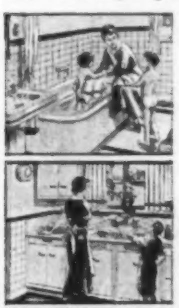
Compare MYERS Performance

We invite you to investigate the experience of those who have installed MYERS Water Systems in their homes, cottages and country estates, No matter which one of the many MYERS models they have chosen to fit their needs, invariably you will find them happy in the possession of a high quality, trouble free unit that gives them absolutely reliable service, year after year, at the lowest possible cost for maintenance and operation.



MYERS Water Systems are noted the world around, not only for the quality of their daily performance, but for the many *extra* years of durability built into every part.

Write today for interesting free booklet. MYERS Water Systems are made in styles and sizes to meet all conditions. For deep or shallow wells; for operation by electricity; gasoline engine, windmill or hand power.



The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
400 Fourth Street
Ashland, Ohio
"Pump Builders Since 1870"

Send free Water System Booklet and name of nearest dealer.

*Name*____________________

*Address*____________________

(W-6)

Take Off Your Hat To The MYERS

flavor. This spice is in the form of a five-pointed star about ½ to 1 inch in diameter and because of its unusual shape could be used very effectively in food decoration.

BAY LEAF is the aristocrat of herbs. Under the name of laurel, bay leaves were used to crown the victorious leaders of Rome. Now descended from their high estate, the housewife uses them to flavor soup.

You should find it interesting to experiment with your favorite dishes by adding various spices to them and seeing what happens but until you get around to it why not try a few of my spice favorites?

Settlers' cabin

[*Continued from page* 27]

considerations of water supply, drainage, and exposures to sunshine and winds.

In the same way, our second classification, which we termed historical, gave us many of the reasons for the fascination of the surrounding country. We had long been familiar with the charm of this partially tamed region, thinking it ideal for camp life. Now we suddenly realized the implications which it conveyed of frontier existence. The rugged mountains, the thick woods verging into quiet intervales, the widely separated farms, all suggested pioneer life. There has actually been little change since the section was first settled. The houses, largely untouched by modern improvements, are often occupied by descendants of the original builders, people whose ingrained passion for hunting, fishing, and out-of-doors activity has come down to them from the vital necessities of every-day living one hundred and fifty years ago. Even our island, never before inhabited, suggested with its great pines and tangled undergrowth, the forest primeval. Thus we began to see that our cabin must take on something of the rugged simplicity, something of the flavor of earlier days.

This thought promptly brought forth the suggestion of a log cabin, a suggestion even more promptly voted down, for it was our firm determination to have a cabin whose subtle distinction would grow out of the fact that it was different from the many we had seen and read about. This fixed resolution, now that we had estimated the realities of our site, forced us to a discussion of the purposes of the life we proposed to lead in this dwelling about to be. It was easy enough to state that we desired neither logs, stone fireplaces, electric motors, nor flower boxes but our reasons therefore took some time to define. It gradually became clear, however, that in the informal outdoor life we enjoy in the summer, all superfluous, care-creating things must be eliminated. Our home must be so planned that it would be easy to keep house in, easy to open to sunshine and breezes, yet quickly made snug in bad weather and have a minimum of mechanical gadgets to keep in order. All these things seemed vital in planning a cabin which must be as economical as possible in space and in cost for a family of three who, paradoxically, did not want to feel crowded and who did want the opportunity of a hospitable welcome for their many friends.

It was at this point in the discussion of our purposes in relation to our location that we began to evolve the idea which was to dominate the design of the cabin and give it unity. It was an idea which ultimately took such hold on our imaginations that we allowed it to control our treatment of the island and its approaches. This idea lay in the decision to blend the old and the new, and to build a home which was essentially a cabin planned for modern needs, of modern materials, yet taking for its motif, its theme song, the thought of the way an early settler might have done it. This conception led to the creation of a design strongly suggestive of an early farmhouse—small, compact, low to the ground—which in plan and detail brought into reality those prime essentials useful to our simple camp life. Each difficulty was met and decided in the straightforward way we thought an old settler would have done it and each modern touch was treated naturally as something which might have crept into the original structure with the passing of the years. Thus it was, by thinking things through, by contriving and adapting in conformity with a coherent idea, that we finally arrived at a point where we had on paper and ready for the builder something suitable to the site, in good taste, yet useful, which was to become known as Settlers' Cabin.

Indeed, as our forest home took shape and form, this name was scarcely of our own choosing. It was, rather, the obvious summary of an atmosphere, the complete expression in two words of all that we had done. In fact, it became our belief that the name of Settlers' Cabin would be the only explanation needed by a visitor to grasp the meaning of the cabin and its surroundings. That such a belief had much justification is sustained by the fact that in the nearly two years since the cabin was completed, the majority of our friends accept it as something which just grew there years ago and seem unaware of the thought which preceded and guarded its erection.

This unconscious acceptance of a name and all that it infers is, we

"You'll Appreciate T/N's NON-OVERFLOW CONTROL, TOO"

PATENTED
PATENT PENDING

★ For the T/N's non-overflow control removes the threat of messiness and possible water damage to floors, ceilings and furnishings. But this is only one of the features. The T/N is quiet and stands independent of the wall. With the tank on the same level as the seat, a wide variety of bathroom layouts is possible. You can place the T/N under a window, a stairway, even in a corner. Perfectly sanitary. T/N's design safeguards against any possible contamination of your water supply. Available in many colors. And though the T/N is the favorite in expensive homes, it is priced for even the most modest of home budgets.

T/N ONE-PIECE WATER CLOSET

We have prepared detailed information, with illustrations, to show you many advantages of the T/N one-piece water closet in REMODELING and NEW BUILDING. It's yours for the asking. ★

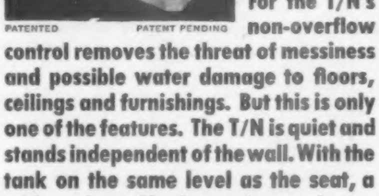
W. A. CASE AND SON MFG. CO. Founded 1853
Dept. A-26, 33 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.

PLEASE SEND ME COMPLETE INFORMATION ON THE T/N ONE-PIECE WATER CLOSET . . .

____

____

____



UNUSUAL FIRESCREEN VALUE

This attractive screen is so sturdily built it will hold a man's weight. Black frame and mesh, with brass handles and finials. Size: center panel, 27" wide, 30" high; side panels, 12" wide, 27" high. . . . $7.50

Our complete selection of screens includes types and designs for every fireplace, priced for every budget. Write for illustrated booklet.

Wm. H. Jackson Company
Established 1827
16 EAST 52nd ST., NEW YORK CITY
"Everything for the Fireplace"

FRESH AIR
HEAT
NO SMOKE
NO COLD DRAFT

The BENNETT Fireplace Unit *assures* smokeless operation and 3 to 6 times more heat. The *only* fireplace that *draws* fresh air, from outdoors, *heats* it, and *distributes* it healthfully throughout the house. Ends annoying drafts, cold floors, chilly corners—common to all other fireplaces. Saves running the furnace in moderate weather . . . spring and fall. Fuel savings alone pay for it. Adaptable to any architectural style. Special models for installation in existing fireplaces. 3-point guarantee of satisfaction. Owners, without exception, enthusiastic. Ask your building supply dealer. Avoid buying an expensive disappointment! Before you commit yourself on a fireplace, SEND for brochure that explains fireplace operation and Bennett Units. Bennett Fireplace Corporation, 35 Wall St., Norwich, N. Y.

FIREPLACE SPECIALISTS

BENNETT FIREPLACE
TRADE MARK
HEATED FRESH AIR CIRCULATION

Your Kodak Picture
ENLARGED
FREE 8x10 Inch ENLARGEMENT of any SNAPSHOT

Your favorite snapshots of children, parents and loved ones are more enjoyable when enlarged to 8x10 inch size—suitable for framing. These beautiful, permanent enlargements bring out the details and features you love just as you remember them when the snapshots were taken.

Just to get acquainted, we will enlarge any kodak picture, print or negative to 8x10 inches—FREE—if you enclose 25c to help cover our cost of packing, postage and clerical work. The enlargement itself is free. It will also be beautifully hand tinted in natural colors if you want it. We will acknowledge receiving your snapshot immediately. Your original will be returned with your free enlargement. Pick out your snapshot and send it today.

GEPPERT STUDIOS Dept. 225 Des Moines, Iowa

K-Veniences
for Modernizing your Closets
the SHOE RACK

MODERNIZE your clothes closets with K-Veniences, ultra-modern fixtures that keep wearing apparel shapely and neat. K-Veniences make small closets roomy, prevent clothes from wrinkling. Inexpensive, easily installed. Sold by leading department and hardware stores.

FREE Complete information and pictures of entire K-Venience line, including Clothing Carriers, Shoe Racks, Extension Closet Rods, Hat Holders, Trousers Hangers, Tie Racks, Garment Brackets, other special fixtures.

KNAPE & VOGT MFG. CO., GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN

think, engendered from the moment one motors down the main road and comes to an opening in an old stone wall. This opening is in no sense a gateway but merely the entrance to what seems to be an ancient wood road down which one drives over a carpet of pine needles to a clearing an eighth of a mile away. Here the visitor leaves his motor and proceeds along a short forest trail to a narrow foot bridge, weathered a silver gray. Crossing this bridge and thus gaining access to the island, one finds another trail threading its way between pines and birches. This trail wanders the length of the island until, by following it, one comes to the cabin itself, snuggling low beneath the great trees; quiet and peaceful in sunshine and shadow with the waters of the lake sparkling through countless vistas in the low undergrowth.

Then, as one's attention becomes more completely focussed on the cabin, there arises the feeling that it has stood there a long, long time. Its low, rugged lines hint of the rambling pioneer dwelling. Its coloring, following that of Nature, is soft and blends in completely with the surroundings. The walls and trim are stained bark gray, while the roof and shutters are painted the subdued red brown of the pine needles which have blown to the ground near by. The deep grooves between each board of the novelty siding somehow suggest old clapboards. The galvanized iron double drain roofing, so necessary a protection against sparks and the weight of winter snows, seems very natural. Even the concrete chimney, properly roughed with wet bricks before it was completely hard, reminds one of the plaster covered chimneys still to be seen in some very old houses. In fact, the careful selection and treatment of these modern materials seems almost to have enhanced the sense of timeless growth in this weathered cabin in the woods.

Similarly, the interior of the cabin gives forth that sense of plain, unhurried living so associated with the habitations of our forebears. The big living room with its seventeenth century fireplace is reminiscent of the large kitchens of an earlier day, rooms in which the business of living largely took place. The V-groove sheathing, laid vertically on the walls in random widths, and the bare pine floors also contribute to this influence, as do the second-hand farmhouse furnishings, the hinges and andirons made by the local blacksmith, the old gun and the aged map on the wall. Even a casual glance reveals many small ways by which this illusion has been increased. Wherever possible hand whittled wooden buttons and pegs are used to hold doors and windows in place, the few modern pieces of furniture have been

The Famous "450" package
300 NOTE SHEETS
150 ENVELOPES
$1.00
POSTPAID
Printed with Name and Address

THE BEST PAPER IS MADE FROM RAGS

RAG content writing paper is *quality* writing paper. American Stationery is made of rag content paper.

It is lovely in texture, firm and crisp. It will not "blot" or "splatter."

If you've never tried the "450" Package, you've missed something. The price is low. The quantity is enormous. And each sheet and envelope is printed with your name and address—the smart and logical way to have your stationery finished.

Just send $1.00 for a package (west of Denver, Colo., and outside of U. S., $1.10). If you are not delighted with your purchase your money will be *immediately refunded.*

AMERICAN STATIONERY COMPANY
700 PARK AVENUE, PERU, INDIANA

FOR 20 YEARS — THE STANDARD PRINTED NOTE PAPER

More than a Bed . . . Bookshelf and Cedar Chest, too!

U.S. Patent Allowed, other U.S. and foreign patents applied for.

■ A new, patented creation—*the furniture sensation of the year!* Bed—bookshelf—cedar chest—three pieces in one!

Convenient shelves are built right into the head of the Studio—Cedar Chest Bed. Two roomy, *solid-cedar,* dust-proof• drawers are fitted into the foot. You'll love its compact utility and attractive appearance. Your choice of authentic styles—The "Viking" is shown above. This beautiful bed is of solid maple, made in both full and twin sizes, with vanities, chests, dressers and other pieces to match. Write NOW for descriptive folder—and name of dealer nearest you.

The Mark of Klerner Craftsmanship
PETER KLERNER FURNITURE CO.
Established 1873
1822 MAIN STREET, NEW ALBANY, INDIANA

"Iron Fireman... most practical home heating method ever developed"

...says G. L. Tubbs, *Pontiac, Mich.*

● Mr. Tubbs will tell you that you can have the pleasure of automatic home heat at remarkably low cost, simply by installing an Iron Fireman Automatic Coal Burner in your present furnace or boiler.

The G. L. Tubbs residence. Iron Fireman installed by Rockwell Coal Co., Pontiac.

Iron Fireman replaced an oil burner at the Tubbs home. Annual fuel cost dropped from $310 to $120. Home temperatures were more uniform. The cost of heating hot water was cut two-thirds.

"I think Iron Fireman is without doubt the most practical method of heating ever developed," says Mr. Tubbs. "If more people knew just what an Iron Fireman would do for them you wouldn't be able to install them fast enough. In addition to my home installation, I have an Iron Fireman in a duplex and in my business building, and I am an enthusiastic booster."

An Iron Fireman for you

Why not? It w'll give you luxurious automatic coal heat and save money at the same time. Burns the smaller, cheaper sizes of coal. Maintains steady, even heat, regardless of weather. Clean and quiet in operation. Built to give years of satisfactory service. Quickly installed in a warm air furnace, hot water, steam, or vapor-vacuum boiler. Easy to pay for on a convenient monthly plan (or an F.H.A. loan).

Write for literature and free fuel survey. Iron Fireman Mfg. Co., Portland, Oregon; Cleveland; Toronto. Dealers everywhere.

●

Iron Fireman Automatic Coal Burners are made for residential heating plants and for commercial boilers up to 300 b. h. p.

IRON FIREMAN

AUTOMATIC COAL BURNER

IRON FIREMAN MFG. CO.
3256 W. 106th St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Type of plant:

☐ Send literature ☐ Commercial heating
☐ Make firing survey ☐ Power ☐ Residential

Name..

Address..

stained antique maple, the blue willow ware on the kitchen shelf is an inexpensive reproduction of an old pattern. So, as one goes from room to room, noting the sparsity of furnishings, the gray stained walls and ceilings, the bright squash colored kitchen, the old-fashioned blue of the modern bathroom, there is little that is false to the notion of what an old settler might have done.

But, to borrow a phrase from our country neighbors, a "noticin' person" will see a number of features of plan and design which achieve those purposes of economy and ease of living which we had in mind. For instance, despite its sprawling appearance, the plan is very compact. The living room, kitchen, and bath are built around the chimney, thus saving in construction and plumbing costs. In the same way, instead of spending money on porches, the living room and two of the bedrooms are so designed that virtually one wall of each room is filled with large sliding windows hung on weights and dropping into slots especially built for them. Consequently each room is in effect a porch in fair weather. Again, the kitchen is very accessible to the living room but quite separate from the bedrooms, the latter having been placed in what amounts to two units. The guest bedroom is in a small wing at one end of the main portion of the house, while the family bedrooms with bath are in another wing at the opposite end of the house.

Also from the standpoint of care the house is an easy one to manage. There are no motors to get out of order, illumination being provided by lamps and candles, while water is pumped by hand from the well to a tank in the attic, a job surprisingly easy. Then, too, there are no rugs to pick up dirt and the whole place can be brushed out in ten or twelve minutes. There are no pictures or bric-a-brac to care for. The entrance doorways are sufficiently wide to allow passageway for our boat and canoes which are stored in the living room during the winter. There is a metal-lined box for winter storage of blankets and linen and there is plenty of closet space for orderly daily living. In such ways, by discarding the superfluous comforts and retaining only the essential ones, we have greatly reduced the burden of household chores.

Of course, this comfortable life in a harmonious environment was not accomplished without exercising the negative as well as the positive virtues. We had to learn to say *no*. There were many times during those busy months of planning and building when it was necessary to prevent unsuitable interpretations of the controlling motif. Indeed, if Settlers' Cabin is now free from many of the errors of impulse and emotion which so often mar a vacation retreat, it is because we took the pains to develop a definite, clear-cut understanding of what we intended to do. We did not add this or that feature to the cabin because we thought it charming, amusing, or quaint of itself but because it fitted into our well-reasoned scheme. Such exact knowledge of the limitations of our plan made it possible for us to reject politely many kindly but inappropriate suggestions. Since we knew why we were not placing either a Japanese tea house or a Swiss chalet against an unreceptive New Hampshire background, it became easier to decline offers of Italian pottery, a stained glass window, and other incongruities which were very generously urged upon us. By the same reasoning, our hasty enthusiasm for the old and the rustic was properly checked and we were spared the disastrous results of the magpie instinct latent in us all. By stern adherence to our preordained scheme we avoided the inclusion of old mill stones, plush sofas, old barn doors or any other bits of wreckage lying loose in the fields. Thus we were saved from perpetrating another of those too common effronteries to a gracious landscape for which there is no other name than the Scavenger's Pride.

And now, in conclusion, it should be explained that when we started to build the cabin we had a relatively modest sum which we could afford to spend and that we built the cabin within that figure. It was our theory that it cost no more to build something charming and architecturally satisfactory than it did to build a sort of hit or miss botch job. We found this to be true, for we know that our cabin cost no more than others in the neighborhood of similar size and type. It is not a question of using more expensive materials or more elaborate plans but of sizing up the situation in advance, of understanding the requirements of good taste and good usage and proceeding on a basic motif.

Old Norwegian farmhouses

[*Continued from page 25*]

ordinary life. In the kitchen the floor used to have a cellar flap with a narrow ladder leading down to a dark cellar beneath.

At last must be mentioned a special type of old Norwegian store-house—the so-called *stabbur*—raised upon posts to protect the supplies from rats, mice, and the like. They are still in use on the farms—there being sometimes five or six on each farm. They are mostly two-storied and nicely decorated with carving, painting, and large, artistically worked locks and

It's the TOP in ROOFING VALUE

Carey Cork-Insulated Shingle is the "TOP" in storm-proof service! The "TOP" in lasting quality! The "TOP" in roofing value! Gives you roof insulation in addition to a long-wearing roof—both for only roof cost. The only shingle that gives you this double value. Read letter below.

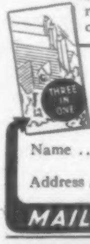
Carey CORK-INSULATED SHINGLES

The famous patented shingle that is built with long-lasting weather surface of slate and insulating under-surface of cork. Insures a warmer home in winter; cooler in summer. Saves fuel. Send for free sample.

THE PHILIP CAREY COMPANY
Dependable Products Since 1873
Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio

Robert L. Stevenson, Medford, Mass., Architect, writes: "The Carey Cork Insulated Shingles, used on my residence eight years ago have proven to be a most excellent material. Colors remain true and unfaded. Proof of the value of the insulation of these shingles is shown by the fact that always during a snow storm the roof will retain the snow for a longer time than surrounding homes with ordinary shingles."

Send for PROOF



THE PHILIP CAREY CO.
Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio, Dept. S.
Gentlemen:—Tell me all about this shingle and send sample.

Name ....

Address ....

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

MAKES YOUR SEWING MACHINE RUN EASIER

3-IN-ONE OIL
A SCIENTIFIC BLEND OF ANIMAL MINERAL AND VEGETABLE OILS
LUBRICAT
CLEANS A
POLISH
PREVEN
RUST A
TARNIS

A few drops, and what a difference! 3-in-One keeps parts cleaner, well-oiled, free of rust. It's *three* fine oils in one. Always use 3-in-One and save yourself trouble!

3-IN-ONE OIL

IN HANDY SPOUT CANS AND BOTTLES

Brush Away
GRAY HAIR
AND LOOK 10 YEARS YOUNGER

NOW, without any risk, you can tint those streaks or patches of gray or faded hair to lustrous shades of blonde, brown or black. A small brush and Brownatone does it. Prove it—by applying a little of this famous tint to a lock of your own hair.

Used and approved—for over twenty-four years by thousands of women. Brownatone is safe. Guaranteed harmless for tinting gray hair. Active coloring agent is purely vegetable. Cannot affect waving of hair. Is economical and lasting—will not wash out. Simply retouch as the new gray appears. Imparts rich, beautiful color with amazing speed. Just brush or comb it in. Shades: "Blonde to Medium Brown" and "Dark Brown to Black" cover every need.

BROWNATONE is only 50c—at all drug and toilet counters—always on a money-back guarantee, or—

SEND FOR TEST BOTTLE
The Kenton Pharmacal Co.
501 Brownatone Bldg., Covington, Kentucky
Please send me Test Bottle of BROWNATONE and interesting booklet. Enclosed is a 3c stamp to cover partly, cost of packing and mailing.

State shade wanted........
Name........
Address........
City........State........
Print Your Name and Address

Money Making **IDEAS**

Hundreds of workable money-making ideas—either spare time or full time—at home or in the shop—in nearly every line of endeavor—metal working, wood working, etc., are graphically explained every month in Popular Mechanics. Crystal clear plans, easy to follow. Besides, this big 200-page magazine is crammed full of fascinating accounts and pictures (many in full color) of latest daring adventures, new inventions and scientific discoveries. Don't miss this month's issue—a thrilling record of the world's newest wonders. 25c at all newsstands.

POPULAR MECHANICS

KNITTING YARN
FOR OVER 25 YEARS
BOUCLÉ, SHETLAND, GERMANTOWN, SAXONY, SCOTCH TWEED, etc.
for dresses, coats, sweaters, Afghans, etc.
Lowest Prices. Over 500 FREE SAMPLES
Cliveden Yarn Co. Dept. A-18, 711 Arch St.
Prompt Mail Service Philadelphia, Pa.

GALLOWAY POTTERY

JARS—Shapely and colorful, have a fascinating interest. Send 10c in stamps for a brochure of Bird Baths, Sun Dials, Vases, Benches, etc.

3214 Walnut Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

SUPERIOR *fireplace unit* CIRCULATES HEAT

Cuts Heating Bills

Provides cheerful glow of open fireplace and circulates uniform heat to far corners and adjoining rooms. Economical way of heating large living and game rooms, small bungalows, mountain and lakeshore cabins.

Burns all fuels. Guaranteed smokeless.

EXCLUSIVE PATENED FEATURES insure lifetime service and maximum heating results.
Write for name of distributor near you. Advise if building new or remodeling present fireplace.

Manufacturers
SUPERIOR FIREPLACE COMPANY
1046 South Olive Street
Los Angeles, California

keys. Often they have outside galleries upstairs, and sometimes horns of reindeer or skulls of bears are hanging above the front door, where the date of the building is also to be seen. The most peculiar and picturesque *stabburs* are to be found in Gudbrandsdal, Hallingdal, and Setesdal.

At the bottom of the house the farmer has all sorts of food supplies, and upstairs is a sort of treasury, with beautifully carved and painted chests full of all sorts of marriage outfits, the bridal cornet of silver and other silver works, the national dresses, etc. On the walls and from the ceiling hang lots of beautiful home-made textile fabrics for beds, walls, and floors, and on tables are lying nicely decorated household furniture for festival occasions. In one of the rooms upstairs there used to be a bed for guests in summertime. And here the guest is supposed to admire the prosperity of the house. When building country houses for townspeople, our modern architects very often put up such a *stabbur* in order to improve the picturesque effect of the summer home.

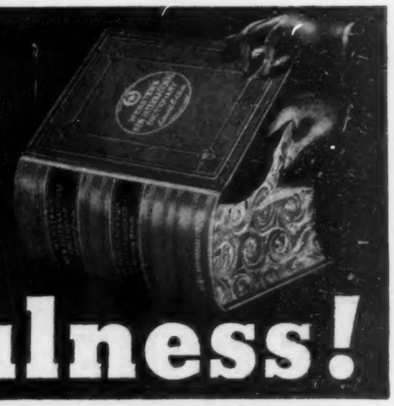
In later years the state and private people have tried to gather and preserve the old things and buildings still left, and a great many of them are now brought together in big areas in different parts of the country. The biggest and most noted of these museums are The National Museum of Bygdog, in Oslo, and The Collections of Mr. Sandvig at Lillehammer. Every year thousands of tourists with great interest are studying these reproductions of old Norwegian peasant's farms, and a great many architects are finding ideas for their camps here.

A cabin in the west

[*Continued from page 26*]

Water was brought from a suburban main one half mile away, and a septic tank takes care of the waste.

In furnishing the house, an effort was made to select simple material in keeping with the cabin and its surroundings. For that reason as well as for reasons of economy, all of the standing furniture, except some hickory split bottom chairs, are of native maple made locally on "cottage furniture" lines. In the living room rag rugs, made up in a medley of colors, are also a local product. The hangings are of heavy cotton plaid homespun, with yellows, greens, and reds predominating. Lined and hung on wrought iron curtain rods, they may be drawn across the windows to serve the purpose of shades. The glass curtains here and throughout the house are of theatrical gauze, in natural color, to harmonize with the paneling.



A New and Vastly Greater Conception of Dictionary **Usefulness!**

THE NEW MERRIAM-WEBSTER

For Practical Information in Your Working Hours. In its 600,000 entries (122,000 more than in any other dictionary) you will find answers to questions on law, business, engineering, medicine, and thousands of other practical subjects. *What is a debenture? What are the symptoms of serum sickness? How does the Bessemer process produce steel?* The New Merriam-Webster gives you not merely definitions of such terms but full authoritative explanations of each subject. Hundreds of *technical diagrams* illustrate *girder sections, suspension bridges, electrical refrigeration,* and other scientific subjects.

For Greater Accuracy in Your Use of Words. The largest vocabulary ever published; definitions easy to understand. *Guide to Pronunciation* by John S. Kenyon, Professor of English Language, Hiram College, outstanding authority on pronunciation in America. Thousands of *etymologies* never before published, showing origin and development of words. Thousands of carefully discriminated *synonyms,* and illustrations of use. Lists of *antonyms*—the largest number in any dictionary. Treatment of *grammar* and *punctuation*—parts of speech, use of semicolon and hyphen, etc.; rules for *spelling.*

For Specialized Study in Your Hours of Self-Improvement. Thousands of encyclopedic articles, edited by 207 of the world's greatest authorities, on radio, electricity, aviation, mathematics, nature, etc., *Hundreds of valuable tables* provide ready reference to *historic architectural periods, chemical elements, planetary movements,* etc. Over 12,000 *terms illustrated* with detailed diagrams and half tones, including microphones, internal-combustion engines, aircraft, automobiles. Magnificent *full-page color plates* of flowers, plants, butterflies, gems, birds, coins, color charts, spectrum, etc.

For Enrichment of Your Reading Hours. Thousands of articles on art, music, literature, history. Over *13,000 Biographical* entries. *Pronouncing Gazetteer* of 35,000 geographical subjects. *Mythological characters* of all nations fully described; *Biblical names and events* recorded; *foreign words and phrases* pronounced and translated. Full explanation of terms encountered in the news of the day, such as Constitution, League of Nations, Fascism, commodity dollar, stock exchange, Federal Land Bank, etc. Hundreds of articles on home and garden; games, hobbies, including golf, bridge, etc.

The Supreme Authority . . . A New Creation
WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY *Second Edition*

NEW from cover to cover—the latest and greatest of the famous unabridged Merriam-Websters! The most authoritative editorial staff ever assembled. 3,350 pages. Cost $1,300,000.00 The greatest single volume of information ever published!

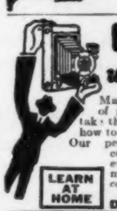
Get the Best—From your book dealer. Look for the circular trade mark on the cover identifying the genuine Merriam-Webster. Mail the coupon for illustrated folder and interesting new booklet, "101 Questions and Their Answers," "Pronunciation Test," etc.

G. & C. MERRIAM CO., Springfield, Mass.
Please send me without cost or obligation your illustrated folder describing Webster's New International Dictionary, Second Edition; also new booklet "101 Questions and Their Answers," etc. (AH-2-36)

Name........
Address........
City........State........

CIVIL SERVICE
Start $1260 to $2100 Year
MEN-WOMEN—Common Education usually sufficient. Short hours. Write immediately for Free 32-page book, with list of positions we train you for and full particulars telling how to get them.
FRANKLIN INSTITUTE
Dept. F-224, Rochester, N.Y.

VARNISH *without a brush!*
Use folded cloth. Easy, quick. All surfaces. At dept., paint, hardw. and W. T. Grant Stores.
THE THIBAUT & WALKER CO.
46th Road Long Island City, N. Y.
MOP-IT-ON *The Varnish that Needs No Brush!*

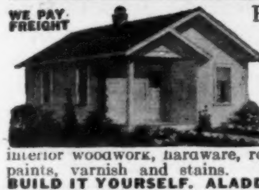


How to Cash-In with Your CAMERA
Magazines, newspapers, advertisers BUY millions of photos a year from people *who know how* to take the kind of pictures wanted! Let us teach you how to take real human-interest pictures that SELL! Our personalized home-study course—the most complete training in Journalistic Photography ever offered—prepares you to make good money in this fascinating field—quickly, *at low cost, in spare time.* Write now for FREE Book.
LEARN AT HOME
UNIVERSAL PHOTOGRAPHERS
Dept. 722 10 W. 33 St., N. Y. C.

WILL WHAT YOU BUY TODAY SEEM BEAUTIFUL NEXT YEAR?

Our 10-cent booklets on Woodcuts, Pottery, Glass, Rugs, Indian Crafts, etc., each by an authority, will help you choose. Send for our list.

ESTO PUBLISHING CO.
Box 46-E Pasadena, California.



WORLD'S LOWEST PRICED QUALITY HOME

WE PAY FREIGHT

Buy direct from Mill. Save $200 to $800. Price includes all lumber readi-cut, millwork, windows, doors, interior woodwork, hardware, roofing, glass, nails, paints, varnish and stains. **We pay freight.** BUILD IT YOURSELF. ALADDIN'S READI-CUT System saves labor costs and lumber waste. Complete plans for quick, easy erection.

ALADDIN
5-ROOM HOME $493
Shipped Anywhere
ALUMINUM PROTECTED LUMBER

SUMMER COTTAGES—$230—UP
FREE Catalog shows many designs in newest type Homes, Summer Cottages, and Automobile Trailer Coaches. Send coupon for it **today.** Address the nearest office. Ask for catalog No. 562.
ALADDIN CO. Bay City, Mich., or Portland, Oregon.

MAIL THIS COUPON — ADDRESS NEAREST OFFICE
The ALADDIN Co., Bay City, Mich. or Portland, Ore.
Send free, new Catalog, No. 561.
Name________
Street________
City________State________

BID THAT COLD BE GONE!

Oust it Promptly with This Fourfold Treatment!

BEWARE of a cold—even a slight cold—and *any* cold! A cold can quickly take a serious turn.

What you want to do is treat it promptly and thoroughly. Don't be satisfied with mere palliatives. A cold, being an internal infection, calls for internal treatment. That's common sense. A cold, moreover, calls for a cold treatment and not for a cure-all.

Grove's Laxative Bromo Quinine is what you want for a cold. First of all, it is expressly a cold tablet and not a preparation good for half a dozen other things as well. Secondly, it is internal medication and does four important things.

Fourfold Effect

First, it opens the bowels. Second, it checks the infection in the system. Third, it relieves the headache and fever. Fourth, it tones the system and helps fortify against further attack.

All drug stores sell Grove's Bromo Quinine—and the few pennies' cost may save you a lot in worry, suspense and expense. Ask firmly for Grove's Laxative Bromo Quinine and accept no substitute.

A Cold is an Internal Infection and Requires Internal Treatment
LAXATIVE BROMO QUININE
PRICE 35 CENTS

GROVE'S LAXATIVE BROMO QUININE

The two downstairs bedrooms, one a yellow room and the other a green, get their coloring from the small pattern calico used in the draw curtains at the windows and in the ruffled and corded bedspreads. Matching solid color is used for the linings of the curtains and bedspreads and in the cording of the latter. Harmonizing lamps and neutral tone rag rugs complete the furnishings.

Of course there are many ways of putting a log house together. In building this cabin, native fir logs, found on the place, were laid on a rubble stone foundation. The ends are notched and the lower side of each log is channeled and grooved so as to fit snugly and smoothly on the log beneath. Chinking is not used and tightness is obtained by good joiner work plus calking between the logs with oakum. Incidentally the oakum serves the added purpose of discouraging the entry of the bugs of all kinds that inhabit the woods.

This type of construction proved to be slow and hence costly. Consequently when the log garage was built near the dwelling, a simpler plan was followed. Here the fir logs were notched and fitted at the ends so as to rest as close together as possible. Before being placed in position a deep score was cut in the top and bottom of each log to control checking. When the walls were up the chinking was applied, a mixture of hard wall plaster, sand, and cement. It sets to a rock-like hardness and gives firmness and security to the building. In both buildings, long iron drift pins bind each adjoining log together. The finished garage with the sharp lines of white chinking between the logs gives so pleasing an effect, equally as satisfactory as that of the house, that the type of construction used in the garage is preferred in view of its lower cost.

The roofs are covered with cedar shakes thirty inches long and five to eight inches in width. These hand-made shingles are nailed to two by fours, which rest on a composition roofing paper laid on ship-lap, which in turn is nailed to the log rafters. The eaves are very wide, to shelter the walls from all but hard, driving rains.

It will be noted that all logs used have been peeled. This was done for effect and equally as much as a precaution against borers and other small agents of destruction that nest under old bark. As a further safeguard against damage from this source, a mixture of paradiclora benzine and kerosene was applied with a spray gun. Two coats of boiled linseed oil and one coat of spar varnish were then given as a protection.

With the cabin thus built and equipped, landscaping efforts have been directed towards preserving the natural beauty of the setting in the woods.

Yours for only 10¢
Things to make in your HOMEWORKSHOP
16 new plans to make
16 olete plans
10¢

Furniture, work-bench, toy, model airplanes, many other interesting and useful articles

If you have a Lome workshop, you'll enjoy making the articles for which these plans are the guide. If you haven't a shop, this book of plans, giving full directions, measurements, and tools required, offers you a fine opportunity to start an interesting pastime. Clear, concise, easy to follow.

Send 10 cents in coin or stamps to

STANLEY TOOLS
109 Elm Street New Britain, Conn.

FREE BOOK

about funeral costs and practices

Too many people face the arranging of a funeral with no idea of what to do. We have published "What To Do" as a guide to follow in time of need.

Already more than 700,000 families have asked for and received this information. It answers authoritatively all the questions you are likely to ask at time of bereavement—how to choose a funeral director . . . what a funeral costs and why ...what sort of casket is best, and so forth.

You should have a copy of this booklet to place with your other important papers. Doctors, lawyers, clergymen say "It is the best book ever published on this subject." Send for one or more copies today. No obligation.

National Casket Co., Dept. A. H. 2
60 Massachusetts Ave., Boston, Mass.
Please send me, without obligation, . . . free copies of "What To Do" in a plain envelope. I want to be prepared.
Name________________
Address________________
City____________ State________

Roses in the South

ED. FIELD

POPULAR fallacies concerning the difficulties and expense encountered in growing Roses have robbed the Southland of much glory that should be hers through more extensive cultivation of this flower.

In those parts of the South where zero weather is unknown, it is natural for a Rose to grow and flaunt its beauty for all those who will stop and admire.

One of the greatest barriers to rose culture in Dixie has arisen from the fact that few garden books are written by Southerners for the South. The most available flower guides tend to be too technical and too weighty for the person who merely wants to grow roses for cutting, and in most cases cultural advice is based on conditions not found in the true South and treats with difficulties and expense rarely encountered in those sections that enjoy ideal rose climate.

The true state of affairs in the South is that, given a good start, several varieties of roses will flourish and produce truly gorgeous blooms despite semi-neglect and ignorance on the finer points of culture.

For fifty cents and a little time, anybody in the South can have roses from April until October. A Radiance bush and a dime's worth of stable manure will turn the trick. A sturdy Radiance bush, planted with common sense, will hold its own with weeds and grass and survive long arid spells without even a drink of water and burst indomitably into bloom when the weather man finally relents and sends a good shower.

The tedious processes of spraying, dusting, and pruning are not absolutely vital to production of blooms by a Radiant bush. Of course, some of the blossoms are lost to black spot and insects, but even hit or miss care will assure at least a vase full of blossoms at regular intervals throughout the growing season. It must be understood, however, that the person who elects to grow roses without reasonable care must expect to renew the investment every three years or so, for the arduous battle of existence without help quickly drains the vitality of the bush.

The first step in the production of roses is the choice of the place of planting. Any piece of ground that is well drained can be made to produce roses, for avoidance of "wet feet" is the chief difficulty to be encountered. Roses prefer clay soil that retains moisture without becoming soggy. Where the soil is sandy, correct conditions may be obtained by digging a hole two feet across and three deep, filling it with two parts clay and one part

At Last
A DOG SOAP
that

PULVEX 6-USE, the new medicated soapfor dogs,stops itching by oiling dry skin. Promotes hair growth, hide health, kills fleas, lathers marvelously; cleans perfectly, destroys dog odors, gives a "dog show" sheen. At pet and drug stores, 50c. Outlasts 2 ordinary bars.

- Oils
- Tones
- Grooms
- Kills Fleas
- Deodorizes
- Cleans

PULVEX
The NEW DISCOVERY 6-Use DOG SOAP
ALL in one Operation

TEST YOUR ABILITY IN LANDSCAPING FREE

Get judgment of authorities on your landscape designing ability—FREE. A nation wide hunt for talent. Just what may offer YOU a big success. Opens money making opportunities. Write for entry blank and large picture for free test.

WIN $25.00
and other big Prizes—

Cash and valuable scholarships given winning tests—Learn how to be a Landscape Architect, earning $100 weekly or more. Also MAKE MONEY WHILE YOU LEARN—Send for free test today. AMERICAN LANDSCAPE SCHOOL, Dept. 910, Ply. Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa.

New Fluffy Ruffles Petunias

Will send 1 pkt. Fluffy Ruffles; 1 pkt. Rose of Heaven; 1 pkt. Gt. Mixed and 1 pkt. Little Star Petunias for only 10c to help cover cost of packing and postage. FREE: Pike's Garden Book.
S. W. PIKE, Seedsman, Inc., Dept. S St. Charles, Ill.

GARDEN TOOLS

In the February Gardeners' Chronicle, Alfred Putz discusses the essential tools for proper gardening — a worth-while article that is only one of the many features in this issue. Single copies 25c, $2.00 by the year. Special offer, 5 months for $1.00. Send for it today.

GARDENERS' CHRONICLE
Room 1004-A, 1270 Sixth Avenue, New York

Revolving CLOTHES DRIER ››› Only $5.45

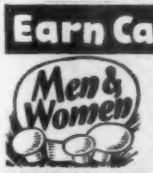
Folds to put away.

No unsightly poles.

Stand in one place and hang entire wash. Easy to put up and take down. Folds like an umbrella. Best way to dry clothes—no dragging of basket. EJ6C Model—ample rope space—turns in 12 ft. area. Anyone can install. Shipping weight 35 lbs. Send order, or write for folder C-235.
CLAY EQUIP. CORP., Cedar Falls, Iowa

Earn Cash at Home!
Men & Women

Grow new patented mushroom all year 'round in cellar, attic, barn. We show you easy, odorless method, furnish guaranteed materials, and buy crops. (Ten branches). Valuable book, pictures free. Write today. (Est. 1908).
UNITED CO., 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 84, Chicago



"MUM" GUIDE FREE

Raise "mums" of breath-taking beauty! Condensed Guide tells how. If you ask, we'll mail one FREE, together with glorious colored folder listing new, novel, rare, hardy chrysanthemums and other choice perennials. A postal brings free copy and limited offer on our "Everlasting Labels". Write today!

HILL TOP ORCHARDS & NURSERIES
Box 116, Hartford, Mich.

Dahlia Roots and Seeds

In planning for your garden this coming season do not overlook the greatest of all dahlias, TOWER'S EMPIRE, and our new introductions. Our Catalog free for the asking, ready the end of January.
PARRELLA DAHLIA GARDENS
3380 Ely Avenue Bronx, New York

RAISE GIANT FROGS
FREE BOOK
Excellent profit possibilities.
Frogs multiply rapidly. Good market everywhere. Small pond starts you. Any climate suitable. We furnish instructions. Write for illustrated literature and FREE FROG BOOK today!
AMERICAN FROG CANNING CO.
(Dept. 151-A) NEW ORLEANS, LA.

well-rotted stable manure. In the event of heavy clay soil, the procedure should be reversed with a lighter soil placed over six inches of pea-size cinders to provide drainage. More elaborate beds are necessary for low, soggy areas. Here it is necessary to remove the soil to some depth, laying a bed of cinders for drainage with an outlet vent if possible. The soil to be placed over the cinders does not necessarily have to be rich, it can be made so by the liberal use of stable manure.

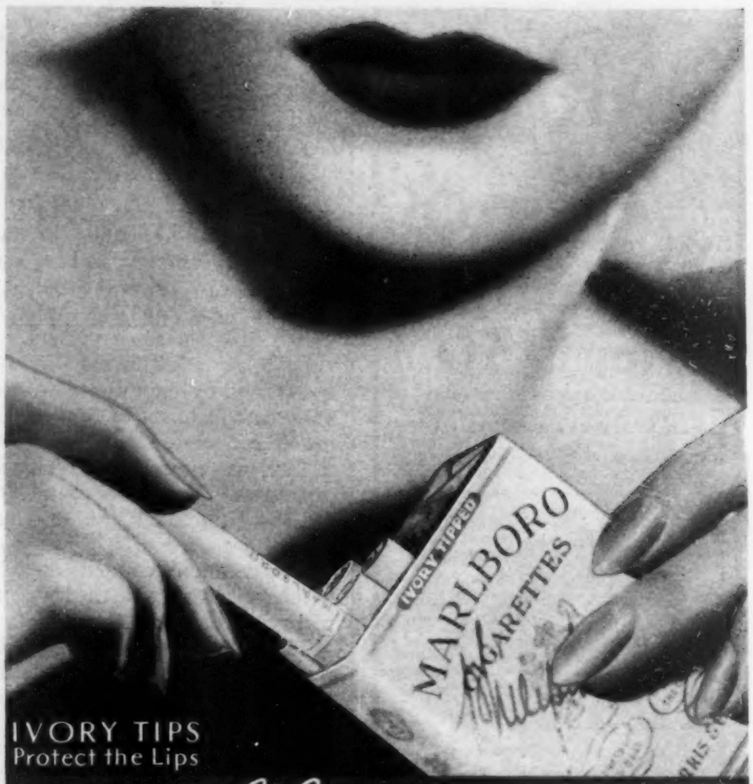
The beginner had best consult the nearest neighbor who had enjoyed success with roses before planting, for conditions are never alike at any two points far removed. The confirmed rose-grower is always willing to offer advice and sometimes is eager to furnish a start for the beginner.

Actual planting is very simple. The hole should be half filled with the soil mixture to be used and water poured in. When the dirt settles the rose should be adjusted in the hole, with the roots spread, so that the bud is just below the level of the ground. Dirt is then placed about the roots and settled with water until firmly fixed. Pressure is necessary to assure elimination of air pockets. Dry earth should be dusted over the wet soil to prevent cracking.

Roses may be planted at almost any time in the South, but the period between November first and April first offers the best results. The plants need no protection from Jack Frost in the true South if drainage is sufficient to keep water from standing around the roots, and the ground is always tillable except after heavy rainfall. Transplanting in mid-summer is possible during a lull between periods of excessive heat if shade and liberal moisture are provided.

Choice of varieties offers no difficulty. For the beginner who wants rose flowers without too much trouble, the Radiances and the so-called locally White American Beauty offer foolproof plants that will provide red pink, shell pink, and white blooms in profusion. [The real name of the fine white rose is Frau Karl Druschki, but down South only professional florists call it that way.] These roses bloom all summer long in the South, although the White American Beauty is known to most rosarians as a Hybrid Perpetual that blooms profusely in the spring and again lightly in the fall. In the South this rose blooms profusely on short stems in the spring, continues all summer, and then after a brief pause, bursts into its true glory in the fall, sometimes on stems that reach six feet in length. Kaiserin Augusta Viktoria, white; Sunburst and Lady Hillingdon, yellow; Etoile de Holland and E. G. Hill, red; and Luxembourg,

[Please turn to page 80]



Marlboro
MILD AS MAY
CREATED BY PHILIP MORRIS

THE ROSEMONT
5 Rooms and Bath
(Materials)
$1452

Modern HOMES at mill prices

Save $500 to $1000

100 Prize Winning Home Plans
Choose from 100 prize winning designs or let us plan your home from your own ideas. Your choice of brick, wood or stucco. Finest materials and strongest construction that will meet all building codes.

The House of Tomorrow
—You Get It Today!
Homes planned to meet the needs of modern living. New enough to be modern—old enough to be proven. Designed by home building experts. Beautiful exteriors and modern, well-planned interiors that will please the most critical housewife.

Features All Home Owners Want
Homes fully Insulated, ready for air conditioning. Oak flooring. Sunlight Kitchens with Built-in Kitchen Units. Linen Closets. Laundry Chutes. Fireplaces. Colorful Bath Rooms. Solid Bronze Hardware. Basement Recreation Rooms. More comfort—less work for the housewife.

Direct-From-Mill Prices. You buy your home complete direct from our five great Mills at *low wholesale prices*. One order buys your home complete. Satisfaction Guaranteed. No extras!

World's Largest Specialists in Home-Building Since 1865

Gordon-Van Tine Co.

Guaranteed Homes Save Repair Costs Year After Year
Gordon-Van Tine Homes are built of the finest, strongest materials. Check these features—you save money on upkeep costs year after year.
—Strongest, over-size framing lumber, No. 1 Grade.
—Quilt type Insulation.
—Draft-proof window frames.
—Heavy Oak Flooring.
—Doors 1¾ inches thick.
—Rustless Solid Bronze Hardware.

FREE BOOK
Free if you live in Ill., Ia., Wis., Minn., Mo., Kan., Neb., N. D. or S. D. (Other States 30c).
100 HOME PLANS

GORDON-VAN TINE CO.,
1718 Case St., Davenport, Iowa
Check free books wanted: ☐ Homes, ☐ Garages, ☐ Farm Buildings, ☐ Building Material Catalog.
Name..
Address..

PARADE of Schling's Novelties for 1936

A choice company from the pages of our new "Book for Garden Lovers" that merits your immediate interest and attention. A thrill in every packet! A garden full of happy surprises in the collection!

● **NEW CALIFORNIA ASTERS** (annuals)—An exceptionally fine addition to the large flowering, free-branching California Sunshine strain:

New California Asters

Moonbeam—The flowers are snow white with a small center of soft orange. A welcome addition to the ever popular white flower kingdom; *Blue Moon*—Identical in growth with the variety Moonbeam. Blue Moon brings us a beautiful light blue Sunshine Aster with an amber yellow center; *Stratosphere*—Rich dark blue to pansy-violet guard petals changing to lavender in the short-quilled petal with a lovely orange center. **1 Pkt. ea. of the 3 varieties**............**$1.50**

● **DWARF DAHLIA, Zulu** (annual)—A very effective bedding Dahlia, vigorous, compact and dwarf, with dark, almost black leaves. Color range is very wide, chiefly shades of crimson and scarlet with some orange, golden yellow and lilac bloom. Individual flowers are borne well on straight stems..........**Pkt. 50c**

● **NASTURTIUM** *Dwarf Double*, **Golden Globe** (annual)—An outstanding sport of Nasturtium Golden Gleam retaining the characteristic sweet scent and semi-double golden yellow flower, but forming a more compact, true dwarf, globe-shaped form..........**Pkt. 50c**

● **CORNFLOWER, Jubilee Gem** (annual)—The dwarf blue Cornflower which caused so much comment in England last year. The foliage is a mass of tufted, vivid green leaves, forming a beautiful contrast to the dark, vivid double blue flowers..........**Pkt. 50c**

● **CALENDULA, Orange Sunshine** (annual)—An orange Chrysanthemum-type Calendula forming a companion to the now famous and most popular light yellow Calendula Sunshine. Identical in habit and bearing a profusion of Chrysanthemum-like bright orange colored flowers..........**Pkt. 60c**

● **NASTURTIUM** *Double Sweet Scented*, **Orange Gleam** (annual)—The latest addition to the now famous Gleam family of Nasturtiums. The flowers are very large, uniformly double and free flowering. The color is a deep glowing golden orange intensifying to a deeper shading in the center..........**Pkt. 50c**

● **PHLOX DRUMMONDI, New Art Shades** (annual)—A picture can give only a hint of the beauty of this new strain of Annual Phlox. The colors are ravishing—soft pink, dainty lavender, deep blue, royal purple, golden yellow and rich crimson and each floret enhanced by different colored eye. Sow the seed early so as to have a long season of bloom....**50c**

Marigold Harmony

● **PETUNIA FLAMING VELVET** (annual) — The first appearance of this variety which won a gold medal in the 1936 All-American Seed Selections. The color is a brilliant velvety scarlet or blood-red. It outshines all other varieties in color, size and quality of bloom..........**Pkt. 50c**

● **GAILLARDIA** *Grandiflora*, **Goblin** (Perennial)—This perennial Gaillardia, which will bloom the first year if sown by early March, is especially suitable for perennial borders. It forms dwarf 12 to 18" plants with close, bushy foliage almost entirely hidden by the mass of blooms which are bright yellow with a deeper zone..........**Pkt. 75c**

The Collection of 11 new flowers, with the Book for Garden Lovers ($6.20 value) for.......... **$5.00**

N.B. "Book for Garden Lovers" alone—35c a copy.

Schling's Seeds

Max Schling Seedsmen, Inc.
Madison Ave. at 58th St., New York City

Garden facts and fancies

Leonard Barron

CLIMATE and weather are two uncertain factors that are likely to appease or worry the gardener without apparent rhyme or reason. Two or three winters ago the Northern Atlantic region was devastated by unprecedented cold and the toll taken of ornamental plants in many gardens, almost all in fact, was beyond the experience and outside the memory of the very oldest inhabitant. Plants that had gained a record of hardiness for well over a hundred years gave lie to the record and gave the gardener plenty to talk about.

This current season, up to the time of writing in December, the East has been marked by extraordinary mildness of weather and tender plants kept blooming and growing almost up to Thanksgiving Day. Perhaps another record in the other extreme! Simultaneously, the Pacific Coast was experiencing unprecedented cold and in that region of "the perfect climate for the gardener" startling things happened: Chrysanthemums this fall were killed before they could open a bloom; grapes were frozen on the vines, and even the apples on the trees suffered alike.

Fall and early winter is a variable quantity with the gardener everywhere. These very vagaries of climate are, after all, the great allure and incentive of interest for the observing gardener who is ever the living embodiment of constant aspiring hope. The thing that happened last year is in fact not likely to happen again next year, and maybe not again in your lifetime; which, after all, is really encouraging and East or West, North or South, the gardener will continue to set out the plants of his choice and sow the seeds of his fancy, bidding defiance to dramatic challenges of weather and climate with the very well founded belief that ninety-nine per cent of his chances will win.

Pruning grapes for fruit

Pruning is just a means to an end. With a grapevine the end is getting grapes; therefore, the pruning must be done accordingly with that objective, unless you want the shade only. Pruning can be done any time between the fall of the leaf and the swelling of the buds in spring, provided always, that it isn't actually freezing at the time.

Remember these points—the grapes are borne on the canes that were grown the previous year. "The fruit is borne near the base of the shoots of the current season and the shoots are borne on the wood of the previous year's growth." That is how Professor Gladwin of the New York State Experiment Station expresses it.

A thrifty Concord grapevine should yield about fifteen pounds of grapes. Prune so as to have a sufficient number of branches to carry that yield. Each shoot will bear two or three bunches, weighing from a quarter to a half pound; ergo, fifteen to thirty shoots of last year's growth must be left and everything else pruned away. It is really quite simple.

All said and done, the grape is one of the best standbys for the home garden. It gives generous shade over trellises, it gives abundant fruit, and will grow almost anywhere. Remember also, that new grapes can be planted in the spring; but, if you do plant, get some of the newer, better varieties.

Air conditioning for house plants

The solution to the ailing house plant problem lies in the five and ten cent store in the shape of a little rubber ball with a spray nozzle on it. By spraying their tops every day—though not when the sun is on them or you burn the leaves—you create the much loved moist atmosphere of grandmother's kitchen in which all plants used to do so well!

This may not sound practical where floors and window sills will be ruined by water, and it is just one large nuisance to carry them to the bathroom for their shower. But we have the answer to everything! Get some flat tin baking dishes, paint them to match your woodwork and fill them with pebbles. Keep water in the dishes, and set the pots on the pebbles. Then you may spray their tops and all will be well. Besides this asset a perpetual evaporation will take place around the plants day and night which will create a great happiness among them! This system of moisture will prove quite the cure all to all ailing plants, and will be a positive inspiration to healthy ones. No telling what they will do in gratitude. And incidentally the family will benefit by the added moisture in the air too!

A little indoor forcing

Next warm day when you feel athletic go out into the garden with a shovel or an edger and see if you can pry up a little clump of Lily-of-the-Valley roots. Also if you can locate your Bleedingheart plant cut off a piece of that too. Pot these and keep them in a sunny window. Soon you'll have the scent

Beautiful Korean CHRYSANTHEMUMS from Seed

EASY to grow—sown in spring they'll bloom this fall! . . . That's the unique, fascinating story of these beautiful, hardy Korean Hybrid Chrysanthemum. Every gardening fan will enjoy growing them. Magnificent colors. Compact bushes, virtually covered with flowers. Showy; unexcelled for cutting. Earliest blooming—the first Chrysanthemums of the season. Order now. Pkt. 50c; special pkt. $1.50.

Other Outstanding New Flowers

MARIGOLD, Mexican Orange — Sturdy plants, 3 ft. tall, covered with large, graceful, double brilliant-orange blooms. Pkt. 20c; special pkt. 60c; ¼ oz. $1.00.

COSMOS, Early Orange Flare—A glowing orange Cosmos; begins blooming in July and continues until frost. Gives a brilliant effect in the garden. Plants 4 ft. tall. Pkt. 20c; special pkt. 60c.

ANNUAL PHLOX, Gigantes Art Shades—Magnificent, giant flowers; salmon, apple-blossom, soft rose, light violet and many other lovely art shades. Pkt. 25c; special pkt. 75c.

Send for Dreer's 1936 Garden Book—Free

HENRY A. DREER
302 Dreer Bldg., Phila., Pa.

WATERLILIES from THREE SPRINGS

Fragrance
Color
Romance

Wouldn't you like to have a pool of lovely Waterlilies this year?

Wouldn't you like to enjoy their exquisite colors and delicate fragrance all summer?

You can have them—all you need is a pool of water—or a tub—and a sunny place in the garden or porch, and the strong, robust tubers that come from our pools.

Let us help you; let us tell you about the new pink waterlily; how to prepare a tub or pool, and how to plant the tubers. All this is told in our **Catalog,** which has many Waterlily pictures in natural colors; Fancy Fish are also shown and described. We send the **Catalog free on request** to points east of the Rocky Mtns. (west of Rockies add 15 cts. Canada 20 cts.).

THREE SPRINGS FISHERIES
625 N. Main Road, Lilypons, Maryland

Notes on Plants for 1936

Plant Wayside's new Gladioli, here and there in the hardy border and among regular garden flowers. Evelyn Sangster did it last year. Effect was delightful.

Jack's friend Bob Johnson says Wayside have a fine selection of kitchen herbs. Look them up in catalog and start a herb garden plot. Don't forget that new mint!

Get six plants Wayside new chamois yellow Gaillardia.

Must send seed order at once to Wayside. They handle Sutton's Seeds. May as well have the best while I am at it.

Remind Jack that Wayside have a new Phlox called Columbia. It was a beauty in Molly's garden last Summer. And tell him to order some of their specially prepared lawn and plant food. Henrietta Benson says it is the secret of her winning the garden club prize last year.

For The Choice *New* Things Send for This Catalog

NEW white Delphiniums, new Asters, new Dahlias, new Korean Chrysanthemums, new Gaillardias, new Gladioli, new Roses—these are just a few of the new things.

No catalog published in America contains so many choice thoroughly tested *new* hardy flowering plants. 1936 certainly is a banner year for Wayside's worth while novelties.

Patent No. 118

New Pink
PHLOX COLUMBIA
Single plants 50c—3 for $1.25 — 12 for $4.50.

In catalog are 16 full pages showing blooms in actual color, made direct from the flowers themselves. You know the plants you get will have blooms just as fine, just as lovely, as those shown in your catalog.

When you read the descriptions of all Wayside's new things you know from experience you can absolutely depend on them being true in every way. You can feel certain that all the new things we offer, have first been thoroughly tested at Wayside Gardens.

But you will certainly be surprised at the moderate prices. That's easily explained in the fact that whatever we offer, is grown in large quantities so as to give you always the benefit of quantity production.

Send for this splendid new catalog of Hardy plants. Why be content with all the old things, when you can, for the same expenditure, have Wayside tested new ones?

Wayside Gardens
12 Mentor Ave., Mentor, Ohio
Owners: Elmer H. Schultz and J. J. Grullemans
Distributors of Sutton's Seeds. Send for Catalog.

Burpee's
Giant Dahlia-Flowered ZINNIAS

**4 Best Colors
Scarlet, Yellow, Lavender, Rose**

A wonderful bargain in Giant Dahlia-Flowered Zinnias—largest and most beautiful Zinnias. To prove to you that Burpee's Seeds are the best that grow we offer you this

60c value for only 10c

4 full-size pkts. (regular 15c size), one each of Scarlet, Yellow, Lavender, and Rose (value 60c), for only 10c postpaid. This offer is too good to miss. Send dime today.

4 Pkts 10¢
Burpee's Seeds Grow

Burpee's Seed Catalog FREE
Every vegetable and flower worth growing is described in this famous Garden Book. Burpee's Guaranteed Seeds. Hundreds of illustrations. Planting information. This valuable Book is free. Write for it today.

W. ATLEE BURPEE CO.
538 Burpee Bldg., Philadelphia

"Dainty Lady"
NEW YELLOW PETUNIA
SINGLE FRINGED

A BEAUTIFUL, delicate yellow—the first yellow PETUNIA ever grown. Semi-dwarf, compact and free flowering. Single fringed, and blooms continually from early summer until frost. Required over 10 years to develop. Be the first in your neighborhood to grow this new flower.—Order at once!

50 SEEDS 10¢

NEW SEED BOOK NOW READY—
Send immediately for our 49th edition, 96 pages of interesting information about flower, vegetable, and field seeds, describing new varieties,—a helpful guide.

OLDS' SEED BOOK FOR 1936
FREE

FREE SEED BOOK
AND FREE TRIAL PKT. OF SEEDS

L. L. OLDS SEED CO.
Drawer No. 1 MADISON, WISCONSIN

Harris HARDY CARNATION

A new, improved strain of this famous family in more vivid colors, rivaling greenhouse carnations in size and fragrance. They bloom in early summer—produce 50 to 100 flowers on each plant—are easy to grow from seed.

Special Offer: 1 packet of Harris Hardy Carnations and 1 packet of Annual Pinks both for 15c in stamps.

The new Harris catalog describes and illustrates not only the choicest varieties of flowers, including many of the new "All-American" selections, but also tells you about the new improved strains of

VEGETABLES

We have developed here on Moreton Farm where seeds have been grown for over three generations. It will pay you to send for the catalog today and buy your seeds direct at growers' prices.

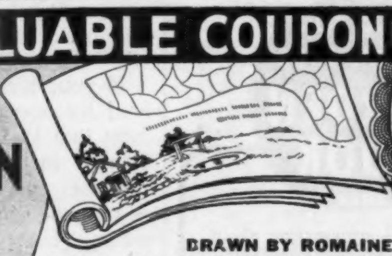
Tigridia: Our January advertisements illustrated and described this rare, unusual flower and offered **12 bulbs for $1.00.** Although we have the majority of all these bulbs, yet the supply is limited. To avoid disappointment, we recommend ordering now.

JOSEPH HARRIS CO. INC., R. F. D. 12, Coldwater, N. Y.

HARRIS SEEDS CATALOG FREE

VALUABLE COUPON WORTH $1.00

ROCK GARDEN *and* POOL PLANS



DRAWN BY ROMAINE B. WARE

Mr. Ware receives thousands of dollars for his services. You get his latest $1.25 plan book for this coupon and only 25c. Not theory but actual diagrams that show you just where and how to place every stone and plant. No tedious study. This book makes your success sure, gives you a beauty spot friends will envy, a source of real pleasure. Regular price $1.25, now yours by this new plan if you request our free plant catalog. This coupon guarantees special 25c price. NOT GOOD AFTER MARCH 31st.

Yours for Only 25¢

Your Money Back
If you are not delighted with this book, we agree to refund your money without question.
R. M. KELLOGG CO.
Box 1346, Three Rivers, Mich.

R. M. KELLOGG CO.
Box 1346, Three Rivers, Mich.
Enclosed find 25c for which send me Book of Plans for Rock Garden and Pools, and your Free Plant Catalog.
Name ....
Address ....

1936 seed annual

Seed Annual 1936
TIGRIDIAS (Tiger Flower)
Stumpp & Walter Co
NEW YORK CITY

FREE
on request

Just released! Send for your copy today. Complete Annual with 20 pages of full color reproductions of rare Seeds, Bulbs and Plants. Many fine new varieties, introduced by us for the first time this year.

Special **$1. TIGRIDIAS** *Offer*
(Tiger Flower)
A much improved strain of this lovely Summer blooming plant. Easy to grow as the Gladiolus. 10 bulbs for $1.

Send Coupon Below for Free Seed Annual

Stumpp & Walter Co
132 CHURCH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

Branch Stores:
White Plains, N. Y.
Stamford, Conn.
Newark, N. J.
Englewood, N. J.
Hempstead, L. I.

Stumpp & Walter Co., New York City A
Please send me 1936 Seed Annual—free

Name..
Address..
City.............................. *State*..............

Why Some Lawns Breed Worms, Grubs

Often home gardeners are puzzled and annoyed by having their lawns infested with cut worms, grubs, termites and other pests—while certain lawns, perhaps right next door, are free.

In most cases the answer lies in the fertilizer they use. Such *organic* fertilizers as bone meal, manures and sewage products naturally foster vermin. That's one reason why so many thousands of home gardeners prefer VIGORO. An *in*organic plant food, it does not encourage grubs and worms. Nor does it have an offensive odor—and it leaves the lawn a *sanitary* place for your children to play.

But still more important: Vigoro is a *complete* plant food. It provides *all eleven* of the food elements growing things need from the soil, in just-right proportions. (By-product fertilizers supply only two or three.) 4 lbs. of Vigoro per 100 sq. ft. is a *square meal* for everything you grow.

USE THE COMPLETE PLANT FOOD

VIGORO

Supplies all eleven food elements needed from soil

2 STAR ROSES $1

½ PRICE OFFER

DELIVERED

Send only $1—we ship postpaid at planting time BOTH these fragrant everblooming roses. 2-year FIELD-GROWN plants . . . Also our 1936 ★ GUIDE Finest 200 roses, the world over. Shows 64 roses in full color.

★ H. T. AMI QUINARD Crimson maroon black lustre $1 each

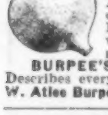
★ H. T. FEDERICO CASAS gay orange & copper. Spanish creation $1 each

THE CONARD-PYLE CO.

Rose Specialists for over 38 years

Robert Pyle, Pres. West Grove 251 Pa.

GUARANTEED TO BLOOM



Burpee's Beets

2 ounces 10¢

A sensational offer—1 oz. each of two of Burpee's best Beets. Detroit Dark Red and Crosby's Egyptian (regular value 45c) postpaid for only 10c. Don't miss this offer. Send dime today.

BURPEE'S NEW SEED CATALOG FREE.

Describes every flower and vegetable worth growing.

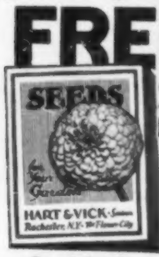
W. Atlee Burpee Co., 540 Burpee Bldg., Philadelphia

FREE CONDON'S New Wisconsin BALL HEAD CABBAGE SEED

100% Yellows Resistant—LATEST INTRODUCTION—NEW AND DISTINCT. Earliest of all Ball Heads. Fine texture, flesh pure white. Very uniform type—Enormous Yielder. **Biggest Money-Making Cabbage for Home and Market.** Wonderful Keeper. We want everybody to try this wonderful new Cabbage. Send 3c stamp to cover postage and will mail you **150 SEEDS FREE** and our Big 1936 180 page Catalog of Seeds, Plants, Shrubs, and Bulbs.

CONDON BROS., SEEDSMEN

Box 12 Rockford, Illinois.



FREE THE MOST CONVENIENT SEED BOOK EVER PRINTED

Favorite planting guide in every home it enters. All about growing of flowers and vegetables. All the old favorites and host of new varieties. Every item tested by group of America's foremost seedsmen. Low prices!

Special offers! Write for it today!

HART & VICK, SEEDS

96 STONE ST. · · ROCHESTER, N.Y.

FREE from AMERICA'S LARGEST Direct-to-You NURSERIES

America's Most Beautiful NURSERY and SEED BOOK

To Make Your Home More Beautiful More Fruitful

SPARKLING COLOR PAGES

BIG BARGAINS

Sensational New Creations

It's ready. Your FREE copy of America's Finest Nursery and Seed Catalog. Full natural colors. Special offers on the newest and choicest flowers, shrubs, trees, fruits, seeds, etc.; over 50 gorgeous full color illustrations alone of the famous Inter-State World's Fair Roses. ***Before you do any planting, get your copy of this marvelous FREE BOOK.*** It's your special gift from America's Largest Direct-to-You Nurseries. Guaranteed stock at low prices.

2 LARGE RED RUSSIAN LILY BULBS

2 for 25¢ POSTPAID

Great clusters of large glorious fiery red blooms this summer. Very hardy. Lasts a lifetime. Easy to grow. Order now. We'll ship at planting time. Special Offer, regular 25c bulbs, 2 for 25c. Postpaid.

INTER-STATE NURSERIES

1126 E. Street HAMBURG, IOWA

"THE *Finest Lawn* WITHIN TEN MILES"

● Writes Mr. Frank Jennings of Bound Brook, N. J. Miss Amy R. Campbell, 2590 Grandin Road, Cincinnati, writes, "I have been trying for years to get a good stand of grass. Only since I used Scott's Lawn Seed have I had success." Scott's Lawn Seed makes and keeps thousands of such staunch admirers. It ends their lawn worries. Sow Scott's Lawn Seed—the shortest route to an attractive lawn. Write today for LAWN CARE—it tells how to combat weeds.

O. M. SCOTT & SONS COMPANY

21 Main Street Marysville, Ohio

10 *Blue Spruce* $1.

Four year old transplanted trees, 6 to 10 inches tall. POSTPAID

50 EVERGREENS 10 each of 5 varieties $2. POSTPAID

Offer No. 1	Offer No. 2
Balsam Fir, 6-12 in.	Mughe Pine, 3-6 in.
Colo. Blue Spruce, 3-6 in.	Douglas Fir, 6-12 in.
Black Hill Spruce, 3-6 in.	Austrian Pine, 6-9 in.
Scotch Pine, 4-10 in.	Amer. Arborvitae, 6-9 in.
Englemann Spruce, 3-6 in.	White Spruce, 4-10 in.

All 4 and 5 year old Transplanted trees.

Combination Price for Both Offers Above

100 FINE TREES for only $3.75 POSTPAID

All Trees Guaranteed to Live

WESTERN MAINE FOREST NURSERY, FRYEBURG, ME. BOX AH-2

SEND FOR DREER'S 1936 GARDEN BOOK FREE

CONTAINS full information about the finest Flowers and Vegetables, Bulbs, Roses, etc. More than a catalog, it is a complete guide to those whose flower and vegetable gardens are a source of pride. Reasonable prices—and many novelties and special values.

HENRY A. DREER

303 Dreer Bldg. Phila., Pa.

of the tiny white lilies mingling their charm with the delicate rosy Bleedinghearts.

Hastening the shrub bloom

Apple blossoms on the breakfast table in February? Yes—and not only Apple blossoms! But go out now and cut a few sprays of Forsythia, Wisteria, Pussy Willow, Lilacs, and pears besides. Submerge all these branches in the bath tub despite your husband's protests. After a twenty-four hour soak arrange them in vases in sunny corners about the house. Spray the tops or put them under a gentle bathroom shower every few days.

Soon long panicles of delicately scented Wisteria will drip from boughs previously gray and dull. Apple blossoms will surround the breakfast toast. Your cosy living room will be more cozy because of soft sprays of Pussy Willow about. The scent of Lilacs will invade every room, and you will be held spellbound by a cluster of snow white pear blossoms—white as the snow outside. It is fun—this little pre-view of spring!

A new rose for Portland

Madame Caroline Testout has for many years been identified with Portland, Oregon, as the official flower of the Rose City. It has been a good Rose and planted along the sidewalks of Oregon it earned fame and favor for many years but it is significant, however, that Madame Caroline Testout is no longer considered good enough to continue as the emblem Rose of the city. This fact shows how real Rose progress has been. Times do move and Roses get better and better and as Roses, like other things, get better and better, we must be off with the old and on with the new.

The Rosarians of Portland in coöperation with the Civic authorities are asking for a new Rose that can adequately carry on the tradition already established and there is offered $1,000 as an award for a new Rose that will fill the requirements. Resistance to mildew and blackspot, and constant ample blooming are the prime requirements; so that it can be planted freely and will have a tendency to grow well even under neglect.

Beating the mealy bug

If your house plants are bothered by horrid tiny white fuzzy bugs that look like bits of cotton caught in the joints of their branches, put one half a teaspoon of nicotine sulphate in a quart of water. (Keep it on a high shelf away from cats and children—though it isn't so very deadly when diluted this way.) Spray every day with this solution until the bugs disappear, then continue using fresh water (room temperature) every day and the nicotine sulphate once a week, or sooner if the bugs appear again.

Best AT ANY PRICE "Snap-Cut" PRUNER

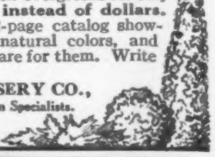
Patented construction cuts easier, closer, cleaner Rustproof chrome finish; non-pinching grip; new "one-hand" catch. Two sizes. Surprisingly economical. $1.75 (Ladies' size $1.25) postpaid.

"SECRETS OF SUCCESS IN PRUNING"

This valuable 40-pp. book free with purchase of a "Snap-Cut" Pruner, or sent for 10c.

Seymour Smith & Son, Inc.

22 Main St. Oakville, Conn.



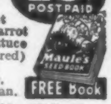
New ASTONISHING OFFER CHOICE HIGH GRADE GRAFTS HILL EVERGREENS

Surprising new plan. Lowest prices ever quoted on grafts. A thrifty way to beautify home with evergreens for only **a few cents a tree instead of dollars.** Send for striking 52-page catalog showing evergreens in natural colors, and how to plant and care for them. Write today . . .

D. HILL NURSERY CO.,

Largest Growers in America Evergreen Specialists.

Box 106 Dundee, Illinois



5 PKTS. **Maule's Seeds** 10¢ POSTPAID

Tested, guaranteed—5 pkts. for price of one, to try.

Maule's Success Tomato

Maule's Blood-Turnip Beet

Maule's Golden Rod Carrot

Maule's Big Boston Lettuce

Maule Radish (early, red)

Send dime to-day!

Maule's Seed Book free, and Easy-Payment Plan.

FREE Book

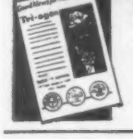
WM. HENRY MAULE, 521 Maule Bldg., Phila. Pa.

Trees of Select Quality for Spring Planting

We offer for spring planting 150,000 one year apple, limited quantity two year olds, best new and older varieties.

150,000 select Peach trees one year and June Buds. Nut trees all kinds. Ornamentals of all kinds. We specialize in growing apple and Peach trees for commercial orchardists. All stock thoroughly inspected for trueness to name. 1936 Catalog ready. It's free.

Bountiful Ridge Nurseries, Box E, Princess Anne, Maryland



GOOD NEWS *for Rose Lovers* FREE

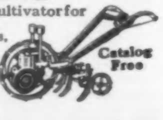
With illustrations describing one of the most amazing tests of Rose Protection ever made against insects and diseases.

Sent FREE! Write today

Dept. A

ROSE MANUFACTURING CO.

Philadelphia, Pa.



The NEW KINKADE GARDEN TRACTOR

and Power Lawnmower

A Practical, Power Plow & Cultivator for Fruit Growers, Nurserymen, Gardeners, Truckers, Florists, Suburbanites, Poultrymen, and Country Estates.

Low Prices—Easy Terms

American Farm Machine Co.

1091 33rd Ave. S.E. Minneapolis, Minn.

Catalog Free

ZINNIAS 4 Pkts. 10¢

Giant Mammoth Zinnias. New and best varieties of large balloon type. **Best colors.** Burnt Orange, Deep Salmon Rose, Purple, White. **4 Large Pkts, mailed for 10c.** Our new instructive Catalog of plants, seeds, bulbs, etc. **FREE.**

GREAT NORTHERN SEED CO., Dept. 405, Rockford, Illinois

3 PKGS. ONLY 10¢ WORTH 30¢

EAT Delicious BANANAS . . . from VINES!

Sweet, banana-like fruit. Delicious—almost like giant bananas. 18 to 30 inches long. **Your friends will be amazed at this new fruit.** Send 10c today for 3 big packages. *Supply limited.* Catalog FREE.

GOOD LUCK GARDENS, Dept. 275, PARADISE, PA.

Burpee's Sweet Peas

A lovely collection of six beautiful named Sweet Peas including pure white, rose-pink, scarlet-cerise, brilliant rose, lavender, and mid-blue. 1 Pkt. each of these six varieties (value 60c) postpaid **for only 25c.** Burpee's New Garden Book **Free.** Write today.

W. ATLEE BURPEE CO., 542 Burpee Bldg., Phila.

WATER LILIES

Dazzling Bright Color

My **California Sunshine Grown** plants are extra hardy and early blooming, thriving anywhere in U. S. New low prices. In every garden, large or small, a pool can be beautifully and easily fitted into the design. Dazzling brilliant colors and sweet fragrance all summer long. Easy to care for. **All Plants Sent Postpaid. Safe Delivery Guaranteed.** Write for my 1936 catalog. 32 pages of water lily lore. 16 pages in natural colors. Tells how to build inexpensive pools and easy care of plants. **Bargain Collections** for every pool. 100 varieties.

SPECIAL OFFER Tropical Water Lily Seeds. Mixed blue and pink varieties. **25c**

FREE Catalog

JOHNSON WATER GARDEN
Box 21, Hynes, California

All the outstanding

SEED NOVELTIES

Including:

Marigold Harmony
Improved Swiss Giant Pansies
Petunia Flaming Velvet
Phlox Gigantea, Art Shades
and many others—fully described in FREE CATALOG, illustrated in natural colors.

CARL SALBACH
655 Woodmont Ave. Berkeley, Calif.

VICKS *Giant* **Snapdragons**

3 CHOICE COLORS

To win many more new friends this year, we'll mail you 3 full-size 15c-packets of Vicks Tall Giant Snapdragon seeds—three choice colors, **Ruby-Red, Canary-Yellow, Rose-Pink**—all 3 for 10c. Send dime today!

3 PKTs 10¢

Vicks Garden and Floral Guide free—low prices, many special offers from America's oldest mail seed house, foremost Aster specialists.

BOOK FREE

JAMES VICK, 708 Vick Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

Free—"Spring Bargain List"

"GLADS"

OF PEDIGREED *IRIS, DAHLIAS, and Perennials.*

Full of real bargains in Pfeiffer's hardy, prize-winning flowers. Send for your copy or for remarkable $1 Gladiolus Bargain (with Picardy), "Spring Bargain List" included.

$2 Value 100 Med. Size (1-1½") "GLAD" BULBS 2 each, 50 (unlabeled) varieties—all colors, mixed Only $1.00 POSTPAID

Box A-2, The Pfeiffer Nursery, Winona, Minn.

A Salary in Your Cellar!

MONEY in MUSHROOMS

Grow Mushrooms in cellar, shed. Exclusive new process. Bigger, better, quicker crops. More money for you! We buy. Big demand. Write:

BOOK Free

AMERICAN MUSHROOM INDUSTRIES, Ltd.
Dept. 506, Toronto, Ont.

MILTON J. CROSS

Greatest 1935 Prize Winner

Cerise Gem Cert. of Merit Storrs 1935

Raleigh New exhibition miniature

Send for '36 Catalog describing all important exhibition varieties.

FISHER & MASSON
Sanhican Gardens (Box A) Trenton, N. J.

ROCK GARDEN

Special "Sure-grow" mixture of Rock Garden Annuals, selected as easiest varieties to grow—and beautiful. Bloom first year in 40 striking colors—4 to 12 inches tall. Special packet, 10c, sows 35 square feet; 3 for 25c. With three-packet order I send free my method of "HOW TO GROW ASTERS," and catalogue of my "Easy-to-grow" Seeds. Send coin or stamps.

10¢

FRANCIS W. BROW
2nd Street Rose Hill, N. Y.

3 PKTS ONLY 10¢ ZINNIAS

40¢ VALUE

1 pckt. each of: New Pom Pom Zinnia; Gorgeous Dahlia Flowered Zinnia; Giants of California—all for only 10c. Think of it—this generous planting of the very latest developments in Zinnias. Splendid range of color. They will surprise and delight you. Illustrated catalog FREE.

E. ANDREWS FREW
Sta. 100 Paradise, Pa.

15 SPIREA Van Houttei Strong, well branched, 2 yr. 18-24 inch Bushes **$1**

60 Assorted Choice **Gladiolus** Largeflowering sized bulbs. (Not Bulblets) **$1**

4 4 Yr. Trans. **EVERGREENS** 1 Colo. Blue, 1 Pyramidal A. V. 1 Mugho Pine, 1 Concolor Fir. **$1**

7 RED LEAF BARBERRY 2 Yr.—9 to 12 in. **$1**

Above offers postpaid in U. S. Our new free catalog lists a complete line of Nursery Stock at Bargain Prices Direct to Planter. Write. FREE NURSERY STOCK: Send the names of six neighbors that buy Nursery Stock and we will mail coupon entitling you to additional Nursery Stock free with your first order.

The Whitten-Ackerman Nurseries
62 Willard Avenue, Bridgman, Michigan

Sowing time indoors

Have you tried Orange Flare Cosmos? It really is the brightest gayest orange you can imagine. A fine healthy plant too. (Be careful not to pull up the young plant before it blooms, for it looks not like Cosmos but like a weed.)

Linger a little over the Zinnia page in your catalogue. There are some grand new varieties. The Picotee Zinnias come in shades of salmon, biscuit, and apricot and are tipped with harmonious contrasting colors—and not a magenta among them! If you want an attractive little ten-inch Zinnia that has alternating yellow and brown petals get Gypsy Girl. Victory (Achievement) also is a beauty. It comes in all the autumn oranges and russets and has quilled petals. The lovely colored Scabiosa flowered Zinnias resemble their namesakes as a row of single petals surround their tufted centers. You can't have too many modern Zinnias! It's time now to sow indoors. The "ruffled" advances in Sweetpeas add a new luciousness to that lovely flower. Best to sow singly in pots indoors and transplant, but otherwise sow in rows in the open.

Naturalistic rock garden and waterfall

[*Continued from page 12*]

than a truck load of small ones.

Except at the sides of the ditch where the water would tend to wash out the banks no attempt was made to make a continuous row of stones. Plenty of space was left for planting and in grouping the stones two or three can often be placed close together and then a good space left without any stones. Stones scattered over the surface at an equidistant spacing do not produce the best effect. All rocks should be firmly imbedded in the soil so that they will not be dislodged if stepped on for weeding or cultivation or washed down by the first heavy storm. The broadest face of the rock should be turned down and no stones turned on edge or stuck on end. Nothing looks more unnatural than a rock garden with a series of rocks imbedded in the ground with the points upward like a miniature Stonehenge. For although in nature one sometimes finds rocks in awkward-looking positions it is the quieter and more common examples of Nature's handiwork which should be emulated. Stones in which the natural bed is kept more or less horizontal will as a rule be more effective.

In planting a rock garden of this type use if possible a few flowering trees and shrubs. Among those which will stand a shaded condition the common white Dogwood is one of the best of the smaller

PETER HENDERSON'S 1936 CATALOGUE

EVERYTHING FOR THE GARDEN is all that the name implies. Its dozens of color plates with hundreds of reproduced photographs make it the most attractive catalogue we have ever issued. In it you will find all of the old favorites together with the best of the new introductions of the year: all of them Henderson's Four-Way Tested Seeds. It offers many special collections of vegetable seeds arranged so as to give a continuous supply of fresh crisp vegetables throughout the summer and collections of flower seeds especially arranged for harmony of color and continuity of bloom. Illustrated in colors on the back cover is the much discussed "American Woman Collection"; the choice of a thousand garden loving women of the best twelve annuals of all time for a small garden. It is the complete garden book and to hundreds of thousands everywhere it is the first sign of coming spring—the key to the garden of your winter dreams.

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

Send me your 1936 Catalogue as advertised

Name ....

Address ....

City .... State 35

PETER HENDERSON & CO.
35 CORTLANDT STREET NEW YORK CITY

DAHLIAS POTASH-FED

Special Collections of Dahlia Roots (Labelled)

Value of each Collection $1.50 to $2.00

3 Miniatures	**$1.00**
3 Orchid Flowering	**1.00**
6 Pompons	**1.00**
6 Giant Dahlias	**1.00**

Above 4 Collections $3.50, postpaid, at planting time. Names on request. (Illustrated: Pink Daisy, Mrs. Herbert O'Conor, Treasure Chest & Minnora.)

OUR 1936 CATALOG,

an invaluable planting and cultural guide, describes and illustrates the above and many more novelties and standard varieties. The most complete dahlia catalog published. Write for your copy now.

Grow Potash Fed DAHLIAS

DAHLIADEL NURSERIES
W. W. Maytrott
Box A, Vineland, N. J.

GROW *California's* **CHOICEST FLOWERS** *in your garden*

Grown under California's sun, Germain's seeds produce strains of great beauty, greater vigor and greatest germination. They're best for American gardens everywhere. Send for the 1936 Free Catalog of California Novelties, All-American Selections, unusual European varieties (California-grown)..112 pages, hundreds of pictures, over a hundred in full color, Planting Charts, Insect and Pest Control. For 64 years, Germain's have developed leading flower specialties. Write for Catalog.

IT'S FREE

GERMAIN'S
Established 1871
558 S. MAIN STREET
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

See Back Cover for Special Offers on

Burpee's Petunias

Then if you do not wish to cut the coupon on the cover, use the coupon below.

W. ATLEE BURPEE CO., 537 Burpee Bldg., Philadelphia.
Please send me postpaid the items checked in the squares below.

Amount inclosed $________________

☐ 1 Pkt. Large-Flowered Bedding Petunias, all colors mixed—10¢.
☐ Special Collection: 5 Varieties for 35¢.
☐ Complete Petunia Garden. 12 kinds for $1.00.
☐ Burpee's Garden Book Free.

Name ....
R. D. or St. ....
P. O. .... State ....

A Sensation —
PINK CUSHION
'MUM
3 FOR $1.00

New — Hardy
Early Bloomer

Interesting new variety. Makes a cushion-like bush two feet across the first year . . . literally covered with captivating flowers of lilac rose and ivory. A thrilling sight! Perfectly hardy. One of the most sensational introductions of all times. *Order today! 3 healthy plants $1.00.*

***Special*—The Hardy Harvard Carnation**

A sensation! Rich crimson red. Blooms all summer. Spicy fragrance. Hardy. *3 plants for $1.00.*

'Mums and Carnations, 3 each, $1.75

FREE NEW GARDEN BOOK

America's most complete list of high quality nursery stock at surprisingly low prices. Filled with good news for those intending to plant this spring. Hundreds of illustrations — many in color. *Write today!*

Send for Copy

Full line . . . Fruits, Trees, Shrubs, Perennials, Seeds

The STORRS & HARRISON CO.

Box 526 *Established 1854* **Painesville, Ohio.**

NEW BLUE LILY
The Flower of Good Luck

A gorgeous novelty of outstanding merit — newest addition to the Lily family. Blooms in summer, beautiful evergreen foliage, a fine compact plant with large clusters of beautiful **bright blue flowers.** Easy to grow in pots or open ground. Free cultural directions. Send your order today.

SPECIAL OFFER MADE TO BUILD NEW BUSINESS

I will mail postpaid **1 fine plant for 20c, 3 for 50c or 7 for $1.00.** My beautiful new book on seeds, bulbs, plants and everything for the home and garden, mailed free.

H.W. BUCKBEE Rockford Seed Farms Dept. 585, Rockford, Ill.

May We Help You to Grow A Better Garden?

Just Out! Valuable new 64-page book on gardens, showing how—when—where to plant. 16 pages of garden scenes and plants. Copy mailed upon receipt of 10c to cover postage and packing.

Lilideum (trademarked)—Sacred lily of old Mexico. The wonder plant of our World's Fair Gardens. New and striking. 35c each, 3 for $1.00 postpaid.

FREE Illustrated Catalog Mailed Free on Request

Christmas Rose — An outstanding novelty. Blooms in the snow at Christmas time. White flowers above leathery green foliage. $1.00 each, 2 for $1.75, postpaid.

Krider Nurseries, Inc., Middlebury, Ind., Box 502

3 Fine Hardy ROSES 10¢

Send names and addresses of 3 flower lovers and 10c to help pay postage and packing, and we will send 3 fine, hardy, sure-to-bloom Roses—different colors.

Special Offer made to get new customers

6 Hardy Carnations, 42c; **9 Chrysanthemums** 3 colors, 48c; **8 one year old Roses,** 4 colors, 60c; **3 Coral Lilies, and 3 Formosanum Lilies,** 46c.

The above 4 Collections and the 3 Roses (regular $2.25 value) postpaid for $1 and names of 3 flower lovers. Catalog Free.

GEO. H. MELLEN CO., Dept. 5 Springfield, Ohio

1 & 2 CYLINDERS

Standard Garden Tractors

Plow Seed Cultivate Mow Hay and Lawns

Powerful 1 and 2 Cylinder Tractors for Small Farms, Gardeners, Florists, Nurseries, Fruit and Poultry Men.

THREE SIZES

With Ample Power for Field, Haying and Truck Crop Tools.

Also Run Belt Machines, Pumps, Saws, etc. High Wheels-Enclosed Gears

LOW PRICES

Write for Easy Terms Plan and ***Free Catalog***

STANDARD ENGINE CO.

Minneapolis, Minn. 3248 Como Ave.
Philadelphia, Pa. 2456 Market St.
New York, N. Y. 174 Cedar St.

GLADIOLUS

From the best varieties produced by the leading hybridizers of the world, I have carefully selected, and present this exceptional offering to win your acquaintance. My prices are POSTPAID in U.S.A.

100 LARGE HEALTHY VERMONT BULBS $3

Not labeled as to name. In forty-five different varieties with a bewildering range of color from white through various shades of pink, yellow, orange, smoke, blue and red to almost black, this collection is by far the finest put out by any grower in the country at anywhere near the price. Gove collections have made thousands of gladiolus fans in the past few years. This year it is better than ever, containing many of the newer exhibition varieties and new colors and forms. With each collection I give FREE a bulb of Picardy, the most beautiful and sensational pink glad in existence, and also **another new bulb worth at least $1.00 each.**

50 for $1.75 with the PICARDY but without the $1.00 bulb

SPECIAL 100 MEDIUM SIZE BULBS **with extra FREE bulb worth at least 50c.** Collection same as above except in size of bulbs. Will produce gorgeous blooms. **$2**

50 for $1.25 but without the 50c bulb

CATALOG FREE

I believe my 64-page free illustrated catalog is the finest, most interesting and helpful glad catalog published. And my list of varieties is second to none. Your copy is waiting.

CHAMPLAIN VIEW GARDENS
Elmer E. Gove, Box K-17, Burlington, Vt.

"SUCH A BEAUTIFUL LAWN IS ALMOST UNBELIEVABLE"

IS THE comment of I. E. Martin, DDS, Hasbrouck Heights, N. J. "Last spring I planted my lawn with SCOTT'S CREEPING BENT and it looks wonderful." Then comes a letter from Wm. Weiner, Dixon, Ill., "Our SCOTT'S CREEPING BENT Lawn is the talk of the town, it is so green and beautiful." It is no wonder! SCOTT'S CREEPING BENT produces a thick turf, free from weeds. This turf leaves no room for transient weeds to park and spoil your lawn. BENT LAWNS will tell you all about it. Write for a free copy

O. M. Scott & Sons Co.,
22 Main St. Marysville, Ohio

Burpee's NEW DOUBLE NASTURTIUMS

A wonderful mixture of the sensational sweet-scented Double Nasturtiums. All the best colors including beautiful new ones. Large packet of 40 seeds sent postpaid for only **10c**; oz. 35c. Burpee's new Garden Book for 1936 sent **free.** Write for your copy today.

W. Atlee Burpee Co., 541 Burpee Bldg., Philadelphia

Berry Plants of Superior Quality.

5,000,000 Strawberry plants Mastodon, Dorsett, Fairfax, Catskill, Premier and other Leading varieties. Raspberry and Blackberry plants. Grape Vines, Currant and Gooseberry bushes. Asparagus roots. Our Spring 1936 Catalog is chuck full of good things. It's free. Write for it.

BOUNTIFUL RIDGE NURSERIES
Box E, Princess Anne, Maryland

FREE ROSE BOOK

40TH EDITION, "ROSES OF NEW CASTLE," printed in exquisite colors, tells how to grow these roses, and many other flowers. Gold mine of information. Beginners ought not be without this book. *Low prices.* Write for copy. It's **FREE**

HELLER BROS. CO.
Box 221, New Castle, Ind.

The Most Beautiful SEED CATALOG

Vaughan's Gardening Illustrated

is world-famed as the outstanding home garden catalog. Illustrates 240 different flowers in true color and lists 2164 varieties of annuals, perennials, roses, water lilies and gladioli. Also includes the tender, finely flavored, table quality vegetables. Full cultural instructions prepared by practical gardening experts. Contains pictures, prices and descriptions of everything the home gardener needs or desires. Special Offer:

Marigold Yellow Supreme

Its 3-inch Flowers have broad frilled petals of rich creamy yellow, loosely arranged like a giant carnation, and with a mild honey fragrance. Generous packet 10 cents. Catalog sent with marigold or alone, **free.**

240 FLOWERS IN FULL COLOR

Marigold Yellow Supreme

VAUGHAN'S SEED STORE Dept. 20
10 W. Randolph St., Chicago 47 Barclay St., New York

flowering trees. It is beautiful at all seasons of the year. Most of the Viburnums do very well in a semi-shaded condition. Snowberry, Coralberry, and Regel Privet are useful shrubs and all have attractive berries in the fall. If evergreens are needed the Hemlock is a beautiful tree, and several kinds of native Rhododendron and the Mountain Laurel may be used if the soil is not limy.

Among the native wild flowers which were included in this garden the Bloodroot is one of the first to bloom. The beautiful white stars of this plant are so common that we are apt to disregard it. No excuse is needed for the inclusion of the lovely Quaker-ladies or Bluets in the sunnier positions. The Virginia Cowslips make a beautiful display in May with the pink buds turning to a lovely shade of blue when the bell-shaped blossoms open. The common Star of Bethlehem makes a bright show. Several varieties of Violets were not considered too common to be included. In the moister places by the stream side both the native Blue Flag and the European Yellow Iris as well as both the yellow and orange Daylily. The gay blooms of the Cardinal-flower are used to tempt the humming birds while quantities of Forget-me-not and Moneywort are planted at the edge of the water. Both Soloman's Seal and the similar leaved wild Spikenard, sometimes called Soloman's Plume, are used in large groups; the latter plant being particularly beautiful in the fall with its big bunches of bright red berries. Among the more uncommon wild flowers were Trilliums, Dutchman's-breeches, and Lady-slippers. The garden however, is not restricted to American plants entirely. Other plants which seem to fit well into the scheme are English Primroses and Cowslips and the yellow Globeflower. Daffodils and English Wood Hyacinths were the bulbs chiefly relied on. Excepting the bulbs, of course, all the plants mentioned you can plant this spring.

Novelties in the seed lists

[Continued from page 31]

of this type for use in the home.

Ranking almost equally, Phlox Gigantea Art Shades and a new Pansy strain marketed as Improved Swiss Giants are among the worth-while introductions for this year.

Either the remarkable new color range or the size of bloom would alone justify Phlox Gigantea as a novelty. The flowers run as large as one and a half inches in diameter, while the colors include sal-

It's Ready For You Now
A FREE Copy of
MICHELL'S 1936 GARDEN BOOK
SEEDS • BULBS • PLANTS

Here's the open door to a beautiful and unusual garden this year. Handsomely illustrated — many in color. 184 pages.

Don't fail to send for a free copy today!

Dept. 35—518 MARKET STREET
MICHELL'S SEED HOUSE *Philadelphia, Pa.*

SEEDS

LOWEST PRICES IN YEARS

Salzer's hardier northern-grown three-way tested SEEDS, PLANTS, BULBS, TREES—*now reduced to lowest price levels due to our big 1935 crops.* PRICES CUT ON FIELD SEEDS—improved strains, reselected and recleaned; *tested 99% - plus, pure.* **SAMPLE BARGAIN:** 90-foot row of gorgeous flowers—Giant Asters, Sweet Peas, Dwarf Nasturtiums—all for only 25c **postpaid;** one package 10c. Write for big 68th Anniversary catalog. Our best values since 1868.

FREE 184 PAGE CATALOG

JOHN A. SALZER SEED CO.
Box 122 La Crosse, Wis.

SOW SALZER'S SEEDS

Estab. 1883 **FREE BIG CATALOG of Live SEEDS**

PLANTS, Etc. Quality **at LOW PRICES. Special Offer:** Send 10c for 1 packet each **Giant** Aster, Prize **Giant** Pansy, **Giant** Petunia, **Giant** Sweet Peas, **Giant** Zinnia. Worth 50c. **Special Prices for Market Gardeners**

ALNEER BROS. No. 41 Blk. ROCKFORD, ILL.

West Hill Nurseries
Grape Vine Specialists
BOX 10 FREDONIA, N. Y.

Over 60 varieties of Grapes, including those wonderful new introductions for the table Fredonia, Golden Muscat, Ontario, Sheridan, Urbana, Portland. 500 varieties fruit and ornamental trees, shrubs, etc. State inspected. True to name, size and quality as represented. OUR 60th YEAR. CATALOG FREE.

BUIST'S SEEDS

WON'T SKIMP YOUR TABLE

For an abundance of fresh vegetables make your selections from Our New 144-Page Catalog—Mailed Free on Request.
For Introductory Offer—a packet each of Carrot—Lettuce—Radish also include a remittance of 10c

Send for your Free Illustrated Copy today

ROBERT BUIST CO., DEPT M, PHILA., PA.

SEEDSMEN SINCE 1828

1936 Guide to STAR ROSES

Sturdy 2-yr. FIELD-GROWN plants. GUARANTEED TO BLOOM. Helpful FREE GUIDE describes finest roses the world over, shows 64 in color. Includes Nigrette, Carillon, Alezane, Countess Vandal, Amelia Earhart.

THE CONARD-PYLE CO.
Rose Specialists for 38 years
Robt. Pyle, Pres.
West Grove 411, Pa.

PRIMROSES HARDY HYBRIDS

Christmas Rose, Delphiniums, Choice Rockery Plants. Cat. Dept. A, Nevill Primrose Farm, Poulsbo, Wash.

SCARFF'S
New Fall Bearing
"Sweet September" (Plant Pat. No. 94) **CHERRY**

Most sensational introduction of the year. **Delicious bright red Sweet Cherries in the Fall.** Complete description in our new catalog which includes finest varieties of fruit and ornamentals. Write for free copy.

W. N. SCARFF'S SONS
Box 6 New Carlisle, Ohio

Strawberries PAY

51 Years' experience behind our 1936 Berry Book. It will help you. It describes Fairfax, Dorsett, Catskill, etc. New and Better Varieties and tells How To Grow Them. Valuable both to the Experienced and Beginners. Your copy is ready. Write today.

The W. F. ALLEN CO.
326 Market St. Salisbury, Md.

CHECK SEED ROTTING WITH SEMESAN

Most flower and vegetable seeds carry diseases that *must be controlled* for a successful garden. Used on seeds and bulbs, SEMESAN checks seed decay, reduces seedling blight, often improves yields. Garden Pamphlets 43-F free. Bayer-Semesan Co., Wilmington, Delaware.

2-OZ. TIN, 50c—AMPLE FOR AVERAGE GARDEN

Treats Seed for Only 1/4c to 1c a Pound

18 for 20¢ FLOWERING-SIZE GLADIOLUS

Guaranteed to Bloom

Famous PICARDY Included FREE Three each of six popular varieties, such as Flaming Sword, Pride of Wanaka, W. H. Phipps, F. C. Peters, etc. Send 20c for these 18 Bulbs. We include FREE one Picardy—a magnificent salmon apricot, newest and finest of all Gladiolus. **We also offer 60 Bulbs, 5 each of 12 varieties, for 60c with 3 Picardy FREE: 100 Mixed for $1.00, with 5 Picardy FREE. All postpaid. FREE Catalog of Flowers and Vegetables.**

FAIRFIELD SEED & BULB CO. Dept. G-236 Bridgeport, Conn.

CONDON'S GIANT EVERBEARING TOMATO

"QUEEN OF THE MARKET." Big Money Maker. Large, solid fruit; excellent canner. To introduce to you our Northern Grown Live Seeds and Plants, we will mail you 125 seeds of Condon's Giant Everbearing Tomato and our big 1936 Catalog of Seeds, Plants, Shrubs. Over 600 illustrations, 100 in natural color. Write now for big Helpful Catalog and Free Seeds. FREE

Send 3c Stamp to Cover Postage.

CONDON BROS., SEEDSMEN Box 13 Rockford, Illinois

DELPHINIUM HYBRID

"Dreams of Beauty"

One of the finest. Large flowers, closely set on tall spikes; lightest sky blue to deepest gentian blue, some orchid shades, single and double. Mildew and heat resistant.

Large field-grown plants, guaranteed to bloom 4 for $1.00; 25 for $5.00 prepaid.

D. BELLADONA; light blue; **D. BELLAMOSUM**: dark. Large size—6 for $1.00; 25 for $3.50, prepaid.

AQUILEGIA "Dreer's Long-Spurred Hybrids" Beautiful shades of red, pink, lavender, blue and yellow. Large, thrifty field-grown plants. 6 for $1.00; 25 for $3.50; prepaid.

HEREFORD'S GARDENS OAKFORD, ILLINOIS

10 GIANT ALASKA SHASTA DAISIES FREE

Just send us 25c (coin) to help cover packing, postage and mailing costs and receive *Earl Ferris' 67th Anniversary Free Gift of 10 Giant Alaska Shasta Daisies*, blooming size. Will bear immense, white flowers.

FREE 1936 PLANTING GUIDE

FERRIS Bargains in Shrubs, Flowers, Evergreens and Trees, Landscape Plans, etc. **Earl Ferris Nursery 945 Bridge St., Hampton, Iowa**

GARDENERS' CHRONICLE

America's Premier Garden Monthly

Practical, useful information that can be depended upon! That's what you find in the GARDENERS' CHRONICLE every month in the year. Let it help you plan and care for your garden—you'll like it. 25¢ a copy, $2.00 by the year. Special offer, 5 months for $1.00.

GARDENERS' CHRONICLE

Room 1004-A, 1270 Sixth Avenue, New York

Maloney's

TREES-SHRUBS-VINES-ROSES

Our new FREE Catalog in color tells about the hardy, healthy, true-to-namestock grown in our 400 acre nurseries—gives planting directions—guarantees satisfaction—saves you money. 52 years experience backs every item. We have exceptional Rose values this year.

MALONEY BROS. NURSERY, CO., INC., 27 Main St., Dansville, N. Y.

SEND FOR Big Free Catalog

LATEST GARDENING THRILL

Easily GROW YOUR OWN! EVERGREENS *from top quality seeds*

Packet of 100 Seeds any one variety... 25¢

5 Packets... Your Selection $1.00

Your choice of Balsam or Silver Fir, White, Norway, or Colorado Blue Spruce, Mugho or White Pine, or Canadian Hemlock. Ornamental, Windbreak, Reforestation plantings easily produced. Highest germination. Full instructions given. Order from:

WESTERN MAINE FOREST NURSERY
DEPT. AH-26 FRYEBURG, MAINE

Rose Guide Free

Complete book on rose culture, beautifully illustrating Dingee Roses, famous for 86 years. Lists over 500 roses and flowers for home planting. New low prices. Every rose lover should write for this "Guide." It's FREE.

THE DINGEE & CONARD CO.
Box 211 West Grove, Pa.

mon, appleblossom, rose, light blue, pale violet, and mauve, each with cream or white eye, in mixture only.

The new Improved Swiss Giant Pansies, if my judgment does not deceive me, will create a sensation. Certainly those in the trial gardens at Guadalupe were splendid. The fine rich coloring was remarkable, and the large blooms were not occasional, but consistent throughout the patch.

The new Super Giant Imperial type Stock is perhaps a shade more important than some of the remaining new offerings. It is full base branching, with 12-15 spikes to each plant, all equally long stemmed, which makes it very fine for cutting. The huge florets are very double, and 40-50 are open at once on each flower spike. The two varieties now available are Rose Charm, deep rose in color, and Roselight, lighter rose pink.

Originated in Continental Europe, but now generally available here, is a most striking Marigold, Harmony, low growing Dwarf French Double type, fine for border work. Harmony combines the coloring of Golden Ball and Robert Biest, the two most popular varieties of this type, the base color being the rich mahogany brown of Robert Biest and the center of the flower as orange as Golden Ball. The unique color combination makes Harmony a very stunning cut flower, and the fact that it is in the pompom or small-flowered group makes it useful for decoration in even the smallest home.

From England, are two more fine novelties, Cornflower Jubilee Gem and Godetia Kelvedon Glory. Neither will be sold generally in the United States this year, although available through English seedsmen and a few American firms. The Cornflower, which is dark, vivid blue in color, is unusual because of its dwarf habit. It grows only twelve inches tall, permitting its use in many new ways, such as borders, rock gardens, and even for bedding. Godetia Kelvedon Glory is the same type as the popular Sybil Sherwood, but in a new shade—orange salmon, and is quite robust in growth.

Cosmos has come in for much improvement. Orange Flare Cosmos introduced last year is now being backed up by Cosmos Sensation Mixed. If disbudded, this new Cosmos will produce blooms from four to six inches across! White and two shades of pink will be found in the mixture, and separate colors, including red, will we suppose be available in future seasons. Sensation Mixed Cosmos is of the early-blooming type that can be flowered ahead of even the earliest winter season.

Also most worthy is the new chrysanthemum-type Marigold,

12 REGAL LILIES $1

POSTPAID

Gorgeous Chinese lilies, grow 3 to 4 feet with clusters of magnificent blooms like Easter lilies, snow-white with gilded throats, crimson-red veins outside petals. Plant this spring, bloom June, July. A real bargain, 12 for $1 postpaid. Supply limited—order NOW. With each $1 order, we will send *free* $1.00 Flower Garden Plan Book that cost us $600. Create startling, new beauty in your garden. Actual diagrams for over 25 beautiful gardens.

BULBS THIS SIZE

Actual bulbs shipped full 4 inches or more in circumference — ready to bloom this year. Get your bargain collection. Order TODAY.

FREE Garden Beauty Book, hundreds of special values, new varieties. Write for your copy at once.

KELLOGG'S THOROBREDS GROW BEST

R. M. KELLOGG CO.
Box 1339
THREE RIVERS, MICH.

WATER LILIES

Guaranteed to bloom

Colorful—Beautiful

No garden is complete without the beauty and fragrance of a Water Lily Pool. Water Lilies are easy to grow—no weeding—no watering—no hoeing. Certain to prove of fascinating interest.

BOOKLET, "How to Build a Pool." Pool Building is easy with this complete booklet, 10c.

NEW CATALOG *Now Ready* **FREE** (Canada, 15c) Beautifully illustrated in natural colors. Contains everything about a Water Garden. Write for FREE copy today!

Wm TRICKER INC
Everything for the Water Garden

6201 Brookside Ave. SADDLE RIVER, N. J.
6216 Rainbow Terrace INDEPENDENCE, OHIO

VICKS Crego ASTERS

Largest, most gorgeous and wilt-resistant! 3 favorite colors —**Blue, White** and **Rose**— a full 15c-pkt. of each, **all 3 for 10c!** Send dime today.

3 PKts. 10¢

Other special offers in free Vicks Garden and Floral Guide — oldest mail seed house, foremost aster specialists.

GARDEN GUIDE free

JAMES VICK, 707 Vick Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

Kunderd *Gladioli* are consistent winners

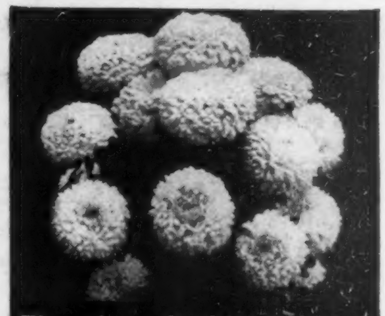
Three Prize-winning Kunderd Gladioli sent for 10c
Stamps or Coin. Regular value 40c.

Before placing your order for Gladiolus bulbs or other flowers for your garden, get Kunderd's New Gladiolus and Garden Book. Printed in beautiful colors; offers the best Gladioli and other flowers; special bargain collections and other features. Write for it today; see it for yourself. We send it absolutely *Free*.

A. E. Kunderd Inc., 201 Lincoln Way, W., Goshen, Ind.

☐ Please send me Kunderd's 1936 Gladiolus Book *free*.
☐ Inclosed find 10c for 3 genuine Kunderd Gladioli.

Name...
Street or R.F.D........................................
City................................*State*..................



There's a double dividend of beauty in SUTTON'S SEEDS

ENGLAND'S BEST

No gardens in all the world compare with England's—for gorgeousness of color, size of flowers, profusion of bloom. And Sutton's Seeds are the choice of England's foremost gardeners.

Now is the time to plan for this summer. And now is the time to send for Sutton's Amateur's Guide in Horticulture and General Garden Seed Catalogue—truly, the Peerage of the Flower Realm. You may obtain it quickly by sending 35c to Sutton's American Resident Representative: Mr. George H. Penson, Dept. A3, Glen Head, L. I., New York. *Or write to Dept. A3,*

SUTTON & SONS LTD.

READING, ENGLAND

A comprehensive selection of Sutton's Seeds is kept in stock by R. H. Macy & Co., Inc., 34th Street and Broadway, New York City, and by the Wayside Gardens, Montor, Ohio.

Burpee's Snapdragons 3 Pkts. 10¢

Tallest Growing Largest Flowering

The largest of all. Three best colors: yellow, scarlet, rose. 1 full-size pkt. each (regular value 45c) postpaid for 10c. A wonderful bargain in these magnificent Giant Snapdragons.

Burpee's Garden Book FREE

Describes every vegetable and flower worth growing. Hundreds of illustrations. Planting information. This valuable Book is free. Write today.

W. ATLEE BURPEE CO.
539 Burpee Bldg., Philadelphia

NEW CORAL LILY

Hardy, grows in most any soil. Produces an abundance of gorgeous, bright scarlet flowers with recurved petals. Those who have seen it in bloom declare it to be the most beautiful lily in cultivation, and the outstanding plant in the garden.

Special Offer made to build new business.

I will mail postpaid 1 pkt. for 15c, two for 25c—only one order to a customer. My new book on the best Seeds, Bulbs, Plants and everything for the flower garden mailed FREE. Send for it today.

CHARLOTTE M. HAINES, Dept. 601, Rockford, Illinois

LIVINGSTON'S SPECIAL SEED OFFER

Made to get new customers to try our "True Blue" quality flower and vegetable seeds.

New Double Golden Gleam Nasturtium

Large, fragrant blooms; dazzling beauty. Dwarf plants, long stems. **Pkt. 10c.**

Giant Oxheart

The big Tomato everybody is talking about. Perfect in form and quality. Almost seedless. Smooth, tender, mild. Fine slicer. **Pkt. 10c.**

Chinese Cabbage

Creamy white head, fine flavor. Excellent for fall salads or slaw. **Pkt. 5c.**

All 3 pkts. 20c, ppd.

FREE NEW CATALOG with vegetable planting chart and new easy flower cultures not found in other books. Offers over 1100 new and standard vegetables and flowers. Don't be limited to a small selection. Write for this new FREE book today. It's different.

THE LIVINGSTON SEED CO.
80 E. Spring St., *86th Year*, Columbus, Ohio

LEARN TO BE *Charming*

Charm is the birthright, the natural heritage of every living soul. The expression of it is the only known insurance for happiness. When a woman reflects her innate Charm all else of value follows as naturally as flowers turn to the sun.

©M. W.

Margery Wilson

America's authority on Charm. Personal adviser to eminent women in all walks of life.

Distinguished Tributes

RUTH CHATTERTON writes: "Margery Wilson's Charm is all that the title implies and more."

MARY PICKFORD writes: "You are dealing with a subject close to every woman's heart and you have handled it delightfully."

NORMA SHEARER writes: "To capture the elusive spirit of Charm and analyze it for personal cultivation, as you have done, is indeed a boon to all who wish to enhance their power."

A BOOKLET "THE SMART POINT OF VIEW" WITHOUT COST

How much Charm have you? Just what impression do you make? Grade yourself with Margery Wilson's "Charm-Test." This interesting self-analysis chart reveals your various personal qualities by which others judge you. The "Charm-Test," together with Miss Wilson's Booklet, "The Smart Point of View," will be sent to you without any cost or obligation. This offer is made to acquaint you with the thorough effectiveness of Margery Wilson's personalized training by correspondence.

A FINISHING SCHOOL AT HOME PERSONALIZED TRAINING

In your own home, under the sympathetic guidance of this distinguished teacher, you learn the art of exquisite self-expression—how to walk, how to talk, how to acquire poise and presence, how to project your personality effectively—to enhance your appeal. Through her personalized training by correspondence, Margery Wilson makes tangible for you the elusive elements of Charm and gives you social ease, charming manners, finish, grace—the smart point of view.

To receive the Booklet and the "Charm-Test" write to:

MARGERY WILSON

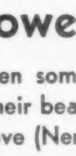
1145 FIFTH AVENUE 30-B NEW YORK, N. Y.

There's a Place in every Home for

Handmade "CALART" Flowers

Use "Calart" Flowers in your home to brighten sombre corners and instill a friendly note of cheerful color. Their beauty makes any room more livable. The artistic group above (Nerine and Anemone Clematis) is but one of thousands that can be arranged with "Calart" Flowers. When you buy, look for the tiny blue-and-silver "Calart" seal which identifies each blossom.

Ask your dealer for our free booklet showing flower arrangements. If he cannot supply you, write to us direct.



California Artificial Flower Co.
16 Blount Street
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Dixie Sunshine. The flowers are made up of tiny five-pointed petals that twist and curl, resembling the formation of a Chrysanthemum. The blooms, which are of deep yellow, vary from one to two inches in diameter. Dixie Sunshine is particularly effective in the garden, because its bushes, much larger than those of the ordinary Marigold, are literally covered with its bright blossoms.

Something outstanding in plants suitable for partially shaded spots is now available for those who like or can use, as in the California region, giant Cinerarias. A new strain not only includes a splendid range of colors, but will produce flowers over four inches in diameter.

In addition to the novelties offered for the first time this year, there are a number of fine annuals that are truly outstanding, but seldom grown. Three, in particular, probably owe their hold on oblivion to their awkward, misleading names. They are: Arctotis Hybrids, Calliopsis Dwarf Marmorata, and Leptosiphon French Hybrids.

Arctotis Hybrids are many times more valuable than the taller and older Arctotis grandis, but are often confused with the latter, and therefore ignored. The Hybrids grow as if they had been bred from a cross between the Transvaal Daisy and the Gazania. They were not, but the habit and flower are similar to the former, and the leaf and color range to the Gazania. The stems are not as long as those of the Transvaal Daisy, but are long enough for effective use as a cut flower.

Dwarf Marmorata Calliopsis with its compact growth and tiny richly colored blooms, outshone a dozen other annuals in a bed that included with its extreme floriferousness eliminates the "leggy" appearance that has handicapped the general run of Calliopsis, and its color range from maroon to mahogany is far richer than that of the typical generally known yellow and brown Calliopsis.

One of the largest seed firms has listed Leptosiphon French Hybrids in its catalog for several years, but it could not be located this year. Correspondence, however, revealed that a new name had been coined in the hopes of bettering sales and it has become Gilia Fairy Stars. These are really attractive enough running the full range of pastel colors, and the plants are not over six inches high. The blooms, which are a quarter of an inch in diameter, are made to order for use in "miniature" bouquets.

And now a few words in review of the introductions of last season. Rust-proof Snapdragons, proved to be life savers to many garden lovers although not as true to color as might have been expected. Most of the few complaints of rusting Snapdragons apparently originated in the purchase of plants from questionable local distributors who undoubtedly diluted their rust-proof strains with cheaper non-resistent seeds. This year, new colors in Rust-proof Snapdragons are being offered. Get your seeds from a reputable seed house.

Cosmos Early Orange Flare, which flowers in ninety days, was a complete success. Not only did its early growing habit bring it into bloom in sections of the country where orange Cosmos were unknown, but it was much showier in the garden than other Cosmos.

Marigold Yellow Supreme in the Carnation-flowered or loose-petaled type, and the Dwarf Bedding Dahlias were among the most satisfactory and colorful bedders grown.

Speaking of Dahlias, those who have lots of garden space can get a maximum of bloom by planting large-flowering Dahlia seeds. They bloom the first year just as well as do the tubers. The best strains are obtained from Dahlia specialists, and should be planted from January to the middle of March.

The new double Coreopsis Sunburst or New Gold, the similar variety of another source, provides something different in this useful perennial. The color is the same deep yellow as the ordinary Coreopsis, and the blooms large.

Columbine, or Aquilegia, has been developed to surprising perfection. Several English strains are very fine, but those who have grown the special domestic strains maintain they are equally worth while.

Roses in the South

[*Continued from page 73*]

copper, are other reliable varieties.

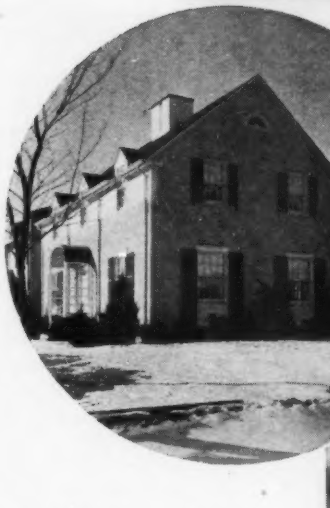
For the person with a limited budget, the choice between several cheaper bushes and a few costlier ones is the most important decision to be made. The prospective rosarian gets just what is paid for when plants are purchased. The ten-cent rose is not a bad buy for the flower lover willing to give them the nursing they require until they have reached the robust stage presented by more expensive plants at the time of purchase. Such plants are generally of good stock, but naturally are smaller and, as a product of mass propagation, do not offer symmetry and vigor. The writer has won flower show prizes with cheap roses, but such bushes will not repeat such wins two seasons. Excepting the really expensive new introductions, the worth of a rose bush increases in proportion to its cost. Husky plants are to be desired and these are not to be had for nothing.

IN *and* ABOUT NEW YORK

Model for living outside and in

Contents

Scientific Shopping for Sheets .... *Ruth McInerney* 82
Look for Good Value in the February Furniture Sales 84
Right from Our Own Kitchen .... *Elsa Mangold* 86
Forward House—1936 89
To Add to Your Decorating Library 91

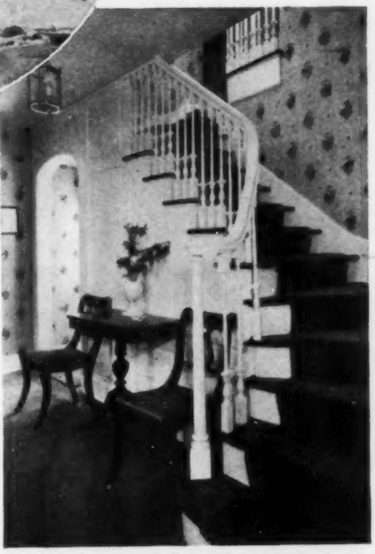


DEMONSTRATION to prospective home-owners of what they may expect and demand in a new home is the thesis back of the Triple Insulated House, built by Time Proof Houses, Inc. of Johns-Manville's newest and most thoroughly tested products and just opened to the public at New Rochelle, New York. The house is intended to be typical of what is desired the country over—a cross-section, if you please. Its triple insulation is protection against fire, weather, wear—the three elements involving the greatest upkeep expense to the home owner. Having developed the materials, planned and built the house, Johns-Manville went a step further and invited W. & J. Sloane to furnish and decorate it at a consistent figure. The average cost of the house, the country over, is $7000 (it will cost as much as $8700 to build in some sections); that of the furnishings and decorations, a little under $3500.

The house is modified Cape Cod Colonial, with characteristic sweeping roof line at the back. Exterior walls are gray asbestos siding shingles with a nice weathered look, which will never rot or deteriorate and will not require painting. Asbestos shingles on the roof have the same characteristics. Behind the siding is rock wool, a mineral fibrous substance, to insulate against heat and cold and act as a firewall. All plaster is backed with metal lath. The only upkeep expenses the exterior will ever need are the painting of shutters, doors, screens, and back porch posts and railings. The interior, will be subject to the wear that is common to any house. But steps have been taken to increase the life of the important elements. The use of metal lath, for instance, eliminates the danger of plaster cracks; walls in kitchen and bathroom have been made from tile-surfaced asbestos wainscoting and asbestos composition sheets, for hard service. The basement playroom floor is of asbestos heavy duty tile, which will last almost indefinitely and will stand hard use.

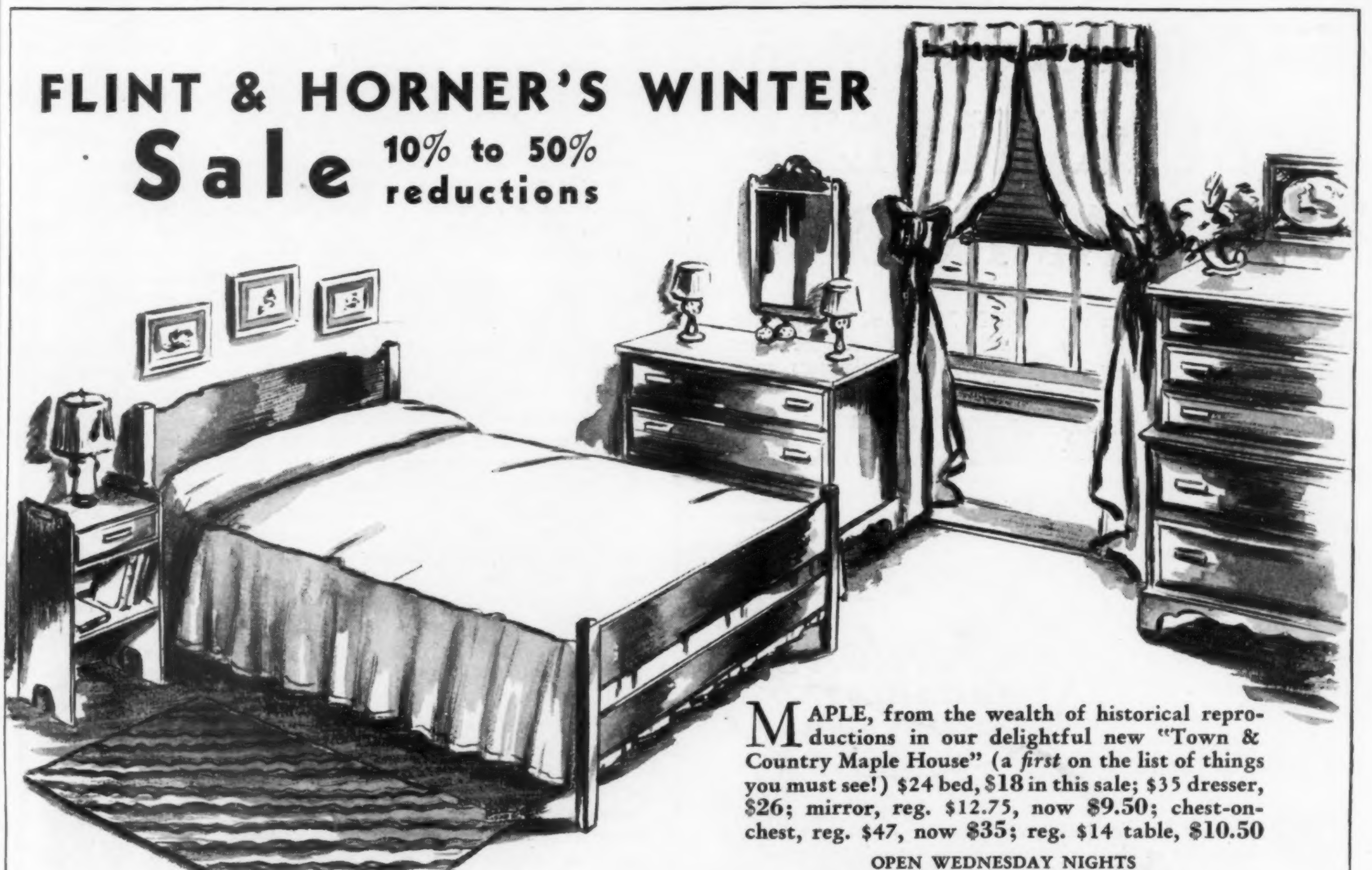
The house is heated by an oil burner, winter air-conditioning system, has electrical kitchen equip-

[*Please turn to page 87*]



All white woodwork, a colorful wallpaper, and mahogany furniture in the hall make for a homelike feeling the minute you enter

FLINT & HORNER'S WINTER Sale **10% to 50% reductions**



MAPLE, from the wealth of historical reproductions in our delightful new "Town & Country Maple House" (a *first* on the list of things you must see!) $24 bed, $18 in this sale; $35 dresser, $26; mirror, reg. $12.75, now $9.50; chest-on-chest, reg. $47, now $35; reg. $14 table, $10.50

OPEN WEDNESDAY NIGHTS

FLINT & HORNER
66 W. 47th Street, New York

PLANNED PAYMENT ACCOUNTS are invited on purchases over $50

Only a few
can afford a
winter vacation

But everyone can afford this year-round supply of "SUNSHINE" VITAMIN D

YOU don't have to follow the sun these days . . . or buy something extra to get your "sunshine" Vitamin D during the winter months. Borden's IRRADIATED Vitamin D Milk brings you a dependable supply of Vitamin D every day of the year. And Vitamin D is something you need every day of the year! Men and women who are tied down on indoor jobs need it. School children need it for proper development of bones and teeth. Babies need it to help safeguard them against rickets. Get your Vitamin D from Borden's IRRADIATED Milk, and you get the benefits, too, of all the other necessary food elements milk provides.

Borden's Vitamin D Milk is irradiated by ultra-violet rays under license by the Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation under the Steenbock patent (U. S. Patent No. 1680818) and the Supplee process patent (U. S. Patent No. 1817936).

Order Borden's IRRADIATED VITAMIN D MILK

Borden's Irradiated Vitamin D Milk is accepted by the Committee on Foods of the American Medical Association

Borden's, 110 Hudson Street, New York, Phone Walker 5-7300 or your local branch.

Scientific Shopping for Sheets

RUTH McINERNEY

IT'S NEW. It's fascinating. It gives new meaning to the things you buy. You can learn to judge a piece of merchandise with the discriminating eye of a shopping Sherlock. "I say there, Watson, the thread count—it's dashed good, old fellow, you know." It's the new household art of shopping professionally, like the big buyers do for big purchases.

Take Uncle Sam. When that meticulous old housekeeper goes shopping for sheets for his Army and Navy, he has a little formula tucked away in his market basket. He wants to know not only the length and width of a sheet, but the number of threads per inch running in both directions, the weight per square yard, the breaking strength, size of hem, number of stitches to the inch.

Manufacturers and stores have provided us with short-cuts in identifying quality merchandise. It's up to us to ask the pertinent questions, understand the various trade terms, recognize quality marks. Better grade merchandise nearly always has the answers ready for us. Frequently enough it's nationally advertised. It is not always the highest priced, however. And because unscrupulous producers sometimes imitate better goods both in appearances and in name, it's necessary for us to learn to see through the camouflage as discerningly as any keen-eyed sleuth. You'll find good goods often packaged attractively, with complete information about it printed on the wrapping. Its salespeople are bursting with information to pass on to us—providing we ask. Good merchandise is handled carefully and you won't find it tumbled around rough bargain bins.

One can almost tell by the way a merchant talks about or touches the goods what its value is in his eyes—the way he presents it to you in charming departments, the extent of the data he has gathered about it to pass on to us. When manufacturers and dealers think a lot about their merchandise, they offer it tastefully, tenderly.

Those are the outward signs of this zestful household occupation of scientific shopping. There are also deep-down signs in the article, itself, that will double check for you. A good bargain remains a pleasure for a longer time than a poor bargain. Hollywood, magazine illustrations, advertising, homemaking expositions, model home exhibits have awakened a sensitive appreciation of home loveliness. But the drapes so carefully selected for the living room according to the best interior decorating logic may lose color and lines completely when laundered, thus upsetting much harmony, happiness, and budgeting. The same catastrophe can happen to the rug—exquisite though it may be for a few months, its vivid mellowness vanishes suddenly, because the basic quality isn't there.

Manufacturers of and dealers in better goods want you to know how to recognize real value. Recognizing it is right next door to making every effort to buy it. Buying it means dollars saved and greater satisfaction and joy out of the article. Saved dollars and greater satisfaction have a habit of relaxing one. And relaxed living is one of the keys to serenity.

Let's begin with sheets. Sheets are an almost perfect example of what happened when maufacturers and dealers got behind the scientific shopping trend. They caught the spirit of it early. Telling everything possible about a sheet tended to raise the standards of sheet-dom. Now you can go into many a sheet department and buy a supply in the shortest shopping time of any other article of similar price in the store. We've got such complete sheet confidence, brought about by the high integrity of sheet makers, the consistency of the quality, that this department is one of the most efficiently run of any in the shop.

But that doesn't mean that we can completely close our eyes when buying sheets. There will always be some of the cheaper goods to take advantage of the situation. But the better manufacturers tell you on the label or in their advertising whether the sheet is first or second quality, what its thread count is, its tensile strength in warp and filling, its weight per square yard, the amount of sizing, whether hems have been hand-torn or not, and even abrasive strength—the latter important because of the tossing and turning of restless sleepers who wear a sheet out amidships. Sometimes the whole recipe is simplified by the simple summary "guaranteed to give at least three years (or four, years, etc.) household wear."

Sheet Specifications

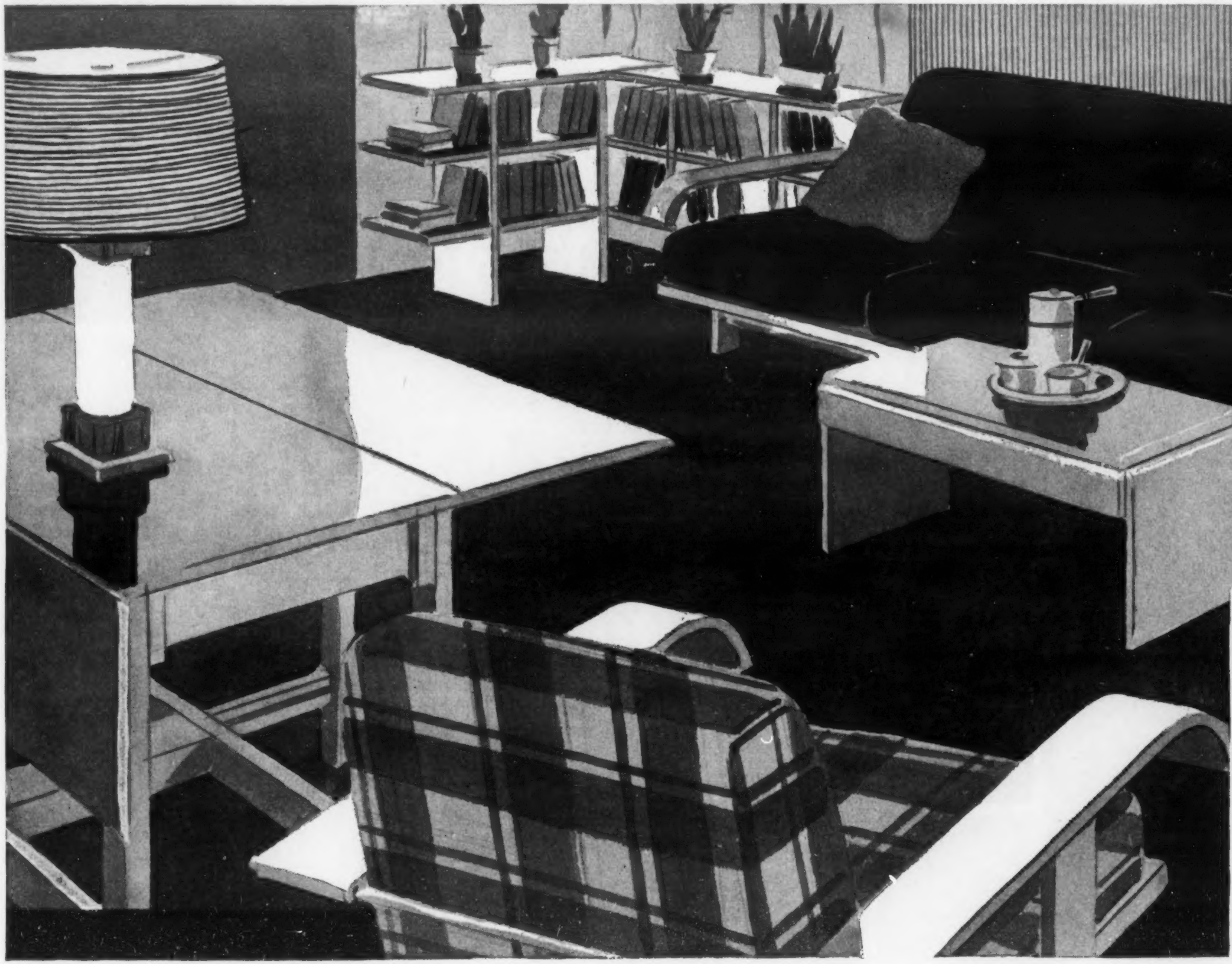
Uncle Sam's household sheet formula reads like this:

1. Minimum number of threads per inch in warp—74; in filling—66.
2. Minimum weight per square yard —4.6 ounces.
3. Breaking strength (tensile)—70 pounds in warp, and 70 pounds in filling.
4. Stitching—14 to the inch.
5. Length—99 to 108 inches.
6. Width—54, 63, 72, 81, or 90 inches.

[*Pease turn to page 91*]

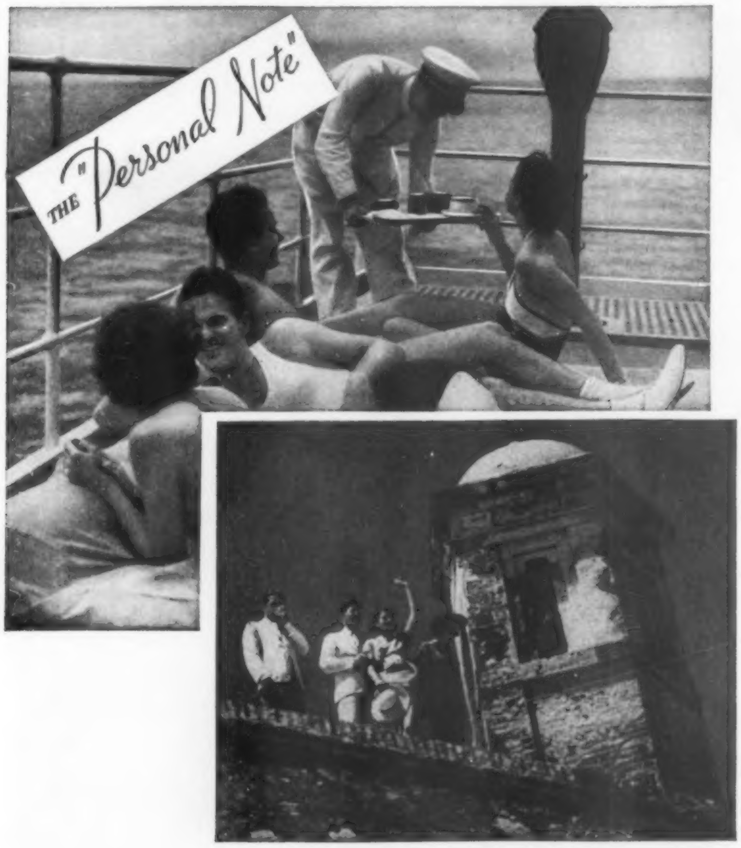
. . *in* FORWARD HOUSE 1936 *at* MACY'S ★ NINTH FLOOR

Among the 15 livable modern rooms in this fascinating new pioneer show at Macy's are two in particular containing certain "Blonde Modern" furniture that you're pretty sure to covet instantly . . . The color isn't exactly platinum, nor honey, nor any you ever saw before—but it's natural, it's new, it's beautifully finished—and each piece is marvelously useful, or "functional," as the highbrows say. It harmonizes perfectly with your present "traditional" décor . . . If you haven't yet spent an hour in Forward House 1936, come at once!



The prices of Macy's Blonde Modern are frankly and pleasantly reasonable:

Sectional book case	**10.99**
Drop-leaf table	**26.95**
Coffee-end table	**8.99**
Drop-leaf end table	**13.99**
Chair, homespun covering	**21.98**
Sofa to match	**45.95**



AN ADDED APPEAL . . .

"WHAT, miss our afternoon tea? No danger of that. Even if we're way up on the sun deck, our steward always manages to find us".

On a Colombian Line cruise, you're subtly aware of an extra something . . . a "Personal Note" of attentive service that brings added pleasure to your trip. You'll appreciate it as you dine in delightful air-conditioned dining rooms . . . enjoy the luxury of outside staterooms . . . take a dip in the gay outdoor verandah swimming pool . . . join in gala shipboard festivities.

And you'll explore glamorous Caribbean ports — *without hurrying!* For you live in each colorful country from one to two days . . . really learn to know Haiti, the "Magic Island" . . . tropical, brilliant Jamaica . . . the Spanish Main cities of Colombia, in South America . . . kaleidoscopic Cristobal and the Panama Canal Zone.

* * *

Sailings from New York every Thursday on new, modern "Haiti" and "Colombia", or popular "Pastores". All outside staterooms, amidships, even at minimum. Beds—not berths. Punkah-louvre ventilation. Talking pictures. Dance orchestras. Direct docking at regular ports. No passports.

18 DAY CRUISE . . . to HAITI; JAMAICA, B. W. I.; COLOMBIA, So. Am. (2 ports); **PANAMA CANAL ZONE.** 1 to 2 days in each country. **$190 up. First Class.**

11 DAY CRUISE . . . All Expenses to HAITI (2 visits) **and JAMAICA** —1 to 2 days (with sightseeing) in both. **$170 up. First Class.**

11 DAY CRUISE . . . All Expenses to HAITI, 4 days, 3 nights in and around Haiti. Hotel and sightseeing included. **$135 up. First Class.**

Ask your Travel Agent for complete information and illustrated literature, or apply Colombian Line, 17 Battery Place, New York City. WHitehall 4-8000.

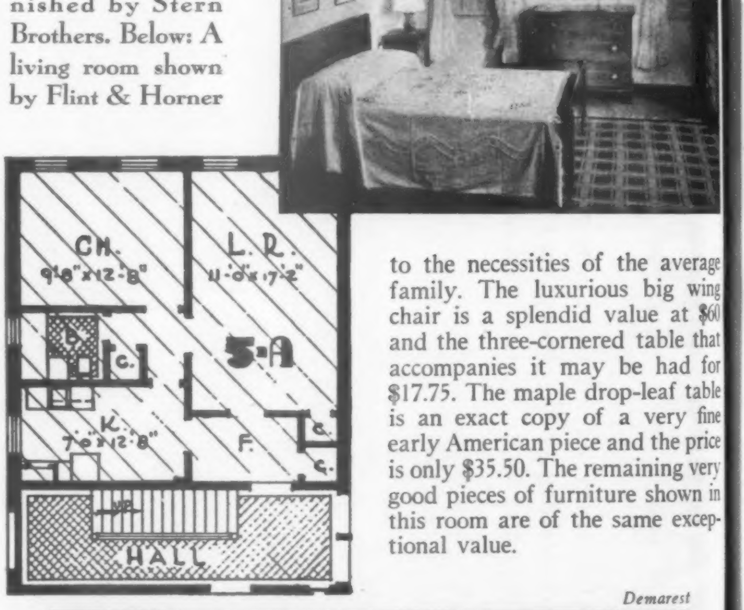
COLOMBIAN Line CRUISES TO THE SPANISH MAIN

Look for good value in the February furniture sales

HOME-OWNERS are furniture-minded just now, with furniture sales scheduled practically everywhere. These sales are probably more important this year than ever, what with the necessity for intelligent buying for the home uppermost in everyone's mind, and with interesting experiments going on in connection with housing and budget planning generally. We are all tired of cheap furniture; cheap in the sense that it is shoddy and insubstantial; we are all eager for fine furniture at a price we can afford to pay. And that is what we can expect in February furniture sales.

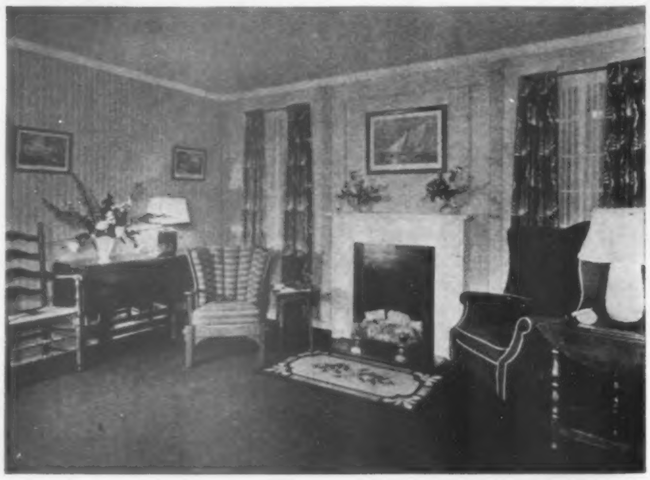
The rooms shown on this page are furnished with characteristic sale pieces. The bedroom was done by Stern Brothers in connection with "First Houses," a modern apartment development put up by the New York City Housing Authority in its slum clearance program. It is furnished with sturdy maple furniture, a drugget rug and the few necessary accessories. Its total cost is $128.33. This includes double bed, with a fine box spring and an innerspring mattress; chest, dresser, small table, pillows, curtains, three lamps and shades, rug, and bedspread. The bedroom in "First Houses" is 9'8" x 12'8", and is part of an apartment including living room, bath, and kitchen. The furnishing cost for the entire apartment is $385, including kitchen utensils.

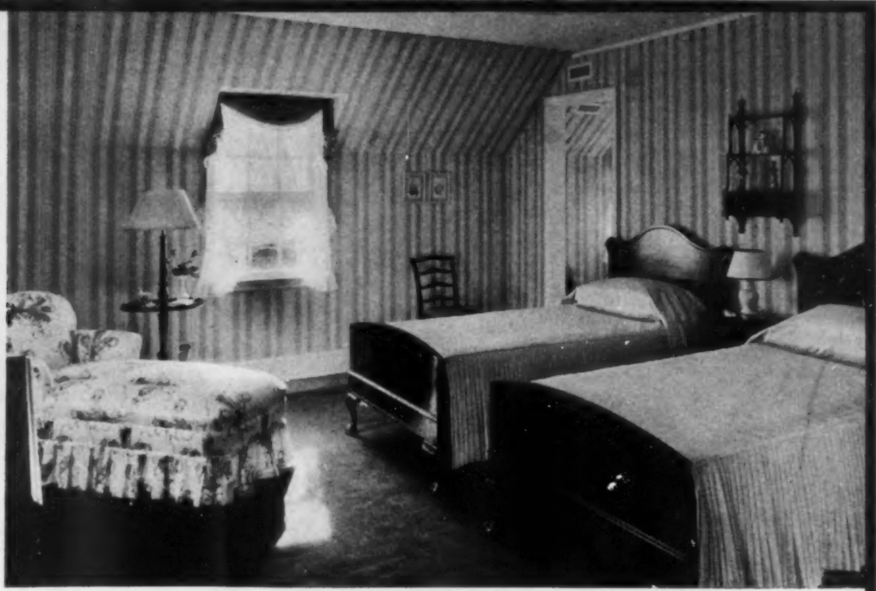
The living room is furnished and decorated by Flint & Horner in their own showrooms. It includes simple, comfortable, and practical furniture assembled with an eye to the necessities of the average family. The luxurious big wing chair is a splendid value at $60 and the three-cornered table that accompanies it may be had for $17.75. The maple drop-leaf table is an exact copy of a very fine early American piece and the price is only $35.50. The remaining very good pieces of furniture shown in this room are of the same exceptional value.



A typical floor plan of "First Houses" and, at right, one of the bedrooms furnished by Stern Brothers. Below: A living room shown by Flint & Horner

Demarest





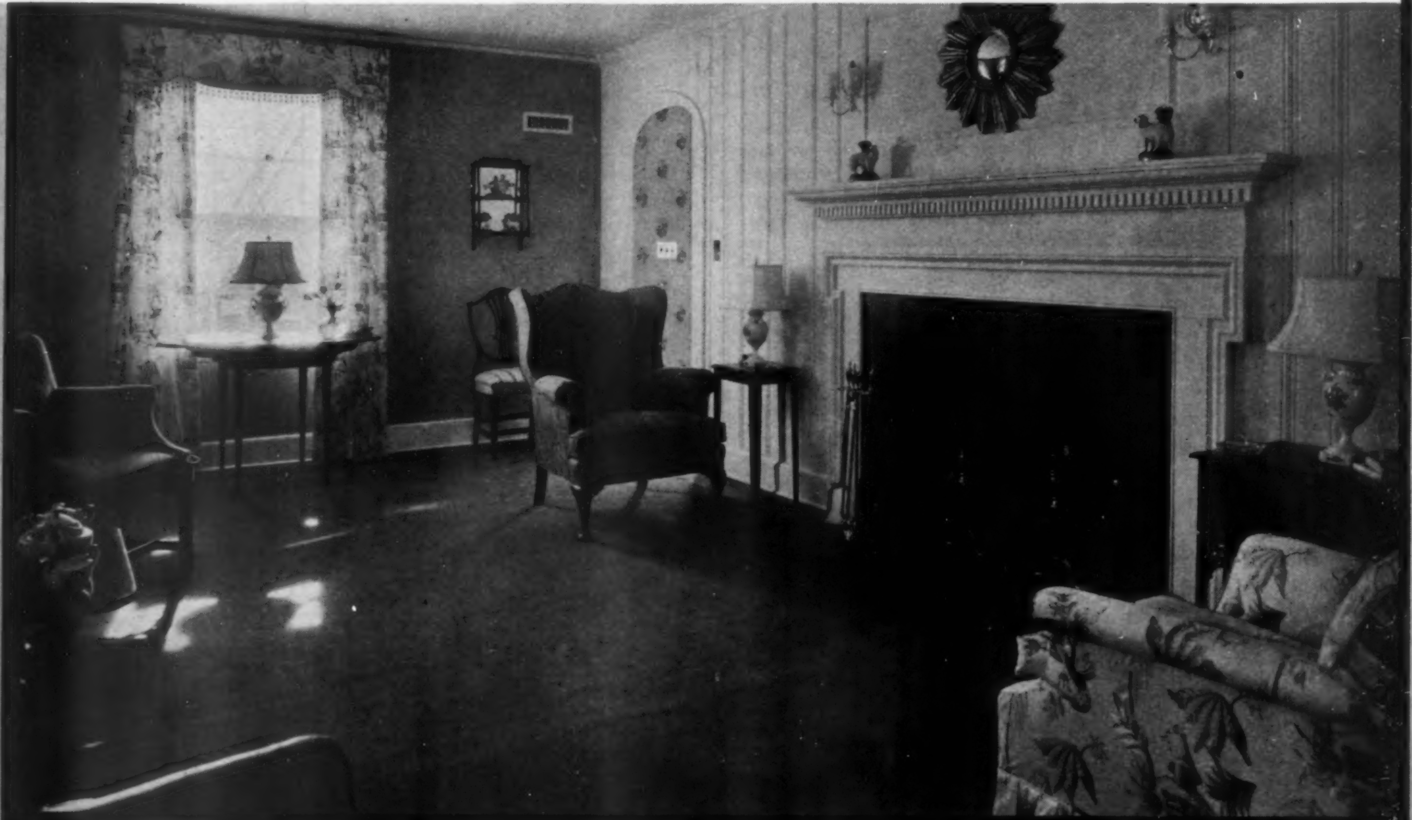
COLONIAL COTTAGE

decorated by Sloane on a budget

Sloane's Staff of Decorators . . . on a budget of $3580 . . . decorated this Johns-Manville model house so completely that you could move right in with your trunks and suitcases. There are eight rooms and three baths . . . and the budget includes not only furniture, but also lamps, mirrors, rugs, carpets, and hangings.

•

The 18th Century mahogany furniture in the rooms illustrated was made in Sloane's own workshops. *Master bedroom* (above): chaise longue in chintz, $55.30; standing lamp and shade, $45; beds, $35 each; night table, $15; wall-shelf, $15.50; moiré bedspreads, $14.95 each. *Living-room* (below): drop-leaf table, $32.50; side chair, $26; damask wing chair, $113; easy chair in chintz, $57.25; gilt sunburst mirror, $22.50; chintz hangings, pair, $22. Duplicates of the furniture are on Sloane's Budget Floor . . . or visit the house, Webster Avenue at Wykagyl Crossways, New Rochelle, New York.



W&J SLOANE

FIFTH AVENUE AT 47TH STREET • NEW YORK

Have the Fun
of a Real Wood Fire
From
"THE WOODPILE
IN
PACKAGES"

Clean
Convenient
Economical
Pres-to-logs
for fireplaces—furnaces—ranges—heaters

A NEW fuel that gives all the fun of a real log fire, yet is as clean as a toothbrush in cellophane — that's Pres-to-logs.

They come twelve in a carton about the size of a box of corn flakes. They look like logs, a foot long and 4 inches in diameter, but they are pulverized wood compressed under tremendous pressure to the way you see them. They burn with a steady, clean, hot flame. Two of them make an open grate fire that lasts for hours.

A large supply of these packages takes up no more room than Junior's kiddie car. You can keep them on the hat shelf, in the cupboard, or the hall closet.

And, a carton of twelve logs costs only $1.70 at all leading Metropolitan housefurnishing stores. Colored Flame Pres-to-logs, which give off gorgeously colored flames, come in a package of six "logs" for $1.95.

Some of the Nearby Dealers:

"Pres-to-logs"

Lewis & Conger
B. Altman & Co.
Frederick Loeser & Co.
Adelman Brass & Copperware Shop
W. H. Jackson Co.
Bloomingdale Bros.
Stern Bros.
L. Bamberger & Co.
Abraham & Straus
W. G. Lemmon & Co.

WOOD BRIQUETTES, INC., New York, N. Y.

Plummer

IT has become traditional to go to Plummer's during the month of February, at which time our entire stock of fine china and glass is offered for your selection at discounts from 10% to 50%. We believe that nowhere, will you find such a complete stock for replacement.

PLUMMER Ltd.
Importers of Modern and Antique China and Glass
7 and 9 East 35th St. · New York

• PLANS •

Before building, call and examine my books of plans and exteriors.

Books

"Six Houses Dutch & Cape Cod"	$1.00
"Six Early American Houses"	$1.00
"Colonial Houses"	$5.00
"Stucco Houses"	$10.00

Five to thirty rooms, New England, Georgian, Tudor, French styles.

HENRY T. CHILD
Architect
16 East 41st Street New York

SECRETS OF SUCCESS FOR ALL WOMEN

Success or failure in the most important events of a woman's life often depends on her appearance. The French woman's Art of Chic and Charm—their alluring art of perfect "make-up" revealed by one of them.

SECURE THIS KNOWLEDGE FROM THE UNIQUE AND ONLY
PARIS PERSONAL FASHION CORRESPONDENCE
(La Marquise De C . . . .)
$1.00 SO INVESTED CAN SAVE YOU MANY

Ask yourself these questions:

1—Do you make the most of your good points?
2—Do you know how to apply Fashions to your Own personality?
3—Can you go anywhere with poise and confidence, knowing you are correctly dressed?
4—Are you a help to your husband's position by your Smartness and Charm?
5—Are you a pretty girl, neglected while a plain girl has success?
6—Do you realize first impressions are as important as references when you apply for a job?
7—Have you Buying Mistakes hanging in your closet?
8—Are you in front line or side line of your social circle?
9—Are you expert in "MAKE-UP" to accentuate your beauty?

MISTAKES IN BUYING ARE EXPENSIVE

French women are the most economical in the world, yet the best dressed. They know little tricks that change old clothes to Smart Clothes. For centuries they have regarded "CHIC" as an ART worth studying. They hold youth and defy age. French history records many such women.

LEARN THE FRENCH WOMAN'S SECRETS FROM ONE OF THEM
Charm and Chic with Economy!

Send details of your face and figure, income and environment—snapshot if you wish. ANSWERS will be practical; the latest fashions from the fountain head, Paris; what YOU should buy from your OWN shops for Supreme Smartness and ECONOMY.
Write today. State your need—be it one correct costume or a wardrobe for a season—Business—School—A Cruise—Week-end—Travel—Wedding—Vacation —OR—The French Woman's Technique of Make-Up. Enclose $1.00 for either answer—$2.00 for both. (Send 20c in stamps to cover heavy postage). Put 5c (foreign postage) on your letter. If checks, etc., are used, make out as below. Address:

"PARIS PERSONAL FASHION CORRESPONDENCE," No. 1 Rue Royale, Paris, France.

Right from our own kitchen

HERE is something which I am sure will interest you greatly. It is "Wear-Ever Aluminum Foil"—a paper-thin foil made of Alcoa Aluminum. Its uses are many. It keeps food fresh, keeps the full bodied flavor of foods in, and foreign flavors out. Use it to wrap vegetables, and to cover open dishes in the refrigerator. The foil lessens evaporation of foods, and consequently lessens frosting of them. Use it to line roasting pans and baking pans. Cool candy on it—it will cool quicker and stick less. Use it for wrapping the picnic sandwiches. Left-over foods can be wrapped in the foil and heated, several at a time, in the same utensil. And the beauty of the whole thing is that it can be washed, and used over and over again. Can be procured in rolls or flat sheets.

* * *

Nosmel is a handy gadget to keep in your refrigerator. It is a cylindrical shaped box, with or without a tiny temperature control thermometer attached. Nosmel absorbs free moisture and food odors that are in the refrigerator, preventing foods from tainting or flavoring one another. It is automatic, requiring no attention whatsoever. Just place it in the food compartment of your refrigerator and forget it—it takes care of itself. No. 500 T is equipped with the thermometer—No. 250, without it.

* * *

The Foley Food Mill, vegetable and fruit strainer, is a very handy piece of equipment for the home. Easy to operate, the Foley Food Mill mashes, strains and grates. Food is forced through the perforated bottom as quickly as crank is turned. Scraper rotates with crank, removing food from bottom, doing away with added bother of stopping to scrape food off every so often. It is easy to clean and is made of heavily tinned steel, which is rust proof and acid proof.

* * *

Recipes of all Nations by Countess Morphy, is an 800-page, thumb-indexed book of recipes from twenty-nine different countries. Each country has a section of its own, with added blank pages at the end of each section for your own recipes and notations. These recipes are all typical of the countries from which they come; for the most part, are easy to prepare, and have been carefully selected to appeal to the average taste.

* * *

Some kind of syrup, as well as sugar, is usually to be found in the well-stocked pantry. There are syrups and syrups, however, and they differ in food values as well as flavor and consistency says the Bureau of Home Economics in Washington, D. C. Considered geographically, there are the sugar cane products of the "deep South"—cane syrup, molasses, and refiners' syrup; in the "sorghum-belt" which reaches northward from the sugar cane belt, sorgo or sorghum syrup; and in New England and other Northern states, maple syrup. Corn syrup which comes from the corn belt of the Middle West; also the plain sugar syrup (made of beet or cane) and water—and, last but not least, there is honey, produced in nearly all the states, the one syrup that nature offers ready made.

Cane sugar is made by pressing out the juice of the sugar cane and boiling it down to syrup thickness. Thus cane sugar contains all the food values of the sugar cane juice most important of which are iron and calcium.

Molasses and refiners' syrup are by-products of the commercial cane sugar manufacturing process. When the raw sugar is crystallized out of the sugar cane juice, a mother liquid is left. Concentrated and clarified, this is molasses, of which there are different grades according to the amount of sugar taken out.

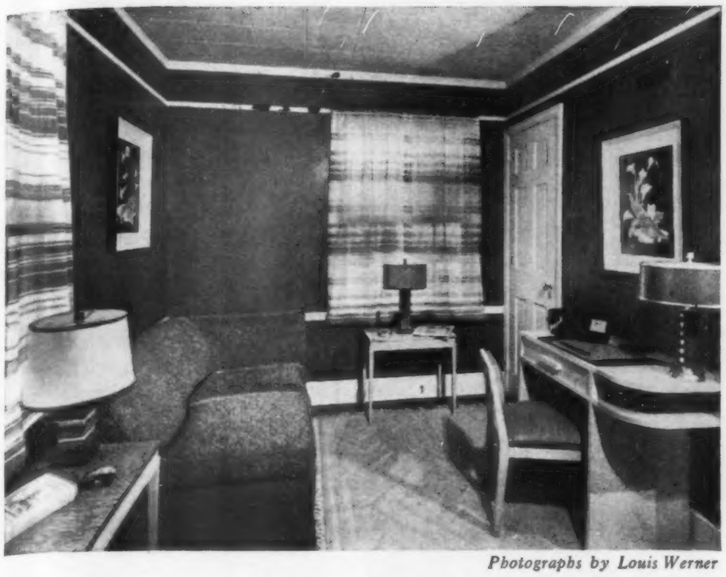
Cooking molasses, differs from table molasses in being less sweet. Blackstrap is the lowest grade, and has very little sugar. Any molasses however, contains all the food values of the cane juice, except that part taken out in the raw sugar, and, like cane syrup, is rich in iron and calcium. Molasses contains acid and, in cooking, soda should be used with it. The gas thus produced acts as leavening.

The other by-product of sugar making is refiners' syrup, the liquid left from the refining of the brown, or raw, cane sugar into white sugar. It has the cane syrup flavor and brown color, and is often used in mixtures with other syrups. Sorghum syrup is made the same as cane syrup, but the sorgo food values are higher, if anything, than the cane syrup values. Sorgo is a table syrup, dark, thick, and strong flavored, and is used in cooking the same as molasses. Sorghum syrup is sometimes wrongly called sorghum molasses. There is no such product as sorghum molasses.

The only native American syrup is maple. This is made by the evaporation of the sap from the sugar maple tree. As to food value, however, the chief item is sugar. Though sugar cane and sorghum were brought to this country from the other side of the world, the Indians were making maple syrup long before the white man ever appeared on the scene.

In the cane products, and in sorgo and maple syrup, most of the sugar is of the kind called *sucrose*. Corn syrup is chiefly *glucose* and *maltose*, neither of which

[Please turn to page 91]



Photographs by Louis Werner

Model for living

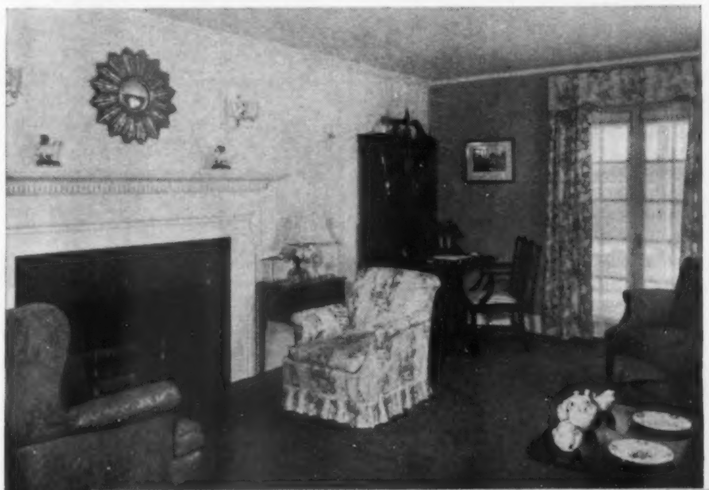
[*Continued from page 81*]

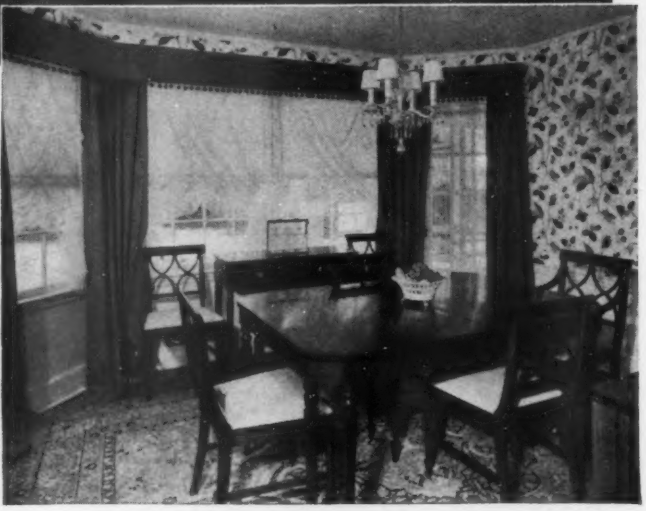
ment, indirect lighting, and like devices of improved modern construction and design.

Sloane has decorated and furnished the interior in a spirited manner. There is a nice feeling for color and line, and commendable dignity throughout the house.

As one enters the front door, a charming stair with white banisters winds up from the main hall, which is papered in a colorful blocked paper. The big living room, at the right, has three walls papered in lovely blue-green, the fourth and fireplace end, in white

Fireplace side of the living room. The dining room below has a semi-antique Kirman rug with some of the geranium shades picked up for the moiré chair seats. Curtains are green, like the green in the wallpaper leaves. Above: Chocolate brown hardboard walls, buff insulating board ceiling, and white trim set the note for the study





STEWS BECOME

Succulent

AND

Stylish..

. . when you use Maggi's Seasoning

THERE is no longer any reason why a stew should be considered the poor relation of the aristocratic roast. No reason why it cannot have an individuality of its own . . . a savor that lifts it out of the rut of commonplace dishes and makes it popular for reasons other than cost.

It's really very simple. You prepare your stew just as you have always been accustomed to do and then add several dashes of Maggi's Seasoning.

It's marvelous how Maggi's Seasoning brings food to the peak of taste perfection. It is not a spicy sauce or condiment, but a unique cooking aid that emphasizes and brings out the natural flavor of food without changing its basic taste.

Also in soups, gravies, sauces, hashes, vegetables and salad dressings, Maggi's Seasoning makes a wonderful improvement at almost negligible cost . . . only ½ cent to use.

Send coupon below for free recipe booklet and a special introductory offer card which saves 15 cents on your first purchase.

RECIPE FOR IRISH STEW

1½ pounds of lamb cut from the neck free of skin and fat, cut into pieces convenient for serving. Into an iron or heavy aluminum pot put 3 tablespoons of butter or vegetable fat. Add 2 large slices of onion and fry a golden brown.

Remove the onion and add meat and 4 tablespoons flour, turn until nicely seared or a golden brown. Add 3 large carrots cut in quarters, 1 large white turnip, 5 cups of hot water and bring quickly to a boil. Reduce heat so that the stew simmers. After simmering for one and one-half hours, add 1½ teaspoons salt, ¼ teaspoon white pepper and 4 large potatoes cut in quarters. Increase heat so potatoes cook rapidly.

When potatoes are tender the stew is ready for its final touch—add several dashes of Maggi's Seasoning, stirring and tasting until perfection is reached. Serves 6.

FREE

- *Send for our illustrated booklet "Recipes You'll Like," together with Introductory Offer Card, which authorizes your grocer to sell you a 50¢ bottle of Maggi's Seasoning for 35¢.*

MAGGI's SEASONING

MAGGI CO., INC.
76 Varick Street, New York, N. Y.

Name ....
AH-2-'36
Street ....
City .... State ....

Copyright 1936, M. Co. Inc.

Roses
by Bobbink
& Atkins

Chosen by experienced gardeners who select high quality Roses only. Prized and praised by beginners who plant Roses, anticipating fragrant flowers—and seeing their highest hopes fulfilled.

New Introductions

Empress. H. T. Bright pink, tinged salmon. Richly fragrant. $1.50.

Barcelona. H. T. Dark crimson; double. Old rose fragrance. $1.50.

Mrs. Paul Goudie. H. T. Yellow, edged and veined with rose-pink. $1.50.

Golden Dream. Cl. Large, rich golden-yellow. Remontant. $1.50.

Climbing Dainty Bess. One of the season's finest novelties. Flesh-pink. $1.50.

Postage prepaid on cash orders

Bobbink & Atkins Roses are 2-year-old, hardy, field-grown plants, produced by experienced growers and sold at modest prices.

Ask for your copy of America's most complete Rose catalog describing nearly 1000 Rose varieties. FREE. (50 cents west of Rocky Mountains.)

BOBBINK & ATKINS
Rutherford 24, New Jersey

Spinet Grand

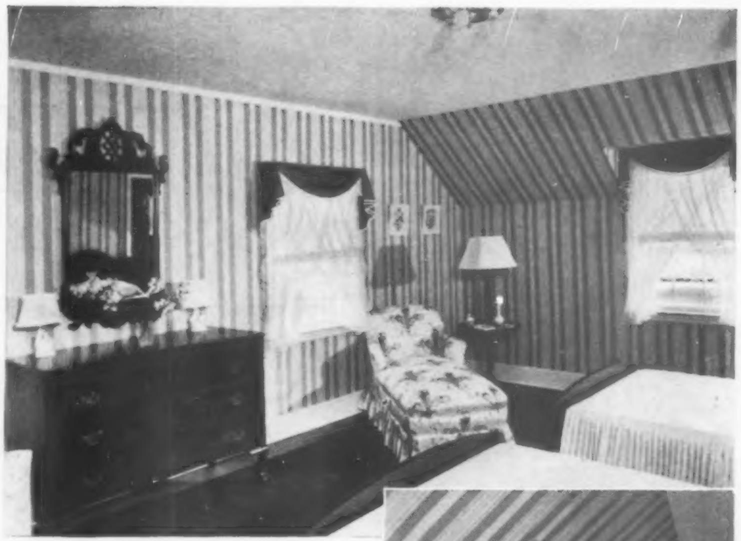
IDEALLY SUITED
FOR YOUR
CHILD'S
Musical Education

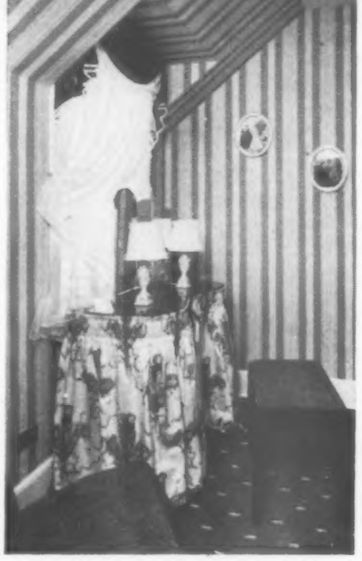
THE CABINET MODEL, smaller in size, exactly meets your child's need for a real musical instrument with a full 88-note keyboard. Buy it for her as her very own and watch her progress. See it. Convenient terms. $395 up f.o.b. N. Y.

Send for Booklet

Only Mathushek Makes The Spinet Grand

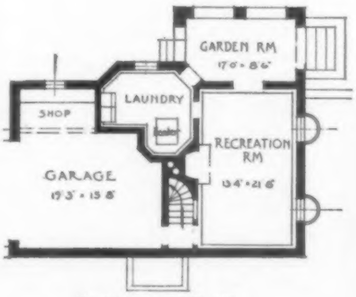
MATHUSHEK. 43 WEST 57 ST. NEAR FIFTH AVE., N. Y.





White moire bedspreads, white point d'esprit glass curtains, and white lamps and shades, give just the right style note in the master bedroom. The dressing table is petticoated in the same chintz as that used for the chaise longue

paneling. Eggshell chintz curtains have a Javanese pattern in fawn, green, and light rust, the carpet is spruce green, the sofa eggshell moiré. One easy chain is done in the same chintz as the curtains, one in green damask, one in deep red. Tables, bookcases, and secretary are mahogany, and there are many white touches in lamps and accessories. You will notice that great taste has been shown in the arrangement of the room to make it equally comfortable for just the family, or for a group of friends dropping in for the evening. Without quoting a long list of prices, we think you will be interested in a few. The hair-filled, down cushioned sofa is $115, the secretary $75, and a number of lamps cost but $7.50 each complete with shade.



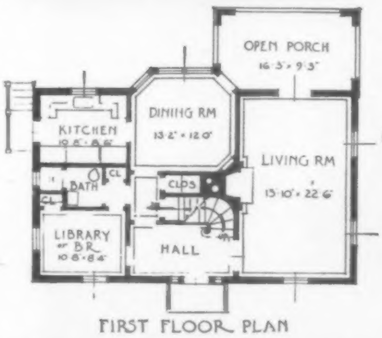
BASEMENT PLAN

The photographs tell the story better than mere words. But they do not show the colors selected, by Sloane's decorators, which are lovely. The little "extra" room on the first floor, which can double as study, library, office, guest or maid's room (because there is a bath adjacent) is done with brown walls and curtains, blond wood furniture, the corner chair done in bright green. In the dining room, a background of white paper with green leaves has been selected for the mahogany furniture. Upstairs, the master bedroom is particularly striking, with blue wallpaper striped in gray and silver, bright cherry red carpet, red and white chintz on the chaise longue. The charming little dressing room continues this color scheme. Red is used again in the little maple bedroom, which might well be a child's room. Red and white wallpaper, red and white candlewick spread, and a colorful plaid chair all make for distinction.

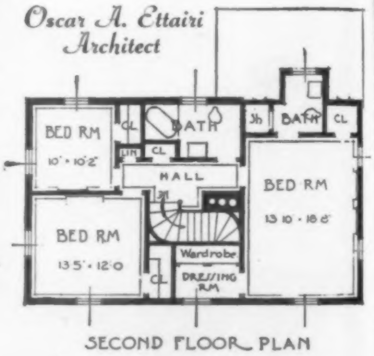
Record has been kept of costs on all individual items in the furnishing and decorating scheme, as well as the grand total, and these are available upon inquiry at Sloane's. The same holds true of the various Johns-Manville building materials that have gone into the house. Wallpapers throughout the house are from Imperial; lighting fixtures from Lightolier.

The house plan itself deserves special comment. It shows a fine understanding of what the modern family demands of a house in its working layout. Starting with the basement, there is a two-car garage, accessible from within the building, and equipped with a work bench. There is a recreation room for children or grown-ups, with its inviting fireplace. Off this is a covered porch, called "garden room" on the plan.

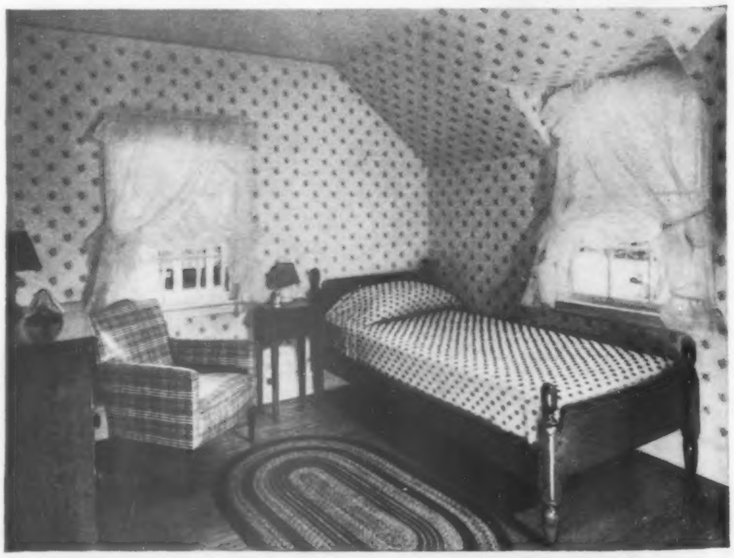
Oscar A. Ettairi
Architect



FIRST FLOOR PLAN



SECOND FLOOR PLAN



The maple bedroom is small, but gains an air of added space by being kept un-cluttered. It has all the essentials—nothing more

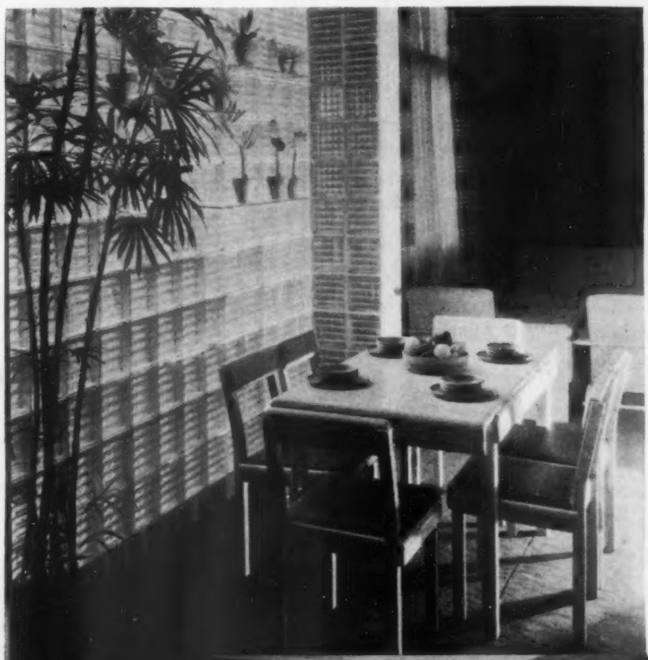
Forward House—1936

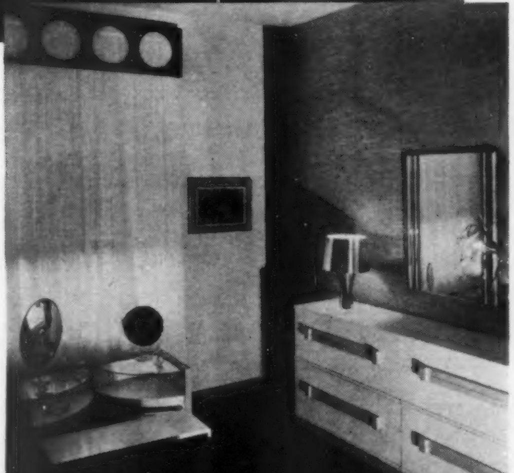
The latest interpretation of modern home furnishings is that staged by Macy's and known as Forward House, 1936. Just opened, it consists of fifteen new modern room settings, complete from architectural background to the smallest accessory. It introduces many striking innovations, all tending toward functional beauty companioned by real, livable comfort. It is obvious that Macy designers have kept in mind the routine of living, and have not sacrificed practicability to design idea.

The exhibits include the various rooms in a penthouse; a one and a half room bedroom, a three-room apartment, a budget apartment, and an executive's office—complete in every detail.

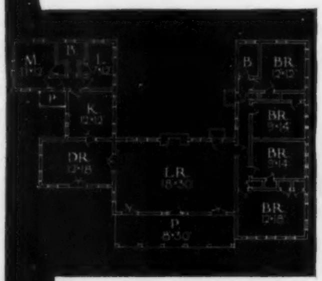
There is a vast amount of intensely interesting detail, not the least of which has to do with the paintings, prints, and sculpture introduced as part and parcel of the decorative scheme. All of this is so new that words do not convey an accurate impression. The exhibits really have to be seen. But we would like to point out a few highlights: corrugated glass brick walls; the use of paint and lights to mark off a room into its logical divisions; new combinations of materials like brass, leather and wood, pigskin and ebony, antelope and tortoise, among the more rarified. The furniture presents many woods new to most of us, and some very new forms. Do not fail to visit this exhibit of modern rooms.

The dining end of the living room in the budget apartment in Macy's Forward House, 1936. A glass brick wall creates an illusion of spaciousness, and the color values are emphasized by placing modern maple in its new blond finish against dark walls





The "silver" bedroom of the three-room apartment. There is much ingenuity here in the use of two triangular units to make one dressing table, and of two chests of drawers placed together to make one piece of furniture. Single triangles like those in the dressing table make night tables beside each of the corduroy-covered twin beds



WHAT OWNERS SAY ABOUT HODGSON PREFABRICATED HOUSES

- "... they are the nearest thing to perfection in their line, or the nearest thing to 100 per cent plus that I know of."
- "After 28 years, my Hodgson House is still one of the most attractive and well built on the lake."
- "Our Hodgson House, as an all-year-round house, has been perfectly satisfactory—warm in winter, cool in summer."
- "Our Hodgson House is by far the most attractive and practical we have been in, in our 12 years of married life."

• • •

Choose a Hodgson House from our portfolio, or our architectural staff will develop your own ideas. Local labor, under a Hodgson foreman, if you desire, erects the prefabricated sections. Hodgson delivers *anywhere*. See our New York or Boston showrooms, or write for Catalog DH-2, which also shows kennels, garages, camps, garden equipment, etc.

HODGSON HOUSES

E. F. HODGSON CO., 1108 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE, BOSTON
730 FIFTH AVENUE (COR. 57TH ST.), NEW YORK CITY

YOUR OIL BURNER
FITS BEHIND THIS PANEL

FITZGIBBONS OIL-EIGHTY AUTOMATIC

Don't wait 'til Spring!

Begin saving oil NOW . . . in only a few hours this modern, ALL-STEEL boiler can be installed and operating.

●

From then on you get abundant home heat and **YEAR 'ROUND INSTANT HOT WATER** at a saving in fuel oil which may run as high as 45%.

If you are dissatisfied with the performance of your oil burner, give it a chance to work as it was designed to, in this boiler designed to work with it. If you have determined to change from older heating methods to oil firing, *start right* with this boiler which will save its cost in a few years with any good burner you select, and from then on pay solid dividends in fuel economy.

● **Above all, act NOW—and take advantage of the FITZGIBBONS FHA 3-YEAR PURCHASE PLAN.** ***Don't delay*****—Mail the coupon now, or 'phone BRyant 9-3150, or visit our show room and *see* this boiler.**

MAIL IT NOW

FITZGIBBONS BOILER CO., Inc. 570 SEVENTH AVE., NEW YORK CITY.

Send me details about the FITZGIBBONS FHA THREE-YEAR PURCHASE PLAN, and a catalog of the OIL-EIGHTY AUTOMATIC boiler. ☐

With the understanding that I incur no obligation, I wish a FITZGIBBONS HEATING ENGINEER to call at my home. ☐

Name ....
Address ....A

NEW BOOKLETS TO HELP YOU

Compiled by the Editorial Staff of THE AMERICAN HOME, and reprinted from material appearing in recent issues, these booklets offer you complete, authoritative, and practical information on the subjects treated. The prices quoted include postage.

THE AMERICAN HOME BOOK ON REMODELING 35¢

During the past year The American Home has published a number of outstanding examples of successful exterior and interior remodeling jobs. These have now been reprinted and are offered as The American Home Book on Remodeling.

FLOWER ARRANGEMENTS - - - - - - - - - 20¢

16 pages of flower arrangement for both the home and flower shows.

THINGS TO MAKE YOURSELF - - - - - - - - 35¢

200 ideas for ladies with clever fingers—44 pages profusely illustrated with drawings and photographs.

THE HANDY MAN'S BOOK - - - - - - - - - 35¢

100 ideas for a Craftsman—44 pages, illustrated with drawings and photographs.

THE AMERICAN HOME ARCHITECTURAL PORTFOLIOS - - - - - - - 25¢

A pictorial history of American architectural details which you will find to be of great value. 24 pages beautifully illustrated with many illustrations of windows, doorways, porches and other details.

THE ORIGIN OF PRESENT-DAY ARCHITECTURE - 20¢

A very complete booklet giving the origin and characteristics of present-day architecture. Beautifully illustrated by photographs and pen and ink sketches.

HOW TO MAKE YOUR OWN SLIPCOVERS AND DRAPERIES - - - - - - 25¢

Well-known interior decorators describe in detail how to make professional-looking slip covers and draperies. Profusely illustrated with drawings and photographs.

SUMMER CAMP AND LOG CABIN PLANS - - - 25¢

Original, comfortable summer camps and log cabins designed by well-known architects.

THE AMERICAN HOME BOOK OF HOUSE PLANS $1.00

120 pages of houses—hundreds of them costing from $3,000 to $25,000 with complete floor plans, cost, etc. This is a new and completely revised book. If you are planning to build or remodel, you will find it invaluable.

THE AMERICAN HOME PORTFOLIO OF PERIOD FURNITURE - - - - - - - - - - 50¢

This is an entirely new book containing many pages of illustrations and text with drawings of rare museum originals, photographs of modern reproductions which may be purchased, and the story of their famous designers. The furniture of Thomas Chippendale; Sheraton; Hepplewhite; Queen Anne; Robert Adams; Jacobean; Early American; Colonial and Federal; Victorian; Mediterranean; French Provincial; etc.

SMART INTERIORS - - - - - - - - - - - - $1.00

Smart, simple interiors by famous interior decorators, 168 pages, beautifully illustrated, complete descriptions, color schemes, etc.

300 AMERICAN HOME RECIPES AND MENUS - 40¢

Recipes by Alice Foote MacDougall; Louise Gibbons Gurnee; Clementine Paddleford and many others. 72 pages, beautifully illustrated.

THE HOSTESS BOOKLET - - - - - - - - - - 35¢

Serving etiquette by Emily Post—Bridge parties—Stag and Children's parties—48 pages.

MAKING LILY POOLS AND ROCK GARDENS - - 25¢

Complete detailed construction information with appropriate planting for lily pools and rock gardens. Illustrated with detail drawings and photographs.

Make up your order and send, with remittance, to

The American Home

251 Fourth Avenue - - - - New York City

To add to your decorating library

A RECENT book, *Home Decoration—Its Problems and Solutions* by Ross Stewart and John Gerald, is heartily recommended to our readers who are interested in the study and application of this subject. The authors speak with authority as they have had years of experience in the field of interior decoration, and have done outstanding work the past few years in Canada as well as in the United States. In the foreword they state: "in presenting this book we feel it is a comprehensive guide to home decoration," and the volume lives up to this preface admirably. Generously and well illustrated with carefully selected picture plates and many drawings of room arrangements, furniture and window treatment, it is compiled and presented in the most simple and direct manner.

Contents embrace thoroughly every phase of home decoration including the making of slip covers, curtains, and dressing table drapery. All is given simply, with plenty of helpful diagrams and illustrations to guide the layman. A chapter on lighting deals most satisfactorily with correct illumination in the home, wherein the authors have combined a scientific and decorative study of lighting as it relates to health, comfort, and convenience. "Practical Suggestions" covering the selection and hanging of mirrors and pictures, mantel treatments, and the proper accessories is exceptionally fine. "Decoration of Special Rooms" including the business office and one-room apartment for the business woman or business man, will be highly interesting to the city dweller, while there is excellent advice for any one wishing to "do over" a room or for one who intends buying new furniture.

The authors, in giving valuable and practical aids in decorating the kitchen, say: "The seat of activity in a well-run house is usually the kitchen. This is the important center behind the scenes, upon which depends the efficient functioning of the house; and the wellbeing of its occupants." Closing pages are devoted to "Questions and Answers" for specific and individual problems. Publisher—Julian Messner. Price $4.

Scientific shopping for sheets

[*Continued from page 82*]

The warp threads are the lengthwise ones; filling threads are the crosswise ones. And you notice there's no mention of sizing. It's highly desirable to have none at all. The familiar 64 x 64 thread count sheet, you will see, is the ordinary everyday type; a guest room sheet might be 84 x 92. An 80 x 80 percale sheet is an average percale sheet.

Unfortunately, threads are not just threads—there being different grades, some short, some long, some combed, some uncombed, some well twisted, some not so well twisted. Long staple Sea Island combed cotton fibers are preferred, because if fibers are short they will fuzz up and soil easily, besides wearing out soon. Sometimes you can hold a sheet up horizontally to the light and note the amount of fuzziness. Or you may be able to get hold of a few fibers and note their length. But your reliable maker and dealer will be all ready to reassure you far more accurately on the subject by giving you an idea of the *lifetime* of *wear* to expect from the sheet. Sea Island fibers are longer than Upland, usually; a good fiber length is at least ¾ of an inch. A fair-wearing sheet will give at least three years' service. Hand-torn hems launder straightest. The weight of a household sheet may be about 3.25 ounces per square yard, as against Uncle Sam's husky Army-Navy weight of 4.6 ounces per square yard. The heavier sheets will stay fresh longer, but will be more expensive to launder. And of course, unbleached sheets are stronger than bleached ones. About that amount of sizing (material, such as starch, used to give body to the fabric), less than 1% is the thing. Naturally, if hems are alike at both ends, we can balance that disconcerting center of wear in the middle of the sheet, by shifting ends. And, oh yes—using a sheet to tie up the laundry in is the same thing as subjecting it to a year of wear.

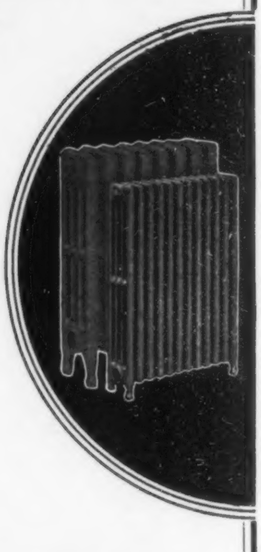
And that's your charted guide for sheets. It should help you steer the home budget bark into a snug, valueful harbor.

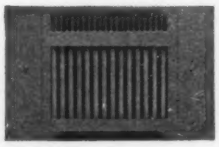
Right from our own kitchen

[*Continued from page 86*]

is as sweet as sucrose. Corn syrup—"crystal white" (about 90% corn syrup and 10% sugar syrup) is colorless, and very useful in making soft candies and some kinds of frostings because the *glucose* in it keeps them from crystallizing, or turning to sugar, too much.

Honey, made by bees from the nectar of flowers, is the sweetest of all syrups, because it contains so very much of the sweetest of all sugars, *levulose*. It is used the same as other syrups, and its unique flavor keeps it in constant demand. —ELSA MANGOLD, Dietitian American Home Kitchen.





How to have 2 kinds of Heat from one radiator

Heats 40% Quicker
Takes up 40% Less Room

By using the Burnham Slenderized Radiator which heats 40% quicker than the old type radiator, and takes up 40% less room, it is possible to recess it under your window entirely out of the way.

Then by using a Burnham Panel Front, you can get the advantage of both radiant and convected heat, in just the rightly balanced amount of each, to insure quick, uniform heating, and no drafts.

Radiant heat you know comes directly from the radiator in a straight line. Convected heat comes from the air warmed by being drawn over the radiator.

Radiator enclosures with grilles along or on the top, give only convected heat, often causing uncomfortable drafts along the floor.

All of which may sound rather technical, but it's not at all when you see it illustrated in the booklet called: "Settling the Radiator Question". Send for it.

PANEL FRONT

Here is the panel front which simply screws directly to the wall flush with the baseboard. The radiant heat comes from the exposed radiator which is so attractive it looks like a grille. The convected heat comes through the openings above it.

Burnham Boiler Corporation

Irvington, New York Zanesville, Ohio

Representatives in All Principal Cities of the United States and Canada

Are You Moving?

When you change your address, please be sure to notify us at least four weeks in advance. The Post Office Department will not forward magazines to a new address unless you pay additional postage, and we cannot duplicate copies sent to a former address. Will you please cooperate by giving us the change promptly, sending old and new addresses to the Subscription Department, The American Home, 251 Fourth Ave., New York City. This will insure your getting your magazine without delay.

Fireplace with brass Andirons, electric log $19.75 up.

BUILT-IN MILES PORTABLE
FIREPLACES

Lowest priced furniture—built fireplaces—buy direct.
Write for free literature—Portfolio of Fireplaces 10c.

HENRY MILES & SONS, Inc.
2071 Fulton St. *51st year.* Brooklyn, N. Y.

5 ACRES *with* CABIN

A sylvan retreat in a wilderness paradise. 5 acres with an attractive log cabin located in the heart of the tall pines, 60 miles out on Long Island. Full price $1,250.

$250 CASH

Balance $25 monthly; no interest.

For information write:

Pine Woods Camps
Box 4, American Home
444 Madison Ave. New York City

"THERE IS NO PLACE LIKE HOME"

...*Make Yours as Fine as Possible!*

Here is furniture that will justify your pride in your home. Mellow finished solid maple of splendid pegged construction. Every piece of good size, in good taste and planned for usability. Three pieces, the dresser, chest and bed, priced—but only during BLOOMINGDALE'S February Furniture Sale—at

59.95

(After the Sale 99.50)

Additional pieces may be had in the same pleasing Early American style . . . all BLOOMINGDALE priced! Also other maple suites, 49.95 to 129.50.

It is so easy to buy furniture with BLOOMINGDALE'S Convenient Budget Plan. There is a small charge for this service.

FEBRUARY FURNITURE SALE—January 20 to February 29

WHERE BEAUTIFUL HOMES BEGIN... **Bloomingdale's**

FIFTH FLOOR
LEXINGTON AT 59TH ST.
NEW YORK

MATADOR
GLOAMING
ALEZANE
WHITE BRIARCLIFF
CARILLON

THE *Best* OF THE NEW ROSE CREATIONS

MY DEAR, THEY ARE BEAUTIFUL
YES – THERE IS NOTHING AS THRILLING AS GROWING THE NEW ROSES

Selected from the best of the New Roses in America and Europe, these varieties are the supreme achievement of the World's most famous hybridizers. Thoroughly tested for hardiness, they will bring a refreshing note to old gardens and a thrill to the beginner. Enjoy them this Summer in your own garden!

CARILLON (*Plant Pat. No.* 136) Destined to be one of the best loved roses of all times. Like the Carillon it rings with happiness. It is cheerful, yet restful, with its blossoms of soft, yet brilliant flame and coral tones. Best when planted in groups. You'll take Carillon into your heart.

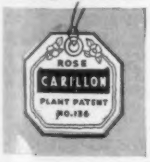
ALEZANE (*Plant Pat. No.* 116) A new comer from Spain. A rose of the most astonishing colors; reddish brown in the bud, gradually evolving to apricot. The first to bloom in the Spring. One of the finest roses ever to come from a country known for its romance and color.

GLOAMING (*Plant Pat. No.* 137) The large, urn-shaped buds are carried on long stems, amply clothed with foliage. Ideal for cutting. Flowers of soft, satiny pink, with underlying shades of orange. Fragrant. Vigorous grower.

MATADOR (*Plant Pat. Applied For*) Heralded as a great red rose when shown in Europe. Blossoms are large, full, with the scarlet crimson sheen of the matador's cape. Matador brings the fire and flash of the toreador to your garden. Sturdy grower.

LOOK FOR THIS PATENT LABEL

For your protection the patented J. & P. Roses are identified by a special Label.



WHITE BRIARCLIFF (*Plant Pat. No.* 108) The first and only really pure white hybrid tea rose, with the finest form, since bride's roses have been grown. A supreme white rose. A vigorous bushy plant. Tremendous producer and ideal for cutting. You will be enchanted by its beauty.

Sold by Nurserymen, Florists, Seedsmen and Dealers Everywhere. Available Also in "Fertil-Potted" Packages.

WRITE TODAY *for beautiful new booklet "All About the New Roses." Sixteen Roses in full color. Shows by charts and sketches just how to succeed at the fascinating hobby of Rose growing. Write today. Send 10c to cover mailing cost.*

All About the
NEW ROSES

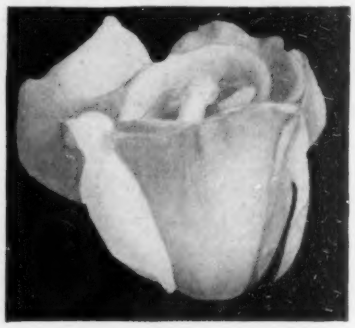
JACKSON & PERKINS Company

Hybridizers and Distributors of New Roses and Plant Specialties—Wholesale Only

Department A26 **NEWARK, NEW YORK STATE**

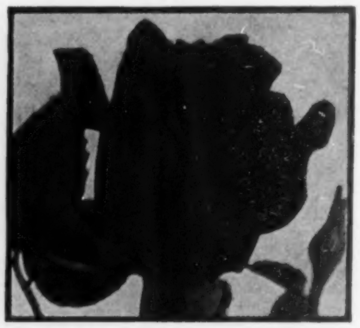
NEW COLORS . . . NEW FRAGRANCE . . . NEW CHARM

COUNTESS VANDAL (*Plant Pat. No.* 38) Most popular rose today. If limited to one variety this would be the rose to select. Vigorous, hardy.



AMELIA EARHART (*Plant Pat. No.* 63) Truly a lovely garden rose, producing a wealth of large fragrant yellow blooms. Free bloomer. Strong grower.

MARY HART (*Plant Pat. No.* 18) A superb dark red rose. Excellent for cutting. A delightful addition to any garden.



NIGRETTE (*Plant Pat. No.* 87) The sensation of the European rose world. Darkest of all roses. Blooms medium sized, fragrant.

BURPEE'S PETUNIAS

Large-Flowered Bedding or Balcony

ALL BEST COLORS MIXED

Full Size Packet *postpaid for only* 10¢

Rose
White
Blue Wonder
Purple Prince
Flaming Velvet (Gold Medal Winner, All America Selections, 1936)

BURPEE'S PETUNIAS
The Best That Grow

BURPEE'S SEEDS
Are Guaranteed

Special Mixture—All Best Colors Full Size Packet

Postpaid for only 10c

A special new mixture of all colors among the lovely Large-Flowered Bedding Petunias. All best new varieties including the new *Flaming Velvet*, All America Gold Medal Winner. Colors range through Rose, White, Crimson, Mahogany-Red, Mid-Blue, Deep Blue, Lavender and Purple. This is the best mixture of Large-Flowered Bedding Petunias it is possible to buy. We offer it at a sensationally low price so that you may become acquainted with Burpee's famous Petunias—the best that grow.

Regular full size packet postpaid for only 10c

Special Collection Separate Varieties

5 Pkts. (value 95c) for only 35c

All Five Lovely Colors Shown Above

This wonderful collection contains five of the finest Large-Flowered Bedding, or Balcony Petunias ever grown: *Blue Wonder*, a luminous mid-blue; *Purple Prince*, a deep blue-purple; *Flaming Velvet* (Gold Medal Winner, All America Selections, 1936), magnificent mahogany-red; *Balcony Rose*, a soft, warm shade of rose; and *Balcony White*, velvety pure white. You get all five of these splendid separate varieties in this remarkable offer—

1 Full Size Packet of Each Color
5 Pkts. (Value 95c) for 35c

Burpee's New Garden Book FREE

Burpee's Seeds Grow

This great Seed Catalog is a delight and a necessity to every one who wants to select the best seeds that grow. Every flower and vegetable worth growing is described. Hundreds of illustrations, many in color. A treasury of garden information. Low prices. Burpee's Guaranteed Seeds. This valuable Book is free. Write for your copy of it today.

Mail This Coupon or Write a Letter

W. ATLEE BURPEE CO.
537 Burpee Bldg., Philadelphia

Send me, postpaid, the items checked.

☐ 1 Pkt. Large-Flowered Bedding Petunias, all colors mixed—10c
☐ Special Collection: 5 Varieties for 35c
☐ Complete Petunia Garden. 12 kinds for $1.00
☐ Burpee's Garden Book Free

Amount Enclosed $...............

Name...

R.D. or St....

P.O............................... *State*...............

Burpee's Complete Petunia Garden

All Types—Many Colors 12 Pkts. (Value $2.80) for only $1.00

GIANT RUFFLED PETUNIAS

Deeply ruffled giant flowers often measuring 5 to 7 inches across.

2397 Enchantress. Bright Tyrian-Rose with pure white throat. Pkt. 35c.

2517 Mauve Queen. Light mauve or heliotrope veined deep royal purple, with satiny black throat. Pkt. 35c.

BIG FRINGED PETUNIAS

Splendid fringed or frilled blossoms averaging 4 to 6 inches across.

2400 Salmon Beauty. Bright salmon with pale yellow throat. Pkt. 35c.

2521 Lady Gay. Pure white edged and mottled claret red. Pkt. 30c.

Here's the most sensational Petunia offer Burpee has ever made. A GARDEN FULL OF BEAUTIFUL PETUNIAS, 12 full-size pkts. for only $1.00. This collection includes EVERY VARIETY listed here.

DWARF BEDDING PETUNIAS

Ideal for mass plantings and for edging. The plants are extremely free blooming and very showy.

2526 Cockatoo. Deep violet-purple marked with white. Pkt. 20c.

2498 Pink Gem. Miniature, compact plants covered with small pink blooms. Pkt. 20c.

2496 Twinkles. Brilliant rose with pure white star. Pkt. 10c.

BALCONY PETUNIAS
(Large-Flowered Bedding)

Showy plants covered with colorful 3 in. blooms—the five varieties illustrated in color above.

2502 Blue Wonder. Luminous mid-blue. The finest true-blue Balcony Petunia. A wonder indeed. Pkt. 20c.

2557 Rose. Soft, warm. Pkt. 15c.

2501 Flaming Velvet. Rich, deep mahogany-red. Gold Medal Winner, All America Selections, 1936. Pkt. 25c.

2555 White. Velvety. Pkt. 15c.

2414 Purple Prince. Magnificent rich velvety blue-purple. Pkt. 20c.

Special Collection Offer: 1 Pkt. each of all twelve varieties listed here (value $2.80) postpaid for only $1.00.

W. ATLEE BURPEE CO., 537 Burpee Building, Philadelphia